

JIKA

CZECH BATHROOMS MANUFACTURER



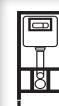
CATALOGUE / EXPORT PRICELIST

2026 / 2027



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

HISTORY /



1841 Rudolf Ditmar, a German kerosene lamp salesman, founded a factory in Vienna.



1850 Rudolf Ditmar invented the “Viennese Moderateur” oil lamps that conquered the whole world.



1878 Together with his brother Friedrich, Ditmar set up another factory in Znojmo, located today in the southeastern part of the Czech Republic.

Nautilus 1897

1904 Upon R. Ditmar’s death in 1895, his heirs established “Kunstthonwarenfabrik Rudolf Ditmar Erben” as a trading company. Its prosperous factory was valued at 1,498,845 Austrian crowns.

1909 The Znojmo factory was bought by the Lichtensterns, owners of a ceramics factory in Willhemsburg, Austria.



1919 A merger with the Urbach Brothers business creates the “Ditmar-Urbach” firm, which was immediately incorporated as a joint-stock company. It launched production of washbasins, bathtubs and sinks in 1920, for the very first time in Europe.

1932 **Diturvít**



1938 The factory was expropriated and taken over by Ostmark - Keramik AG of Vienna on January 1, 1939.



1945 The factory was bombed on March 1, 1945, and production had to be stopped. The factory was nationalized on December 27, 1945. The state-owned enterprise was renamed “Keramické závody n. p. Znojmo”.



1958 The state-owned enterprise was renamed “Keramické závody n. p. Znojmo”.



1961 A modern ceramics factory was established in Bechyně, giving birth to “Jihočeská keramika a.s.”

1970 The manufacturing of WC combinations began, benefiting from the housing construction boom of the 1970s.



1990 “Znojenské keramické závody a.s.” was established and assumed all previous assets.



Jihočeská keramika logo

1991 The state privatized the Bechyně factory by means of an asset sale to Keramik Holding AG Laufen, Switzerland.



1992 The JiKA logo is redesigned emphasizing the link with Laufen, including its distinctive claim.



... a pohlázení vody

1995 Laufen took control of the Znojmo factory, bring both production centers under the same business structure.

1999 The subsidiary company LAUFEN CZ was established in Prague to coordinate production and sales of both factories. As LAUFEN itself was acquired by the Spanish leader Roca Sanitario shortly thereafter, the Czech company became an important part of the Roca Group.



logo on product



2008 Product lines were strengthened by the launch of faucets and accessories.



Czech Bathrooms since 1878

2012 The scope of production expanded further as in-house furniture and faucet assembly begins.

24	TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS
33	BATHROOM DESIGN LINES
34	CUBITO STYLE
35	CUBITO PURE
40	MIO
44	TIGO, DEEP BY JIKA
45	LYRA PLUS
48	PONTA, CUBE, PETIT
49	WASHBASINS AND BATHROOM FURNITURE
121	MIRRORS AND LIGHTING
127	SHOWER TOILETS, WALL-HUNG WCS AND BIDETS
145	CONCEALED MODULES
155	WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCS AND BIDETS
175	URINALS
185	PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS
199	BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS
211	SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS
233	FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES
281	BATHROOM ACCESSORIES
291	PLUMBING EQUIPMENT



The prices listed in the catalogue are recommended gross retail prices without VAT valid from 1st March 2026.

In surface treatments, minor differences of a few cents may occur between invoice prices and printed catalogue prices due to rounding.



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES

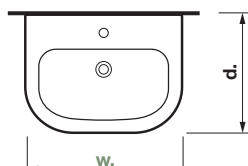


PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

OVERVIEW / WASHBASINS / BY DIMENSIONS /



50 - 56.5 CM

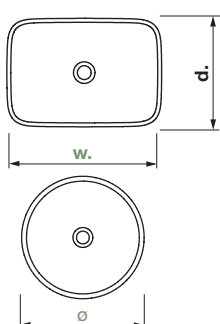
WASHBASINS AND COUNTERTOP WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Cube*	500	335	H453641	113
Lyra plus	500	410	H814381	102
Deep by Jika	500	450	H810366	91/187
Lyra plus	500	430	H810380	97
Cubito Style NEW	515	360	H810441	65
Ponta*	515	395	H810510	110
Cubito	550	420	H810422	74
Cube*	550	430	H453611/H453612	113
Lyra Plus	550	450	H810381	98
Lyra Plus	550	450	H814382	102
Mio-N	550	450	H812712	52
Deep by Jika	560	450	H810367	91
Cubito Style NEW	565	465	H810442	65
Mio-N	600	450	H812713	53
Cubito	600	450	H810423	75
Deep by Jika	600	450	H810368	92
Lyra Plus	600	450	H810382	99
Lyra Plus	600	490	H814383	103
Ponta *	610	395	H810512	110
Cubito Style NEW	615	395	H811443	66
Cubito Style NEW	615	465	H810443	66
Pure*	625	440	H40B232	87
Cube*	650	430	H453601/H453602	114
Lyra Plus	650	480	H814384	103
Cubito	650	485	H810424	76
Lyra Plus	650	520	H814384	102/103
Mio-N	750	450	H811710	54
Cube*	800	430	H453752/H453762	115
Mio-N	800	450	H812716	55
Ponta*	815	405	H810514	111
Cubito Style NEW	615	465	H810446	67
Pure*	825	440	H40B234	88
Cubito	850	485	H810426	77
Cube*	1000	430	H453651/H453652	115
Mio-N	1000	450	H814713	56
Pure*	1020	435	H40B236	88

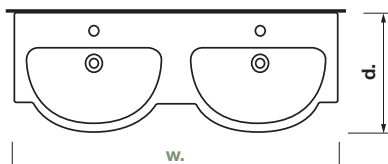
* Washbasin designed for installation in furniture only

WASHBASIN BOWLS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Astra NEW	ø 350	ø 350	H818367	108
Astra	ø 360	ø 360	H818365	108
Pure	380	380	H818422	71
Astra	400	400	H818361	106
Cubito Pure	ø 400	ø 400	H818420	72
Cubito Pure	500	350	H818423	73
Astra	500	400	H818362	107
Astra	520	395	H818364	107
Astra	530	310	H818366	108
Lyra Plus	550	380	H818383	96
Lyra Plus	550	400	H818382	95
Pure	600	380	H818427	71



OVERVIEW / WASHBASINS / BY DIMENSIONS /

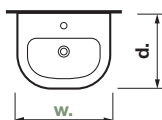


120 - 130 CM

DOUBLE WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Cube*	1180	430	H453661/H453662	116
Mio-N	1300	450	H814714	57
Cubito	1300	485	H814420	78

* Washbasin designed for installation in furniture only

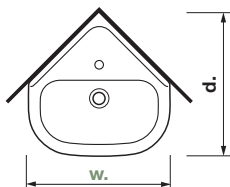


40 CM

SMALL WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Lyra Plus	400	310	H815381	104
Lyra Plus	400	340	H815380	100
Petit*	410	230	H45J511	120
Cubito	450	250	H811424	79
Cubito	450	340	H811422	79
Cubito Style NEW	450	340	H815440	68
Deep by Jika	450	340	H810365	92/187
Lyra Plus	450	370	H815382	104
Deep by Jika	500	230	H815082	92

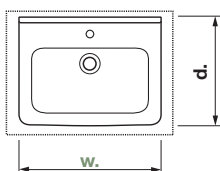
* Washbasin designed for installation in furniture only



45 CM

CORNER WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Deep by Jika	450	460	H816612	92



52 - 56,5 CM

DROP-IN AND BUILT-IN WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Ibon	520	410	H813010	191
Cubito	535	370	H816422	80/191
Ibon	560	475	H813011	191
Cubito	560	440	H818963	80/191
Lipsy	565	410	H811291	191
rectangular			oval	



HOSPITAL WASHBASIN

Mio	640	550	H813714	58/192
-----	-----	-----	---------	--------



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



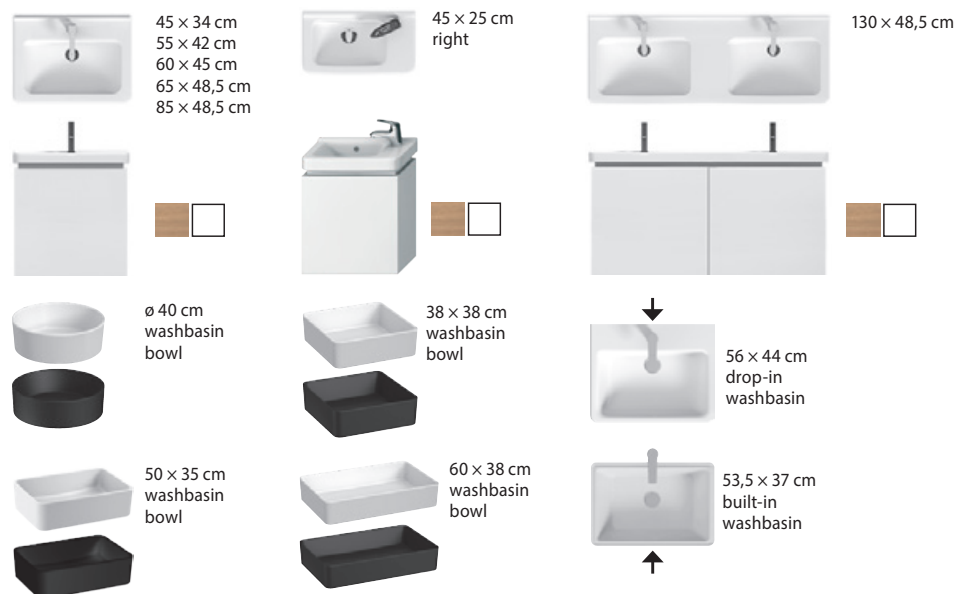
PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



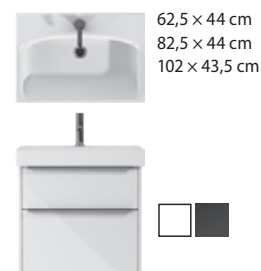
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

OVERVIEW / WASHBASINS AND VANITY UNITS / BY DESIGN LINES /

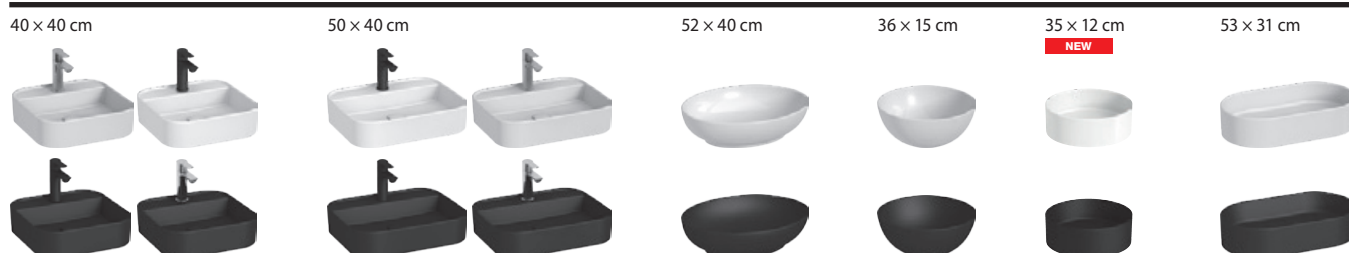
CUBITO PURE



PURE



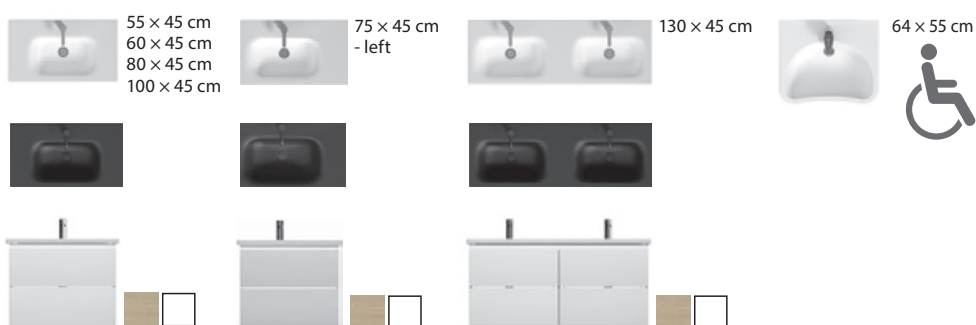
ASTRA



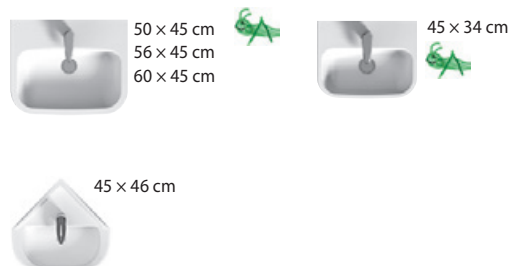
CUBITO STYLE



MIO-N



DEEP BY JIKA



LYRA PLUS (VIVA)



OVERVIEW / WASHBASINS AND VANITY UNITS / BY DESIGN LINES /

PONTA



51,5 × 40 cm
61 × 40 cm
81,5 × 40 cm



CUBE



55 × 43 cm
65 × 43 cm
80 × 43 cm
100 × 43 cm
120 × 43 cm double washbasin



50 × 33,5 cm



PETIT



40 × 23 cm



Pack with mirror and lighting

OVERVIEW / SMALL WASHBASINS /

CUBITO STYLE



NEW
45 × 34 cm



CUBITO PURE



45 × 25 cm
right



45 × 34 cm

DEEP BY JIKA



45 × 34 cm



45 × 46 cm



50 × 23 cm
left



50 × 23 cm
right

LYRA PLUS



40 × 34 cm



40 × 31 cm



45 × 37 cm

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS OF FAUCETS AND WASHBASINS JIKA

CUBITO



MIO



DEEP BY JIKA, BABY



CUBITO-N



PONTA STYLE



DEEP BY JIKA



PONTA STYLE



CUBITO-N



LYRA SMART



CUBIX



MIO STYLE

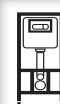


TALAS TRENDY



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



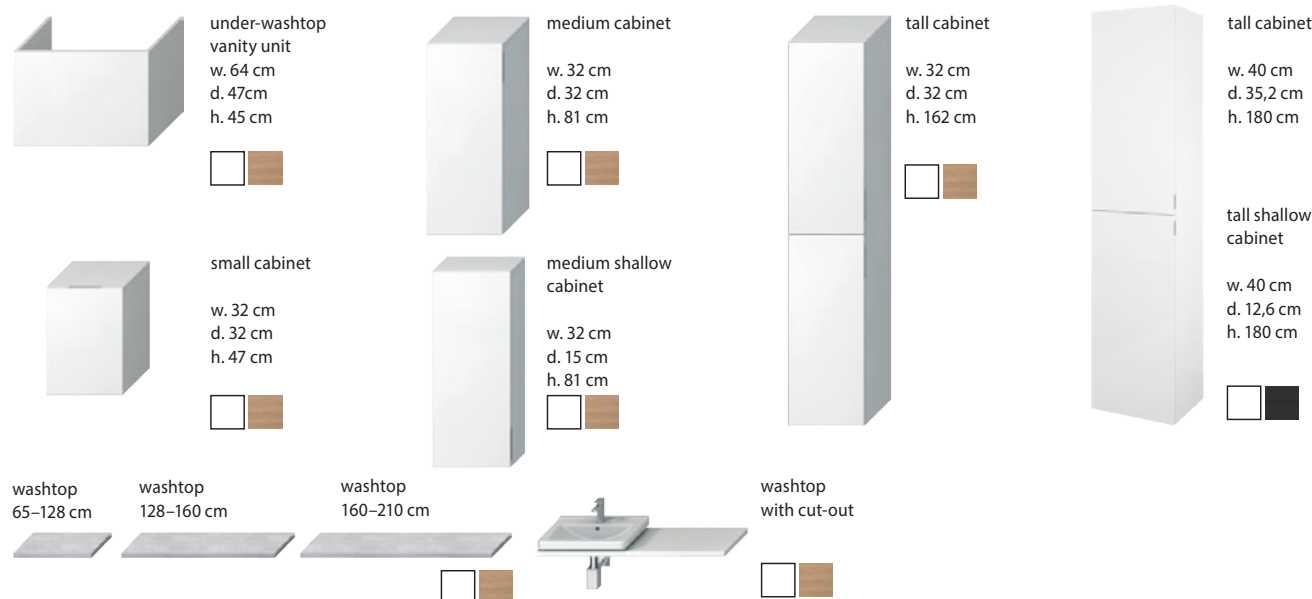
PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

OVERVIEW / BATHROOM FURNITURE / BY DESIGN LINES /

CUBITO PURE

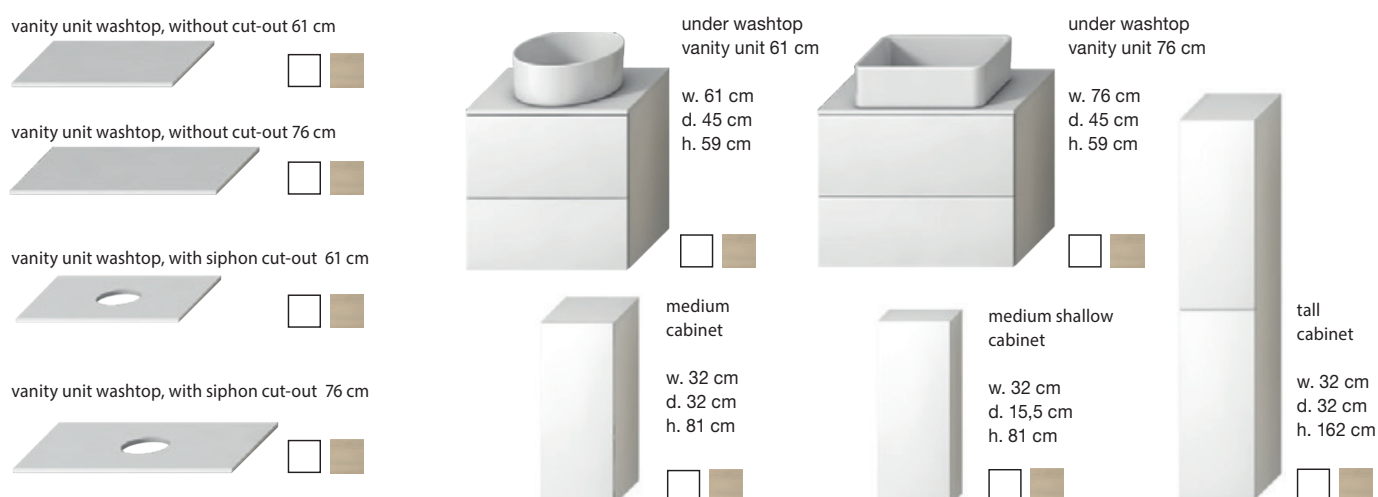


NEW

CUBITO STYLE

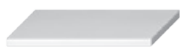


MIO-N

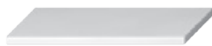


TIGO

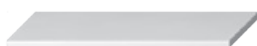
shelf under the washbasin 65 cm



shelf under the washbasin 80 cm



shelf under the washbasin 100 cm



CUBE



tall cabinet

w. 32 cm
d. 25,1 cm
h. 170 cm



medium cabinet

w. 34,5 cm
d. 25 cm
h. 75 cm



PONTA



tall cabinet

w. 30 cm
d. 23,6 cm
h. 150 cm



LYRA PLUS VIVA



medium cabinet

w. 35 cm
d. 25 cm
h. 75 cm



tall cabinet

w. 32 cm
d. 25 cm
h. 170 cm



LYRA PLUS



mirror cabinet

40 × 80 cm
50 × 80 cm



mirror cabinet

60 × 80 cm



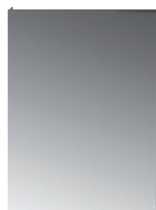
mirror cabinet

77,5 × 80 cm



MIRRORS AND LIGHTING

CLEAR



mirror without lighting

45 × 81 cm
55 × 81 cm
60 × 81 cm
70 × 81 cm
100 × 81 cm

CLEAR



mirror with lighting

45 × 81 cm
55 × 81 cm
60 × 81 cm
70 × 81 cm
100 × 81 cm

CUBE



mirror on board

100 × 75 cm
120 × 75 cm



LYRA PLUS



mirror on board

40 × 75 cm
50 × 75 cm
60 × 75 cm
70 × 75 cm



lighting **ABI**



lighting **GEMMA**



lighting **ELLA**



lighting **MOONBOX NEW**



lighting **HORIZON NEW**



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

OVERVIEW / SHOWER TOILETS, WCs AND BIDETS / BY TYPE /

SHOWER TOILETS

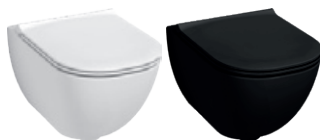
JKAclean MILA wall-hung
- shower toilet
- **rimless** d. 61 cm
- hidden montage



NEW
JKAclean MILA floorstanding version
- shower toilet
- **rimless** d. 66 cm
- IN-TANK



MIO-N
- **vortex** d. 53 cm
- hidden montage



MIO
- **rimless** d. 53 cm
- hidden montage



CUBITO STYLE
- **vortex** d. 53 cm
- hidden montage



NEW
PURE STYLE
- **vortex** d. 53 cm
- hidden montage



DEEP BY JIKA
- **vortex** d. 51 cm
- hidden montage



DEEP BY JIKA
- **rimless** d. 51 cm



DEEP BY JIKA
- **rimless** d. 51 cm
- visible montage



DEEP BY JIKA
- **rimless** d. 70 cm



LYRA plus
- **rimless** d. 53 cm
- washdown flushing d. 53 cm
- short version d. 49 cm



NEW
PROFI-L
- d. 56 cm
- wash-out flushing



WALL-HUNG BIDETS

CUBITO STYLE
d. 53 cm



MIO
d. 53 cm



NEW
PURE STYLE
d. 53 cm



LYRA plus
d. 53 cm



FLOORSTANDING WC COMBINATIONS

MIO-N
- **rimless** h. 43 cm
d. 65 cm



MIO
h. 40/48 cm
d. 68/72 cm



NEW
PURE STYLE
- **vortex** h. 42 cm
d. 63 cm



DEEP BY JIKA
h. 43 cm
d. 65 cm



DEEP BY JIKA
h. 48 cm
d. 67 cm



LYRA plus
h. 40 cm
d. 63 cm



ZETA
- **rimless** h. 40 cm
d. 61 cm



CUBITO STYLE
- **vortex** h. 42 cm
d. 63 cm



- **vortex** h. 42 cm
d. 63 cm



FLOORSTANDING WCs

CUBITO STYLE
- **vortex** d. 53 cm



NEW
PURE STYLE
- **vortex** d. 53 cm



LYRA plus
d. 47 cm
wash-out flushing



ZETA plus
d. 53,5 cm
washdown flushing



ZETA
d. 48 cm
washdown flushing



SAM
d. 46,5 cm



DINO
d. 46,5 cm
wash-out flushing



WC BABY
d. 39 cm
wash-out flushing



FLOORSTANDING BIDETS

CUBITO STYLE
d. 53 cm



NEW
PURE STYLE
d. 53 cm



LYRA plus
d. 54,5 cm



FOR WALL-HUNG WCs with installation depth of 9 cm



FOR WALL-HUNG WCs with installation depth of 14 cm



FOR FLOORSTANDING WCs with installation depth of 9 cm



FOR FLOORSTANDING WCs with installation depth of 14 cm



FOR BIDETS



FOR WASHBASINS



FOR URINALS



FOR WASTE SINKS



SYSTEM HANDICAP



PUSH-PLATES FOR CONCEALED MODULES

PL11 push-plate



PL8 push-plate



PL9 push-plate



PL3 push-plate



PL3 automatic push-plate with infrared sensor

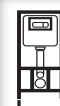


SENSOR push-plate



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

OVERVIEW / BATHTUBS / BY MATERIAL /

ACRYLIC BATHTUBS

CUBITO



160 × 70 cm
160 × 75 cm
170 × 70 cm
170 × 75 cm
180 × 80 cm

CUBITO



170 × 75 cm
180 × 80 cm

LYRA



150 × 70 cm
160 × 70 cm
160 × 75 cm
170 × 70 cm
170 × 75 cm

FREESTANDING BATHTUBS

NEW MIO



160 × 70 cm

NEW MIO



168 × 75 cm

STEEL BATHTUBS

PRAGA



170 × 80 cm
180 × 80 cm

ALMA



170 × 75 cm

RIGA mini



105 × 70 cm

TANZA / TANZA plus



140 × 70 cm (only Tanza)
150 × 70 cm
160 × 70 cm
170 × 70 cm
160 × 75 cm
170 × 75 cm

RIGA



120 × 70 cm
130 × 70 cm
140 × 70 cm
150 × 70 cm
160 × 70 cm
170 × 70 cm

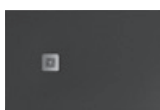
OVERVIEW / SHOWER TRAYS / BY MATERIAL /

GEL COAT SHOWER TRAYS

NEW SELINA



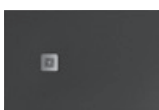
100 × 70 × 2,6 cm
110 × 70 × 2,8 cm
120 × 70 × 2,8 cm
130 × 70 × 3,1 cm
140 × 70 × 3,1 cm
150 × 70 × 3,1 cm
160 × 70 × 3,1 cm
170 × 70 × 3,1 cm



NEW SELINA



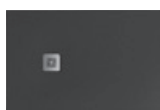
100 × 75 × 2,6 cm
110 × 75 × 2,8 cm
120 × 75 × 2,8 cm
130 × 75 × 3,1 cm
140 × 75 × 3,1 cm
150 × 75 × 3,1 cm
160 × 75 × 3,1 cm
170 × 75 × 3,1 cm
180 × 75 × 3,1 cm
190 × 75 × 3,1 cm
200 × 75 × 3,1 cm



NEW SELINA



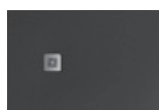
100 × 80 × 2,6 cm
110 × 80 × 2,8 cm
120 × 80 × 2,8 cm
130 × 80 × 3,1 cm
140 × 80 × 3,1 cm
150 × 80 × 3,1 cm
160 × 80 × 3,1 cm
170 × 80 × 3,1 cm
180 × 80 × 3,1 cm
190 × 80 × 3,1 cm
200 × 80 × 3,1 cm



NEW SELINA



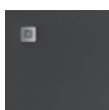
100 × 90 × 2,6 cm
110 × 90 × 2,8 cm
120 × 90 × 2,8 cm
130 × 90 × 3,1 cm
140 × 90 × 3,1 cm
150 × 90 × 3,1 cm
160 × 90 × 3,1 cm
170 × 90 × 3,1 cm
180 × 90 × 3,1 cm
190 × 90 × 3,1 cm
200 × 90 × 3,1 cm



NEW SELINA



75 × 75 × 2,6 cm
80 × 80 × 2,6 cm
90 × 90 × 2,8 cm
100 × 100 × 2,8 cm



NEW SELINA



80 × 80 × 2,8 cm
90 × 90 × 2,8 cm



CERAMIC SHOWER TRAYS

ITALIA



100 × 80 × 10 cm
120 × 80 × 10 cm

ITALIA



79 × 79 × 10 cm
89 × 89 × 10 cm

ITALIA



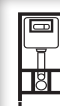
79 × 79 × 10 cm
89 × 89 × 10 cm

STEEL SHOWER TRAYS

SOFIA



70 × 70 × 13,5 cm
80 × 80 × 14,5 cm
90 × 90 × 14,5 cm



SHOWER ENCLOSURES SQUARE

NION



80 × 80 × 195 cm
90 × 90 × 195 cm
100 × 100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

SHOWER ENCLOSURES CORNER

NION



80 × 80 × 195 cm
90 × 90 × 195 cm
100 × 100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

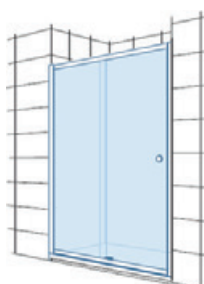
SHOWER DOORS

NEW PONTA



70 × 70 cm
80 × 80 cm
90 × 90 cm
100 × 70 cm
100 × 80 cm
120 × 70 cm
120 × 80 cm

NEW PONTA for niche



100 × 195 cm
110 × 195 cm
120 × 195 cm
130 × 195 cm
140 × 195 cm
150 × 195 cm
160 × 195 cm
170 × 195 cm
180 × 195 cm

NION single-wing



80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm
100 × 195 cm
- transparent glass
- glass arctic

NION 2 segments



100 × 195 cm
120 × 195 cm
140 × 195 cm
- transparent glass
- glass arctic

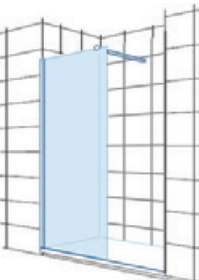
NION double-wing



80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm
- transparent glass
- glass arctic

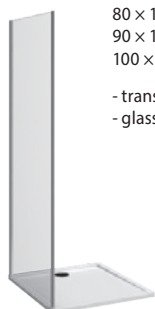
FIXED SHOWER SCREEN

NEW PONTA



80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm
100 × 195 cm
110 × 195 cm
120 × 195 cm

NION



80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm
100 × 195 cm
- transparent glass
- glass arctic

FIXED PANEL

NEW PONTA

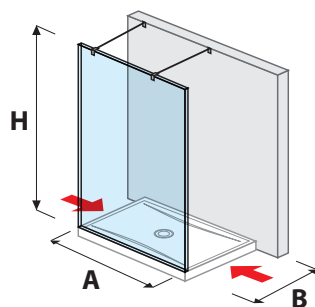


70 × 195 cm
75 × 195 cm
80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm

OVERVIEW / GLASS WALLS / BY LAYOUT /

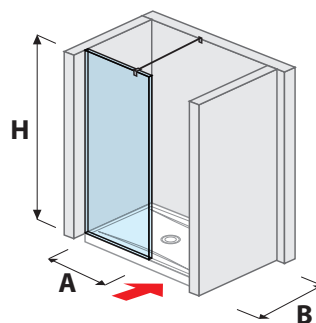
FRAMELESS GLASS WALLS / WALK IN

glass wall PURE fixed 120, 130, 140 cm



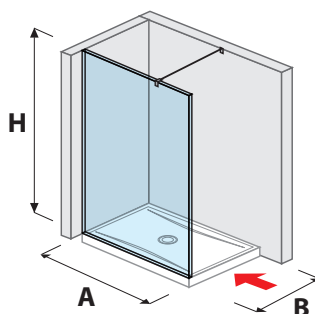
A	B	H
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE side-mounted 70, 80 cm



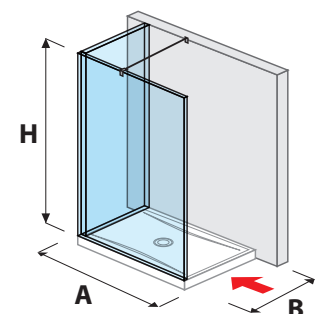
A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE side-mounted 90, 100, 120, 130, 140 cm



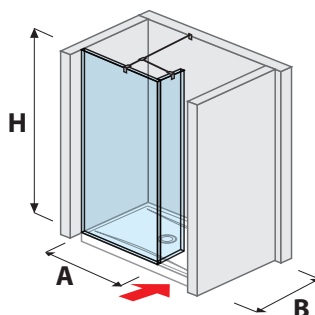
A	B	H
90 cm	90 cm	200 cm
100 cm	80 cm	200 cm
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE „L“ 120, 140 x 90 cm



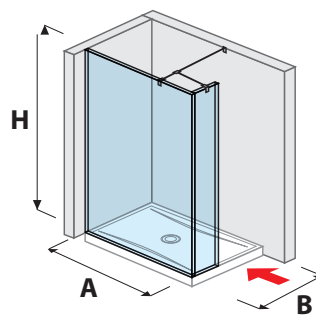
A	B	H
120 cm	90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE incl. short glass 70, 80 cm



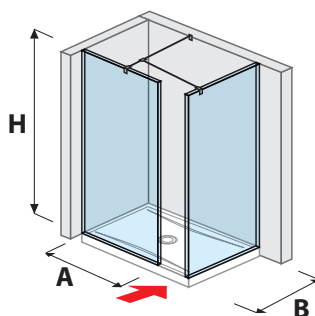
A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE incl. short glass 120, 130, 140 cm



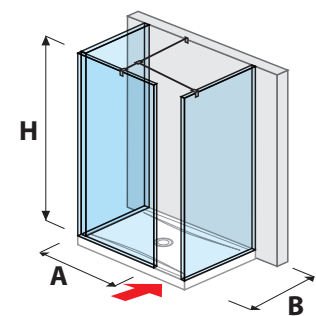
A	B	H
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall/walk in PURE corner version for shower trays
70, 80 x 80 cm | 70, 80 x 90 cm



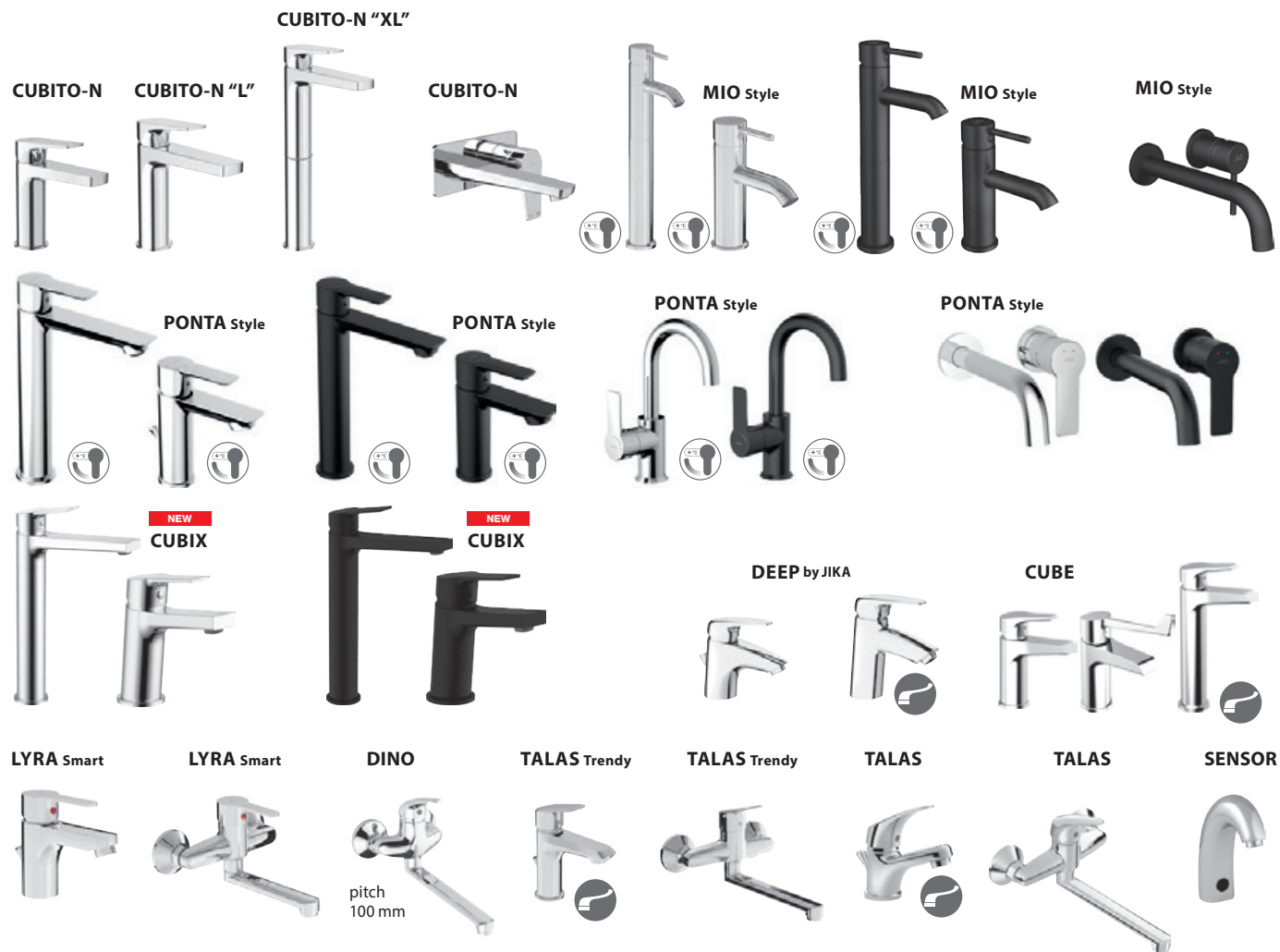
A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall/walk in PURE for shower trays
80 x 80 cm | 80 x 90 cm



A	B	H
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

WASHBASIN FAUCETS



SINK FAUCETS



OVERVIEW / FAUCETS / BY TYPE /

BATH/SHOWER FAUCETS

CUBITO-N



CUBITO-N



MIO Style



MIO Style



PONTA Style



PONTA Style



NEW
CUBIX



DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA
thermostatic



CUBE



CUBE



LYRA Smart



LYRA Smart



DINO



TALAS Trendy



TALAS



SHOWER FAUCETS

CUBITO-N



CUBITO-N



MIO Style



MIO Style



PONTA Style



PONTA Style



NEW
CUBIX



DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA
thermostatic



CUBE



CUBE



LYRA Smart



LYRA Smart



DINO



TALAS Trendy



TALAS



OVERVIEW / FAUCETS / BY TYPE /

BATH/ SHOWER COLUMN

SHOWER COLUMNS

MIO
bath/shower
thermostatic column



MIO
shower thermostatic
column



NEW
CUBIX
shower column



NEW
CUBIX
shower thermostatic column



TALAS TRENDY



SHOWER ACCESSORIES

CUBITO-N



CUBITO-N



CUBITO



CUBITO



MIO Style



MIO Style



MIO Style



MIO



RIO



RIO



RIO



BIDET FAUCETS

CUBITO-N



MIO Style



PONTA Style



CUBE



LYRA Smart



TALAS



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

JIKA RECOMMENDS BLACK MATTE /

MIO STYLE FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES



PONTA STYLE FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES



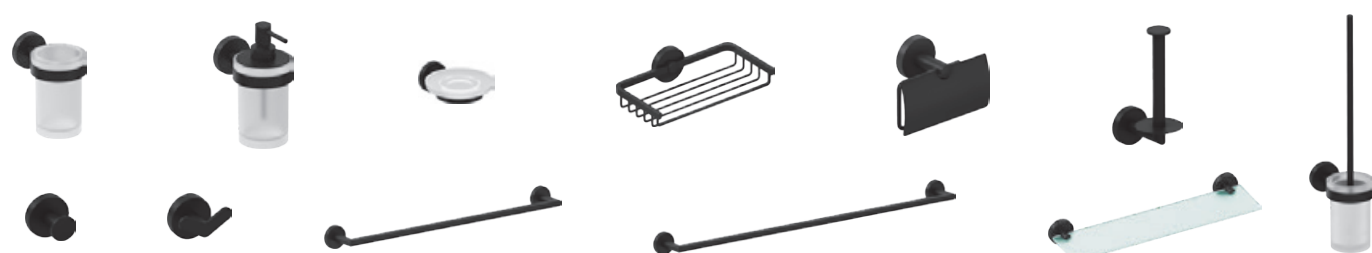
CUBIX FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES



NEW



MIO STYLE BATHROOM ACCESSORIES



Other MIO STYLE products and accessories in black can be found on page 281.

PURE



MIO STYLE



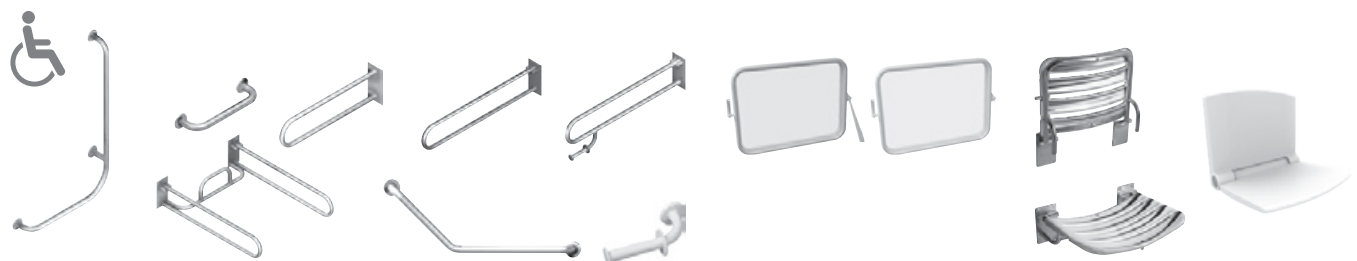
GENERIC



BASIC



UNIVERSUM



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

NUMERIC REGISTER /

Article number	Set	Page
WELLNESS - bathtubs, shower trays and accessories		
A374771	Italia	229
A374772	Italia	229
A374774	Italia	229
A374775	Italia	229
A37477A	Italia	230
A37477C	Italia	230
A505401	Accessories	95
A506403	Accessories	72, 73, 95, 96, 120
A525167	Accessories	248, 249, 251, 252, 254, 255, 258, 275
A525407	Accessories	193
A5B4961	Accessories	238
A804001	Accessories	169, 170, 171, 172
A804006	Accessories	169, 170, 171, 172
A804052	Accessories	138, 142, 158, 162, 164, 168, 194
A804054	Accessories	133, 134, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 158, 162, 164, 194
A804057	Accessories	142, 157, 158, 162, 163, 164, 168, 194
A822599	Accessories	198
AI00262	Accessories	169
AI00263	Accessories	169
AI00276	Accessories	169
AI00281	Accessories	169
H2102K1	Selina	224
H2102K2	Selina	224
H2102K3	Selina	224
H2102K4	Selina	224
H2102K5	Selina	224
H2102K6	Selina	224
H2102K7	Selina	224
H2102K8	Selina	224
H2102K9	Selina	228
H2122K1	Selina	228
H2122K2	Selina	226
H2122K3	Selina	226
H2122K4	Selina	226
H2122K5	Selina	226
H2122K6	Selina	226
H2122K7	Selina	226
H2122K8	Selina	226
H2122K9	Selina	226
H2132K0	Selina	226
H2132K1	Selina	226
H2132K2	Selina	226
H2132K3	Selina	228
H2132K4	Selina	227
H2132K5	Selina	227
H2132K6	Selina	227
H2132K7	Selina	227
H2132K8	Selina	227
H2132K9	Selina	227
H214070	Sofia	230
H214080	Sofia	230
H214090	Sofia	230
H2142K0	Selina	227
H2142K1	Selina	227
H2142K2	Selina	227
H2142K3	Selina	227
H2142K4	Selina	227
H2142K5	Selina	228
H2142K6	Selina	228
H2142K7	Selina	228
H220420	Cubito	202
H221420	Cubito	202
H222420	Cubito	202
H223420	Cubito	202
H224420	Cubito	202
H225180	Tanza	207
H225181	Tanza plus	207
H225190	Tanza	207
H225191	Tanza plus	207
H225200	Tanza	207
H225201	Tanza plus	207
H225210	Tanza	207

Article number	Set	Page
H225220	Tanza	207
H225221	Tanza plus	207
H225230	Tanza	207
H225231	Tanza plus	207
H225420	Cubito	202
H226420	Cubito	202
H228839	Lyra	205
H229839	Lyra	205
H230839	Lyra	205
H231839	Lyra	205
H232839	Lyra	205
H234000	Riga mini	208
H234020	Riga	208
H234030	Riga	208
H234040	Riga	208
H234050	Riga	208
H234060	Riga	208
H234070	Riga	208
H234274	Alma	207
H234374	Praga	206
H234384	Praga	206
H240712	Mio	204
H241712	Mio	204
H2422N3	Nion	220
H2422N4	Nion	220
H2422N8	Nion	220
H242511	Ponta	218
H242512	Ponta	218
H242513	Ponta	218
H242514	Ponta	218
H242515	Ponta	218
H242516	Ponta	218
H242517	Ponta	218
H242518	Ponta	218
H242519	Ponta	218
H2512N1	Nion	220
H2512N2	Nion	220
H2512N3	Nion	220
H251511	Ponta	217
H251512	Ponta	217
H251513	Ponta	217
H251514	Ponta	217
H251515	Ponta	217
H2532N1	Nion	220
H2532N2	Nion	220
H2532N3	Nion	220
H2542N1	Nion	221
H2542N2	Nion	221
H2542N3	Nion	221
H256213	Tigo	205
H2562N1	Nion	221
H2562N2	Nion	221
H2572N5	Nion	203
H2572N6	Nion	203
H260511	Ponta	217
H260512	Ponta	217
H260513	Ponta	217
H260514	Ponta	217
H260515	Ponta	217
H267420	Pure	214
H267421	Pure	214
H267422	Pure	214
H267423	Pure	214
H267424	Pure	214
H267425	Pure	214
H267426	Pure	215
H267427	Pure	215
H267428	Pure	215
H267429	Pure	214
H268420	Pure	214
H268421	Pure	215
H268422	Pure	215
H268423	Pure	215
H268424	Pure	215

Article number	Set	Page
H268425	Pure	215
H268426	Pure	215
H268429	Pure	215
H269420	Pure	215
H269422	Pure	214
H269426	Pure	214
H269427	Pure	214
H269428	Pure	214
H271420	Pure	231
H291248	Accessories	221
H2912K0	Accessories	224, 225, 226, 227, 228
H2912N8	Nion	218
H293811	Accessories	204
H294000	Accessories	208, 209, 210
H294012	Accessories	207, 208, 209, 210
H294013	Accessories	206, 209, 210
H294014	Accessories	202, 210
H294102	Accessories	209
H294711	Accessories	203, 222, 287
H294815	Accessories	202, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209
H294816	Accessories	202, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209
H294817	Accessories	202, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209
H294818	Accessories	202, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209
H294824	Accessories	230
H294832	Accessories	202
H294833	Accessories	202
H294834	Accessories	202
H294983	Accessories	229, 230
H295127	Accessories	224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 232
H295556	Accessories	230
H296830	Accessories	205
H296831	Accessories	205
H296832	Accessories	205
H296836	Accessories	205
H296837	Accessories	205
H296838	Accessories	205
H2972N1	Nion	221
H2972N2	Nion	221
H2972N3	Nion	221
H297511	Ponta	218
H297512	Ponta	218
H297513	Ponta	218
H297514	Ponta	218

Faucets and bathroom accessories		
H3111N1	Talas	273
H3111N7	Talas	273
H3111U1	Deep by Jika	193, 261
H3111U8	Deep by Jika	193, 261
H3111W1	Cube	192, 264
H3111W8	Cube	264
H3111X1	Cubito-N	237
H3111X6	Cubito-N	237
H3111X8	Cubito-N	237
H3111Z1	Lyra Smart	267
H3111Z7	Lyra Smart	267
H3112E1	Talas Trendy	271
H3112E7	Talas Trendy	271
H3112F1	Mio Style	248
H3112F6	Mio Style	249
H3112F8	Mio Style	248
H3112H1	Ponta Style	254, 255
H3112H6	Ponta Style	255
H3112H8	Ponta Style	254
H3112I1	Cubix	258
H3112I8	Cubix	258
H3151T2	Sensor	280
H315720	Dino	270
H3211N7	Talas	274
H3211U6	Deep by Jika	263
H3211U7	Deep by Jika	262
H3211W6	Cube	266
H3211W7	Cube	265

NUMERIC REGISTER /

Article number	Set	Page
H3211X6	Cubito-N	239
H3211X7	Cubito-N	239
H3211Z6	Lyra Smart	268
H3211Z7	Lyra Smart	268
H3212E7	Talas Trendy	272
H3212F6	Mio Style	250
H3212F7	Mio Style	250
H3212H6	Ponta Style	257
H3212H7	Ponta Style	256
H3212I7	Cubix	259
H3217Z7	Dino	270
H3231U7	Deep by Jika	263
H3237I7	Mio	247
H3311N7	Talas	274
H3311U6	Deep by Jika	262
H3311U7	Deep by Jika	262
H3311W6	Cube	265
H3311W7	Cube	265
H3311X6	Cubito-N	238
H3311X7	Cubito-N	238
H3311Z6	Lyra Smart	268
H3311Z7	Lyra Smart	268
H3312E7	Talas Trendy	272
H3312F6	Mio Style	250
H3312F7	Mio Style	249
H3312H6	Ponta Style	256
H3312H7	Ponta Style	256
H3312I7	Cubix	259, 260
H3317Z7	Dino	270
H3331U7	Deep by Jika	262
H3332E7	Talas Trendy	272
H3332I7	Cubix	260
H3337I7	Mio	247
H3411N1	Talas	274
H3411W1	Cube	266
H3411X1	Cubito-N	239
H341271	Lyra	268
H3412F1	Mio Style	251
H3412H1	Ponta Style	257
H3511N1	Talas	273
H3511W1	Cube	265
H3511X1	Cubito-N	238
H3511Z1	Lyra Smart	267
H351270	Accessories	269
H3512E1	Talas Trendy	271, 272
H3512F1	Mio Style	249
H3512H1	Ponta Style	255
H3512I1	Cubix	259
H3517Z7	Dino	269
H3611R0	Rio	276
H3611R2	Rio	276
H3611X2	Accessories	241
H3611X3	Accessories	241
H3612F2	Mio Style	252
H361420	Accessories	243
H3621R0	Rio	269, 277
H3621X0	Accessories	242
H3622F0	Mio Style	253
H3631R0	Rio	269, 277
H3631X0	Accessories	242
H3632F0	Mio Style	251
H3641X0	Accessories	239, 242, 278
H3642F0	Mio Style	253
H3651R0	Rio	268, 272, 276, 278
H3651X0	Accessories	238, 239, 240, 249, 250, 256, 257, 265, 266
H3652F0	Accessories	249, 250, 251, 253, 256, 257
H3661R0	Rio	277
H3661X0	Accessories	240
H366270	Accessories	244
H3662F0	Mio Style	252
H3671R1	Rio	277
H3671X1	Accessories	241
H3672F0	Mio Style	252

Article number	Set	Page
H367420	Accessories	243
H367710	Accessories	244
H3691R0	Accessories	269, 277
H3691X0	Accessories	241
H3692F0	Mio Style	251
H3702F9	Accessories	52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 65, 66, 67, 68, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 81, 87, 88, 90, 91, 92, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100, 102, 103, 104, 105, 110, 111, 113, 114, 118, 248, 249, 251, 252, 254, 255, 258
H3721R0	Accessories	258, 279
H3741R0	Accessories	52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 81, 90, 93, 105, 118, 275, 278
H3742F0	Accessories	52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 65, 66, 67, 68, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 81, 87, 88, 90, 91, 92, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 111, 113, 114, 118, 248, 249, 254, 255, 258, 275, 278
H374710	Accessories	52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 65, 66, 67, 68, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 87, 88, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 111, 113, 114, 117, 187, 192, 237, 248, 254, 255, 258, 261, 264, 267, 271, 274
H374730	Accessories	59, 71, 72, 73, 81, 87, 88, 90, 93, 95, 96, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 275
H3812F1	Mio Style	283, 285
H3812F2	Mio Style	283, 285
H3812F3	Mio Style	283, 285
H3813A2	Basic	288
H3813A3	Basic	288
H3813A6	Basic	288
H3813B1	Pure	287
H3813B2	Pure	287
H3813B3	Pure	287
H3813B4	Pure	287
H3813D3	Generic	289
H3822F1	Mio Style	282, 284
H3823B1	Pure	286
H3832F1	Mio Style	282, 284
H3832F2	Mio Style	282, 284
H3833B2	Pure	286
H3842F1	Mio Style	283, 285
H3842F2	Mio Style	283, 285
H3843A1	Basic	288
H3843A2	Basic	288
H3843B1	Pure	287
H3843B2	Pure	287
H3843D1	Generic	289
H384722	Universum	198
H3852F1	Mio Style	283, 284
H3852F3	Mio Style	282
H3853A1	Basic	288
H3853B1	Pure	286
H3853B2	Pure	286
H3853D3	Generic	289
H3893D3	Generic	289
H389710	Universum	197
H389711	Universum	196
H389712	Universum	196
H389713	Universum	198
H389714	Universum	196
H389715	Universum	196
H389716	Universum	196
H389717	Universum	197
H389718	Universum	197
H389719	Universum	197
H389721	Universum	196
H389722	Universum	196
H389724	Universum	196
H389725	Universum	196
H3901J0	Accessories	193, 270

Article number	Set	Page
H391710	Accessories	52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 65, 66, 67, 68, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 81, 87, 88, 90, 91, 92, 94, 97, 98, 99, 100, 102, 103, 104, 105, 110, 111, 113, 114, 118, 192, 237, 248, 254, 255, 258, 261, 264, 266, 267, 269, 270, 271, 273, 275, 280
H395270	Accessories	269

Bathroom furniture		Page
H40B232	Pure	87
H40B234	Pure	88
H40B236	Pure	88
H40J380	Lyra Plus Viva	100
H40J382	Lyra Plus Viva	97
H40J383	Lyra Plus Viva	98
H40J384	Lyra Plus Viva	99
H40J393	Lyra Plus Viva	98
H40J420	Cubito	79
H40J421	Cubito	79
H40J422	Cubito	74
H40J423	Cubito	75
H40J424	Cubito	76
H40J426	Cubito	77
H40J427	Cubito	78
H40J440	Cubito Style	65
H40J441	Cubito Style	66
H40J442	Cubito Style	67
H40J445	Cubito Style	68
H40J521	Ponta	110
H40J522	Ponta	110
H40J524	Ponta	111
H40J713	Mio-N	52
H40J714	Mio-N	53
H40J716	Mio-N	55
H40J717	Mio-N	56
H40J718	Mio-N	57
H40J719	Mio-N	54
H41J424	Cubito	84
H41J715	Mio-N	61, 62
H41J716	Mio-N	61, 62
H43J232	Pure	89
H43J235	Pure	89
H43J381	Lyra Plus Viva	101
H43J382	Lyra Plus Viva	101
H43J420	Cubito	84
H43J421	Cubito	84
H43J422	Cubito	85
H43J424	Cubito	85
H43J441	Cubito Style	69
H43J442	Cubito Style	69
H43J444	Cubito Style	69
H43J522	Ponta	111
H43J711	Mio-N	62
H43J712	Mio-N	63
H43J714	Mio-N	63
H44J601	Split	183
H450133	Accessories	82, 83
H453181	Mirrors	124
H453191	Mirrors	124
H453201	Mirrors	124
H453211	Mirrors	124
H453221	Mirrors	124
H453231	Mirrors	125
H453241	Mirrors	125
H453251	Mirrors	125
H453601	Cube	114
H453602	Cube	114
H453611	Cube	113
H453612	Cube	113
H453641	Cube	4, 113
H453651	Cube	115
H453652	Cube	115
H453661	Cube	116



TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

NUMERIC REGISTER /

Article number	Set	Page
H453662	Cube	116
H453711	Cube	116
H453721	Cube	117
H453752	Cube	115
H453762	Cube	115
H455556	Mirrors	124
H455557	Mirrors	124
H455701	Mirrors	122
H455705	Mirrors	122
H455711	Mirrors	122
H455715	Mirrors	122
H455721	Mirrors	122
H455725	Mirrors	122
H455731	Mirrors	122
H455735	Mirrors	122
H455761	Mirrors	122
H455765	Mirrors	122
H45J511	Petit	120
H45J514	Petit	120
H46J210	Tigo	90
H46J211	Tigo	90
H46J212	Tigo	90
H46J420	Cubito	82
H46J421	Cubito	82
H46J422	Cubito	82
H46J423	Cubito	83
H46J424	Cubito	83
H46J441	Cubito Style	68
H46J442	Cubito Style	68
H46J712	Mio-N	61, 62
H46J713	Mio-N	61, 62
H47J004	Accessories	82, 83
H47J730	Mirrors	120, 123
H491583	Cube	119
H491584	Cube	119
H494261	Mirrors	122
H494401	Accessories	57, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78
H494402	Cube	52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 119

Ceramic		
H810365	Deep by Jika	92, 187
H810366	Deep by Jika	91, 92, 187
H810367	Deep by Jika	91, 92
H810368	Deep by Jika	91, 92
H810380	Lyra Plus	97
H810381	Lyra Plus	98
H810382	Lyra Plus	99
H810422	Cubito	74
H810423	Cubito	75
H810424	Cubito	76
H810426	Cubito	77
H810441	Cubito Style	65
H810442	Cubito Style	65
H810443	Cubito Style	66
H810446	Cubito Style	67
H810510	Ponta	110
H810512	Ponta	110
H810514	Ponta	111
H811291	Lipsy	191
H811422	Cubito	79
H811423	Cubito	79
H811424	Cubito	79
H811443	Cubito Style	66
H811710	Mio-N	54
H812712	Mio-N	52
H812713	Mio-N	53
H812716	Mio-N	55
H813010	Ibon	191
H813011	Ibon	191
H813714	Mio	58, 192
H814381	Lyra Plus	4, 45, 102
H814382	Lyra Plus	102
H814383	Lyra Plus	102, 103
H814384	Lyra Plus	102, 103

Article number	Set	Page
H814420	Cubito	78
H814713	Mio-N	56
H814714	Mio-N	57
H815082	Deep by Jika	92
H815380	Lyra Plus	100
H815381	Lyra Plus	104
H815382	Lyra Plus	104
H815440	Cubito Style	68
H816422	Cubito	80, 191
H816612	Deep by Jika	92
H818361	Astra	106
H818362	Astra	107
H818364	Astra	107
H818365	Astra	108
H818366	Astra	108
H818367	Astra	108
H818382	Lyra Plus	95
H818383	Lyra Plus	96
H818420	Cubito Pure	72
H818422	Cubito Pure	71
H818423	Cubito Pure	73
H818427	Cubito Pure	71
H818963	Cubito	80, 191
H819391	Lyra Plus	102, 103
H819950	Lyra Plus	102
H819951	Cubito	74, 75, 76, 77, 78
H820031	Flora Kids	188
H820421	Cubito Style	137, 138
H820610	Deep by Jika	139, 140
H820618	Deep by Jika	139
H820642	Deep by Jika	141, 195
H820644	Deep by Jika	141, 195
H820714	Mio	133, 134
H820951	Profi-L	144, 195
H821227	Sam	172
H821384	Lyra Plus	142
H821421	Pure Style	137
H821523	JikaClean Mila	130, 131
H821714	Mio-N	133, 134
H822000	Dino	172
H822008	Dino	172
H822036	Deep by Jika	187
H822037	Deep by Jika	187
H822396	Zeta	171
H822397	Zeta	171
H822746	Zeta Plus	170
H822747	Zeta Plus	170
H823224	Step	195
H823380	Lyra Plus	143
H823382	Lyra Plus	142
H823420	Pure Style	160
H823421	Cubito Style	162
H823523	JikaClean Mila	130, 132
H823616	Deep by Jika	164, 194
H823617	Deep by Jika	164, 194
H824386	Lyra Plus	168
H824387	Lyra Plus	168
H824421	Cubito Style	161
H824422	Pure Style	161
H824716	Mio	158, 194
H824Z91	Zeta Plus	168, 169
H825386	Lyra Plus	169
H825387	Lyra Plus	169
H825421	Pure Style	159
H825617	Deep by Jika	165
H826384	Lyra Plus	166, 168
H826386	Lyra Plus	166, 168
H826387	Lyra Plus	167, 168
H8264384	Lyra Plus	168
H826616	Deep by Jika	163
H826617	Deep by Jika	164
H826716	Mio-N	133, 134, 157
H827422	Pure Style	159
H827423	Pure Style	159

Article number	Set	Page
H827612	Deep by Jika	164, 165, 194
H827613	Deep by Jika	164, 165, 194
H827712	Mio	158, 194
H827713	Mio	158, 194
H827722	Lyra Plus	168
H827723	Lyra Plus	168
H828422	Pure	157
H828612	Deep by Jika	165
H828613	Deep by Jika	165
H828Z92	Zeta	168
H829422	Cubito Style	161, 162
H829423	Cubito Style	161, 162
H829712	Mio-N	157
H829713	Mio-N	157
H830381	Lyra Plus	144
H830420	Cubito Style	137, 138
H830422	Pure Style	137
H831712	Mio	135
H832381	Lyra Plus	170
H832420	Pure Style	160
H832421	Cubito Style	163
H840200	Livo	178, 180
H840201	Livo	181, 182
H841101	Domino	179, 183
H843060	Golem	180
H843061	Golem	181, 182
H843070	Golem	177, 178
H844100	Korint	182
H847601	Split	183
H851046	Mira	189
H851049	Mira	151, 189

Accessories		
H890013	Accessories	102
H890015	Accessories	74, 75, 76, 77, 78
H890092	Accessories	132, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 168, 194
H890349	Accessories	52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 65, 66, 67, 68, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 91, 92, 97, 98, 99, 100, 102, 103, 104, 144, 177, 178, 180, 181, 187, 189, 192
H890373	Accessories	158, 162, 165, 168, 194, 303
H890374	Plumbing equipment	303
H890375	Accessories	158, 162, 165, 168, 194, 303
H890376	Accessories	158, 162, 165, 168, 194, 302, 303
H890377	Accessories	162, 303
H890384	Accessories	142, 143
H890385	Accessories	142, 143, 167
H890422	Accessories	138, 160, 161, 162, 163
H890424	Accessories	137, 159, 160
H890655	Modul	154
H890656	Modul	154
H890716	Accessories	134
H890730	Accessories	179, 183
H890732	Accessories	58, 80, 87, 88, 93, 104, 117, 179, 183, 274
H890739	Accessories	179, 183
H890Z91	Accessories	168, 169
H890Z93	Accessories	168, 169
H891051	Accessories	165
H891060	Accessories	178
H891062	Accessories	177, 178, 180, 181, 182
H891072	Accessories	178
H891073	Accessories	178, 180, 181, 182
H891074	Accessories	177
H891099	Accessories	183
H891425	Accessories	140, 164
H891612	Accessories	140, 164
H891616	Accessories	165
H891617	Accessories	165
H891659	Modul	149
H891710	Accessories	134
H891711	Accessories	134
H891715	Accessories	133, 134, 157

NUMERIC REGISTER /

Article number	Set	Page
H891716	Accessories	133, 134, 157
H891753	Accessories	158, 162, 165, 194
H891757	Accessories	157
H892003	Accessories	177, 178, 180, 181, 182
H892384	Accessories	143
H892385	Accessories	143
H892386	Accessories	143
H892426	Accessories	165
H892427	Accessories	165
H892524	Accessories	131
H892536	Accessories	178, 180, 181
H892695	Accessories	134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 147, 189, 195
H892697	Accessories	133, 139
H892711	Accessories	158, 194
H892838	Accessories	139
H892951	Accessories	169
H892992	Accessories	134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 147, 195
H892999	Accessories	166, 167, 169, 170, 171, 172, 189
H893271	Accessories	144, 170, 171, 172
H893274	Accessories	144, 171
H893276	Accessories	144, 171
H893281	Accessories	164, 165, 194
H893282	Accessories	141, 164, 165, 194, 195
H893284	Accessories	164, 165, 194
H893370	Accessories	144, 172, 173
H893380	Accessories	166, 167
H893381	Accessories	166, 167
H893383	Accessories	166, 167
H893384	Accessories	142, 143, 167
H893385	Accessories	143
H893387	Accessories	142, 143
H89360	Modul	153
H893600	Modul	180
H893601	Modul	151
H893602	Modul	153
H893607	Modul	151, 189
H893610	Accessories	139, 140, 163, 164
H893611	Accessories	139, 140, 163, 164
H893642	Modul	152, 198
H893643	Modul	150
H893646	Modul	153
H893658	Modul	154
H893659	Modul	154
H893660	Modul	154
H893662	Modul	154
H893663	Modul	154
H893664	Modul	154
H893665	Modul	154
H893676	Modul	153
H893710	Accessories	152, 170, 171, 172, 173, 188, 189
H893711	Accessories	152, 173, 188
H893714	Accessories	189
H893828	Accessories	133, 134, 135
H893905	Accessories	58, 192
H893906	Accessories	58, 192
H893907	Accessories	58, 192
H893958	Accessories	144, 158, 194, 195
H894072	Accessories	180
H894076	Accessories	179
H894077	Accessories	177, 178
H894078	Accessories	179, 181, 280
H894246	Accessories	52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 62, 65, 66, 67, 68, 70, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 84, 93, 104, 117, 192, 274
H894400	Accessories	182
H894614	Accessories	134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 189, 195
H894650	Modul	148
H894651	Modul	148
H894652	Modul	148
H894697	Accessories	131, 132
H894803	Accessories	182
H894804	Accessories	182

Article number	Set	Page
H894805	Accessories	182
H894807	Accessories	180, 182
H894808	Accessories	180, 182
H894809	Accessories	182
H894810	Accessories	182
H894811	Accessories	182
H894827	Accessories	181
H894828	Accessories	151, 180
H895071	Accessories	177, 178, 179, 180, 280
H895072	Accessories	177, 178, 179, 180, 280
H895074	Accessories	177
H895076	Accessories	179
H895091	Accessories	177, 178, 179, 180, 280
H895643	Modul	141, 151, 195
H895650	Modul	149, 154
H895651	Modul	149, 151, 154, 195
H895652	Modul	131, 149, 150, 151, 154, 195
H895659	Modul	150
H896422	Accessories	138, 160, 163
H896655	Modul	150
H897037	Accessories	187
H897701	Accessories	171, 172, 189
H897772	Accessories	165
H898184	Accessories	72, 73, 95, 96
H898186	Accessories	95
H898363	Accessories	106, 107, 108
H898364	Accessories	80, 191
H899025	Accessories	132, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 168, 194
H899103	Accessories	229, 230
H899210	Accessories	179, 182, 183
H899423	Accessories	137, 138
H899427	Accessories	138, 163
H899428	Accessories	138, 160, 163
H899429	Accessories	162
H899710	Accessories	157
TN202016	Accessories	204
VS17023C	Plumbing equipment	150
VS25001C	Plumbing equipment	300
VS30005C	Accessories	72, 73, 95, 96
VS30007C	Accessories	95
VS31001C	Plumbing equipment	295
VS31004C	Plumbing equipment	295
VS31017C	Plumbing equipment	300
VS31090C	Plumbing equipment	301
VS31203C	Plumbing equipment	296
VS31405C	Plumbing equipment	298
VS31410C	Plumbing equipment	177, 178, 180, 181, 298
VS31601C	Plumbing equipment	301
VS31603C	Plumbing equipment	299
VS31606C	Plumbing equipment	300
VS34051C	Plumbing equipment	232, 297
VS34057C	Plumbing equipment	297
VS35327C	Plumbing equipment	202, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 297
VS35333C	Plumbing equipment	202, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 296
VS35342C	Plumbing equipment	296
VS54002C	Plumbing equipment	300
VS56014C	Plumbing equipment	301
VS56024C	Plumbing equipment	301
VS56025C	Plumbing equipment	301
VS56051C	Plumbing equipment	301
VS58102C	Plumbing equipment	293
VS58103C	Plumbing equipment	293
VS58111C	Plumbing equipment	295
VS58201C	Plumbing equipment	293
VS582020	Plumbing equipment	132
VS58202C	Plumbing equipment	157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 168, 293
VS58203C	Plumbing equipment	294
VS58206C	Plumbing equipment	293
VS58211C	Plumbing equipment	292
VS58301C	Plumbing equipment	294

Article number	Set	Page
VS58302C	Plumbing equipment	294
VS58913C	Plumbing equipment	148, 149
VS58925C	Plumbing equipment	292
VS58928C	Plumbing equipment	295
VS58932C	Plumbing equipment	292
VS58933C	Plumbing equipment	292
VS58941C	Plumbing equipment	294
VS58942C	Plumbing equipment	294
VS58997C	Plumbing equipment	141, 195, 292
VS60001C	Plumbing equipment	190, 298
VS60002C	Plumbing equipment	190, 298
VS60005C	Plumbing equipment	190, 298, 299
VS60006C	Plumbing equipment	299
VS60007C	Plumbing equipment	190, 299
VS60009C	Plumbing equipment	190, 299
VS91903C	Plumbing equipment	299
VS93606C	Plumbing equipment	194, 300
WQ819564	Accessories	91, 92, 187



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

TECHNOLOGY / JIKA SANITARY CERAMICS /



High quality kaolin is necessary for sanitary ware production, which also requires other raw materials such as clay, feldspar, silica sand, etc.



Each product has been developed by product designers in our 3D development centre.



FKS technics ensure mostly automatic manufacturing of ceramic products.



An FKS automatic manufacturing line with a high share of manual labour.



Highly advanced Triotech technology is employed for the production of ceramic products.



Dried and glazed semi-products are fired at a maximum temperature of 1240 °C.

TECHNOLOGY OF SANITARY CERAMICS

JIKA sanitary ware is well-known for its long-term history, high quality and great value. It is produced ecologically, from the best natural raw materials. Thanks to extensive automation of the manufacturing process, and namely the technology of casting under pressure (invented by Laufen in 1985), today's production is much less demanding in terms of human labour, but still, every piece of ceramic by JIKA can be regarded as handmade. The specific composition of the ceramic body after baking (so-called Diturvit) and glazing ensures a minimized absorption rate, thus forming a highly hygienic surface. Production is based on the use of casting slip, which is a mixture of water, clay, kaolin, feldspar, silica sand and an additive of finely ground pieces of ceramic scrap. Water is expelled by pressurising the porous casting slip, thus producing a ceramic body 9–10 mm thick, which is then dried and glazed. Fine fire-clay is used for the production of large washbasins and ceramic trays, as the firing of this material causes minimum or negligible deformations, thus making it possible to produce even very large pieces (washbasins nearly two metres wide).



100% RECYCLABLE PRODUCT

Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.



ANTIBAK

A glazed inner ring and water closet drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.

Both white and colored ceramic glazes do not have a 100% specified color value. Color variation is caused by variable technological and atmospheric conditions during firing. Even despite careful adherence to the recipe and control of raw materials, deviations in color may occur, which are not grounds for complaint.

SANITARY CERAMICS

Important instructions

Sanitary ceramics are made from ceramic material with a solid sintered body covered by white or coloured glaze. Sanitary ceramics are resistant to thermal differences caused by hot and cold water. Glazed surfaces are scratch-resistant, colour-stable and ageing-resistant. These surfaces are also resistant to acids, solvents and caustic liquids commonly used as household detergents.

Care instructions

Glazed surfaces of ceramic products are resistant to acids and diluted chemical compounds contained in cosmetic products. Should a sanitary ceramic product with a ceramic siphon (WCs, urinals, etc.) be exposed to freezing temperatures, a suitable anti-freeze mixture must be added to the water in the siphon.

JIKA•perla

The special ceramic surface treatment has exceptional hygienic properties. It features a water-repellent finish, preventing the deposition of both dirt and scale. Water on this surface is bundled into little drops rolling off the surface quickly. It is also possible to use soapy water or special bathroom cosmetics on hydrophobic surface treatments of glass and glaze.



Upon the customer's request, this water-resistant surface treatment is applied to selected products from JIKA ceramic sets upon their baking. JIKA perla treatment is suitable for both outer and inner washbasin surfaces. Furniture washbasins are the only products not available with this surface treatment. JIKA perla treatment is only applied to the external surfaces of toilet bowls and urinals (JIKA perla treatment on the inner parts of a toilet bowl or a urinal would make proper rinsing difficult).

Abrasive cleaning agents must not be used on surfaces treated with JIKA perla.

Special instructions

Tolerances

Product dimensions, weights and colours are subject to the usual tolerances applicable to ceramics. It is especially important for rough installations to take into consideration manufacturing size variations versus catalogue dimensions. Precise shapes and dimensions as well as production settings are subject to changes without prior notice due to specific features of ceramic products.

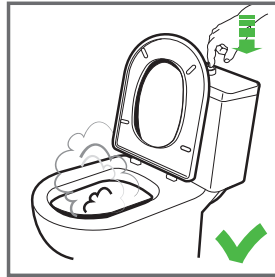
Colours

Illumination type is of key importance while assessing a product's colour uniformity. You should therefore take into account that seemingly different colour tones can be perceived by a viewer under the same illumination and at the same distance from the source of light due to the product's shape variances and shadows cast by the product's surfaces.

Special notice

Graphic designs, ideas and style are protected and subject to technical changes without prior notice. Models and technical details correspond to the latest status at the time of printing. No responsibility is assumed for printing errors.

MAINTENANCE OF WC SURFACES



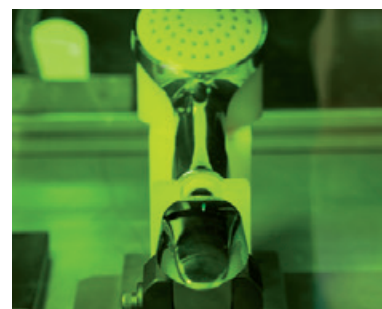
TECHNOLOGY / FAUCETS /



Air test on the assembly line.



Kardex: automated high-capacity storage system.



Laser beam during logo engraving process (I).



Laser beam during logo engraving process (II).



Profile projector at the Quality Management Laboratory.



Corrosion chamber to simulate extreme conditions for material testing.

In cooperation with the development centre and laboratories of Roca Sanitario, two assembly lines for the production of faucets were put into operation in Znojmo in 2011. Thus, LAUFEN CZ has significantly expanded its range of bathroom equipment made by its own production. The beginnings of bathroom fixture production in the family firm Roca of Spain date back to the 1950s. Roca faucets, currently ranking among the highest-quality and most demanded products in this market segment, feature a number of patented technologies and are exported worldwide.

The means of production in the Znojmo plant include semi-automatic lines for faucet assembly, with a capacity of up to 220,000. The assembly of each piece is subject to the most stringent quality checks, starting with the proper inspection of components prior to the manufacturing process. The production process always includes laser engraving of the JIKA logo on faucet handles and hand showers.

The quality control department performs inspections of all component deliveries by means of the most up-to-date tools, such as the X-Ray Fischerscope to measure the thickness of individual layers of galvanized surfaces and to determine the composition of faucet body base material; a profile projector to measure the details of the tiniest components; various gauges; and last but not least, a salt-spray cabinet to simulate extreme conditions for materials being used. Each faucet is checked by means of an air-testing device; in addition, randomly selected samples are subject to the water test. The quality of our products is indisputable, which is why an extended warranty is provided for most of them.



JIKA faucets contain high quality ceramic cartouches with the Optim Eco and Ecodisk system.



An energy-saving aerator for washbasin faucets with a flow rate of 5–5.7 l/min. Aerators are made from special material on which limescale does not settle; thus, no more strenuous cleaning is necessary.

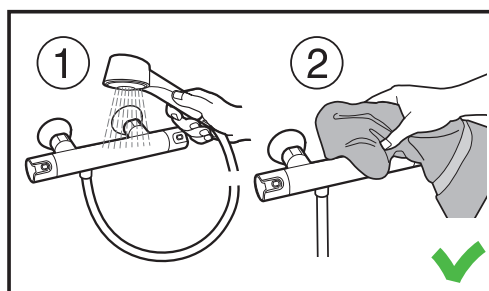
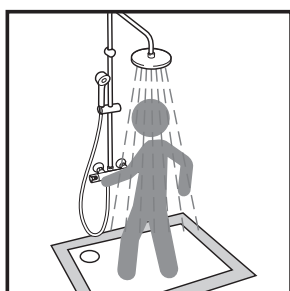
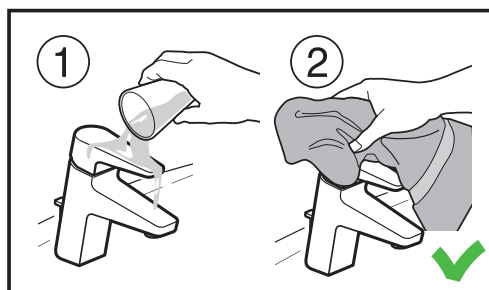
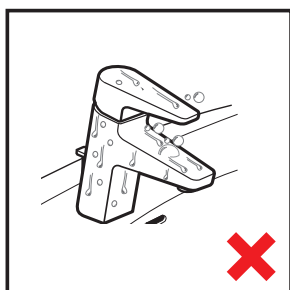
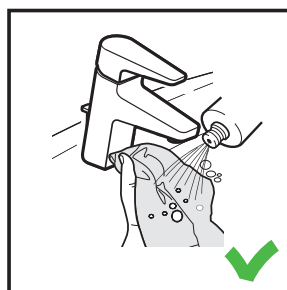
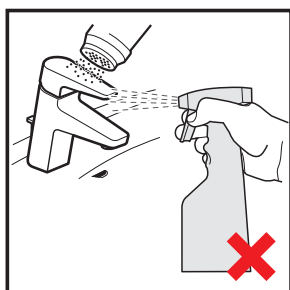
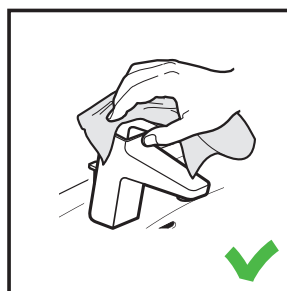
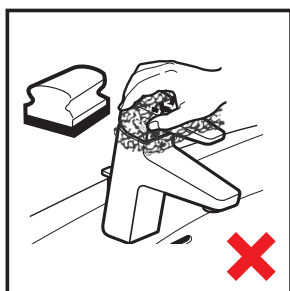
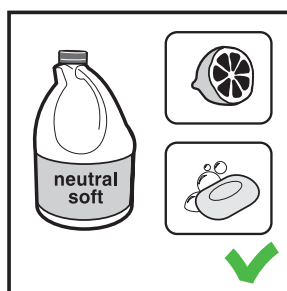


Top-quality stainless connecting hoses.

BENEFITS AND MAINTENANCE / FAUCETS /

Products offered by LAUFEN CZ are provided with all the necessary certificates required on global markets. The ISO 9001 certificate guarantees the top quality level of LAUFEN CZ products and activities on both European and global markets. The company's ISO 14001 certification proves that environmentally-friendly processes are thoroughly applied.

MAINTENANCE OF FAUCETS



TECHNOLOGY / JIKA FURNITURE /



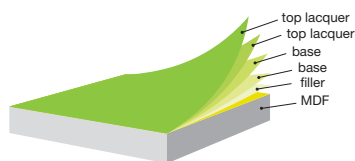
JIKA furniture is characterised by its high resistance to moisture and mechanical damage. Only the top quality adhesives are used for production. ABS edges, either 2.0 or 0.8 mm thick, are made of a material that is highly resistant to mechanical damage. The maximum loading capacity of cabinet hinges is 150 kg. Made by the renowned Hettich brand, hinges are designed for an incredible 150,000 cycles; door and drawer soft-close mechanisms are of the same quality. This material provides increased bending strength and is also stronger at screw mounting points thanks to the higher density of chipboard (supplied by European leader Egger) used in cabinet body production. In addition, this material produces negligible formaldehyde emissions: E1–E1/2 emission class. Chipboard surfaces are covered by a laminated sheet of 100 g/m². MDF material coated with high-gloss five-layer PUR paint is employed for drawer faces painted on five sides. Thanks to UV filters used in production, lacquered surfaces do not age or yellow. Glass door inserts are made of hardened security glass; baked decor technology is employed to manufacture decorated doors from the Cubito set. Bathroom comply with strict European standards; as they meet the IP44 protection standard, these lights can be placed in “Zone 2”, i.e. 180 cm from the floor.

QUALITY GUARANTEES

ISO 9001:2001, ISO 9001:2012. ■ LQS manufacturing process certification ■ TÜV certification for electric equipment.
■ TÜV certification for lighting. ■ Edges bonded with PUR adhesives ■ Direct product quality control ■ BAT technologies for environmental protection.

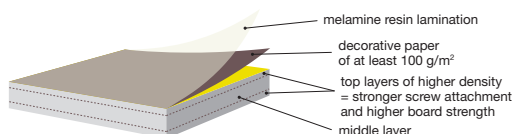
Lacquered furniture

Five-layer PUR paint with zero formaldehyde emissions

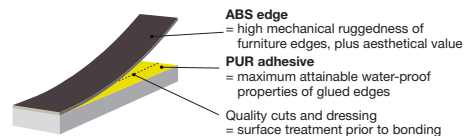


LTD

Melamine resin lamination, wooden decors (decorative paper of at least 100 g/m²) (all design lines)



ABS edges, PUR adhesives



COMPARISONS

Ordinary furniture

Laminated sheet of 70 g/m². Three-layer paint based on acid solvent releases harmful formaldehyde and is noticeably less glossy – below 70 deg. lustre. Thick edges are attached with ordinary hot melt adhesive that falls apart when subject to 10-hour water soaking test.

JIKA furniture

Laminated sheet of 100 g/m². 3-5 layer PUR varnish with a high lustre (90–97 deg. lustre), free from formaldehyde, contains UV filters. ABS edges 2.0 and 0.8 mm thick are attached with top-quality PUR adhesive.

BENEFITS AND MAINTENANCE / JIKA FURNITURE /



Ensure good air flow or ventilation in the bathroom.



When cleaning furniture, use only non-abrasive cleaning agents such as a soft cloth and soapy water. After cleaning, the furniture should be dried.



The bathroom furniture you have bought is made of materials suitable for use in bathrooms, but it is still necessary to observe certain usage and maintenance guidelines (see below).



Do not use chemicals to clean the furniture.



Bathroom furniture must not be exposed for a long time to the effects of standing water or extremely high air humidity. If there is a large increase in humidity in the bathroom, such as while bathing, ventilate the space well.



With long-term exposure to direct sunlight, the colour tone of furniture made of natural materials (wood, veneer) can change (oxidize). Therefore, do not place the furniture in contact with sunlight for a long time, and take care that objects placed on surfaces exposed to direct sunlight are not always in the same location.



Bathroom furniture must not be exposed repeatedly to spraying water, for example, from a washbasin or water from the shower when furniture is placed next to a bathtub or shower enclosure without a screen.



For cleaning mirrors, use only a fine cloth soaked in soapy water and well wrung out. The mirror must then be wiped dry. Under no circumstances should window cleaner be used for cleaning mirrors, because it could cause corrosion of the silver layer at the edges of the mirror.



Also pay attention to the tightness of the connection of the mounted siphon – water flowing from a leaky siphon can damage the inside of a drawer or cabinet.



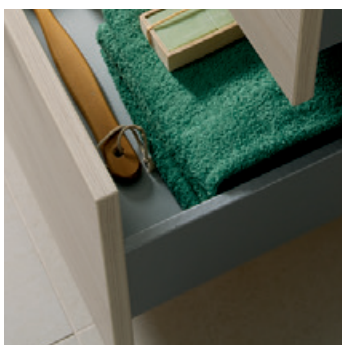
If the furniture becomes dirty, immediately clean the surface.



HUMIDITY PROOF + ABS
ABS edges glued with PUR glue = maximum level of humidity proof resistance and adhesion



FURNITURE TESTED FOR AN EXTRA LOAD OF 100 KG



30 KG TEST!
load capacity of drawers is 30 kg

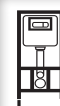


20 000 CYCLES
highest quality in door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles



TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

BENEFITS AND MAINTENANCE / BATHTUBS AND SHOWER TRAYS /



GELCOAT

The main component of gelcoat shower trays is limestone, which in conjunction with resins gives the possibility of creating a product with a subtle minimalist design.

ADVANTAGES OF THE MATERIAL

- the shower trays smooth surface ensures highly hygienic environment
- the surface is easy to clean and maintain
- the material is resistant to mechanical damage and UV radiation
- in case of surface damage the product can be repaired
- thanks to the low height of the product, it can be installed both on the floor and together with the floor
- available in two versions: structured white and structured black.



ACRYLATE

ADVANTAGES OF THE MATERIAL

- acrylic products of Jika brand are made of 100% acrylate
- warm surface and good insulation properties
- colour stability
- easy maintenance



STEEL

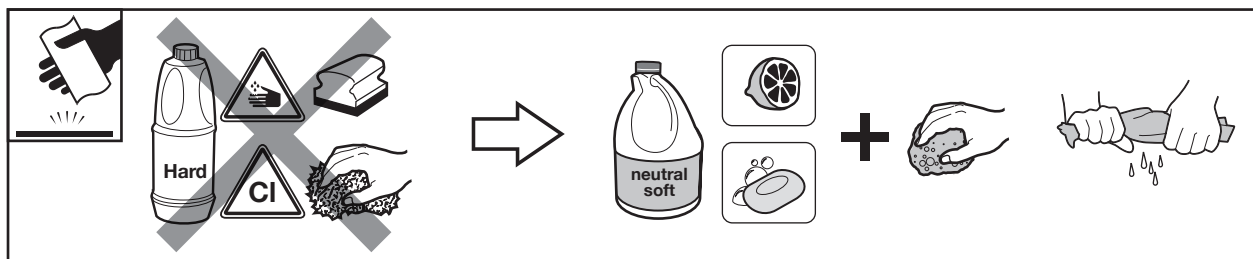
Jika steel bathtubs are produced from a steel strip with a thickness of 1,5 to 1,8 mm or 2,5 to 2,8 mm. After shaping on special presses, 3 layers of enamel are applied to the material. Each layer of enamel is then fired in a furnace.

ADVANTAGES OF THE MATERIAL

- Jika steel products made of enamelled steel are hygienic, resistant to acids, scratches as well as abrasion
- it is not subject to change of colour or shape
- practically unlimited lifetime if properly maintained

MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING

The surfaces, which the bathtubs and shower trays are made of, are not difficult to clean and care. Smooth surface barely catches dirt. For regular maintenance, we recommend using a sponge, a soft cloth and a small amount of antistatic detergent. Avoid using abrasives or solvents that damage the product surface. Remove strong dirt by a household liquid cleaner such as dishwashing detergent or soap. In the event of damage to the product surface, repair is possible using a repair kit. The surface should always be repaired by a specialist only.



BENEFIT OVERVIEW /

ceramic products washbasin & WCs

JIKA • perla
special ceramic finish makes for easy maintenance and prolongs life of the product

MAGIC FIX
special non-visible fixing of the siphon cover

total CLEAN
system of flushing channels all around the toilet pan rim for perfect rinsing

ANTIBAK
a glazed inner ring and water closet drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.

VARIO
Vario outlet enables a horizontal, vertical or oblique connection

HANDICAP

400 kg
weight capacity 400 kg guaranteed

RECYCLING
100% recyclable product

WARRANTY
ceramic products

VORTEX
Rimless design toilet with vortex flush.

RIMLESS
WC design without a water rim

BLACK MATTE
new modern color of sanitary ceramics

cisterns & urinals

DUAL FLUSH
flushing mechanism with a 6-litre or 3-litre water volume option

DUAL FLUSH
economic flushing mechanism with a 4.5-litre or 3-litre water volume option

STOP CONDENSATION
toilet tanks include an element against the formation of condensation

BOTTOM WATER INLET
left bottom water inlet

SIDE WATER INLET
side water inlet from left and right

SENSOR
automatic urinal flushing

IN-TANK
IN-TANK = Integrated tank inside the ceramic toilet
The built-in flush tank eliminates the need for a separate installation system/module

WC seats

SLOWCLOSE
sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing

SLIM SEAT
slim seat design with Slowclose mechanism

WARRANTY
duroplast WC seats

bathroom furniture

HUMIDITY PROOF + ABS
ABS edges glued with PUR glue = maximum level of water resistance and adhesion

30 000 CYCLES
highest quality in the door fitting, tested 30 000 open/close cycles

20 000 CYCLES
highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles

Full draw out runners on the drawers

bathroom furniture

Drawer runners with self-close system

PUSH TO OPEN
Handleless push to open drawer system

1+1 PACK
more products in one package

1+3 PACK
more products in one package

30 kg TEST
load capacity of drawers is 30 kg

100 kg TEST
furniture tested for an extra load of 100 kg

faucets & accessories

6 l/min
water flow rate of 6 l/min

ECO STOP
50% flow rate control

SAFETY STOP
water temperature safety lock set to 38°C

QUICK REACTION
to the required water temperature setting

COLD START
cold water starts to flow by opening the faucet lever handle in the middle position

AERATOR
with adjustable water flow

OPTIONAL AERATOR
the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

BENEFIT OVERVIEW /

faucets & accessories



ECODISK

Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!



VARIABLE SLIDE BAR MOUNTING SYSTEM



ADJUSTABLE HAND SHOWER HOLDER



SHOWER SET

shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar



SENSOR

sensor faucets: Sensor inox and Sensor



100 mm

wall mounted fixture pitch: 100 mm



70 000 CYCLES

All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles.



CLEAN TOUCH

function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubber guarantee easy removal of limescale



ANTI-TWIST

all shower hoses feature this anti-twist system concealed in the hose cone



BLACK MATTE

new modern colour of faucets



WARRANTY

5 years on cartridge and surface



WARRANTY

2 years on shower accessories

shower screens & enclosures



JIKA Perla Glass

special glass finish makes for easy maintenance and prolongs life of the product



BLACK MATTE

the new modern colour for Ponta shower enclosures



20 000 CYCLES

shower-enclosure runners are tested for 20,000 cycles



4/5 mm

thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass



4 mm

thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass



6 mm

thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass



8 mm

glass screen thickness



1950 mm

height of shower enclosures and shower-doors



2000 mm

glass screen height



L/R

left/right version shower enclosures and doors sets



WARRANTY

5 years - shower enclosures and doors

bathtubs & shower trays



ANTISLIP

antislip bathtubs & basins



100% ACRYLIC

all our bathtubs and basins are made from 100% acryl



MADE IN EU

made in the European Union



PREMIUM STEEL

thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 3 mm



STANDARD STEEL

thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 2.2 mm



ECO STEEL

thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 1.8 mm



RECYCLING

100% recyclable product



WARRANTY

shower trays (acrylic and steel) and bathtubs



WARRANTY

Tanza plus bathtubs

bathrooms accessories



10 years - bathroom accessories surface



Q TEST

this product was subject to all qualitative tests



BLACK MATTE

new modern colour of bathroom accessoriesv



CUBITO STYLE



CUBITO PURE



MIO



DEEP BY JIKA



LYRA PLUS



PONTA, CUBE,
PETIT



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **CUBITO STYLE** /

NEW

WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



H810441



H810442



H811443



H810443



H810446



H815440

BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for washbasin 56,5 cm



vanity units for washbasin 61,5 cm



vanity units for washbasin 81,5 cm



vanity units with small washbasin 45 cm



vanity unit washtop 60 cm



vanity unit washtop 80 cm



medium shallow cabinets
w. 35, h. 80, d. 15 cm



medium shallow cabinets
w. 50, h. 80, d. 15 cm



tall cabinets
w. 35, h. 162, d. 24 cm

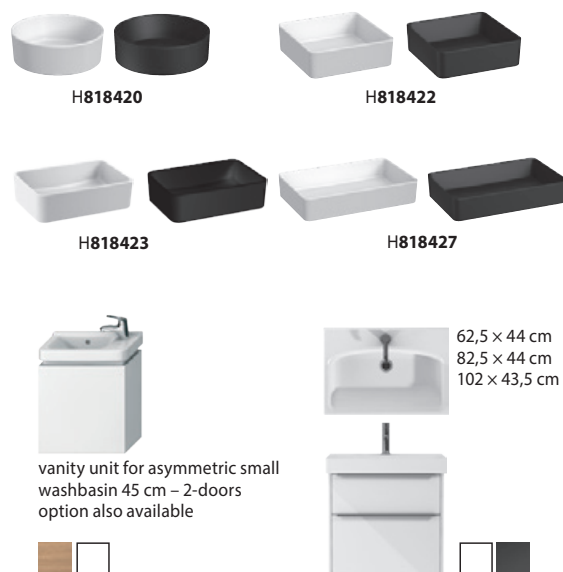


OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE CUBITO PURE /

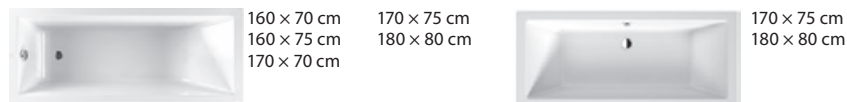
WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



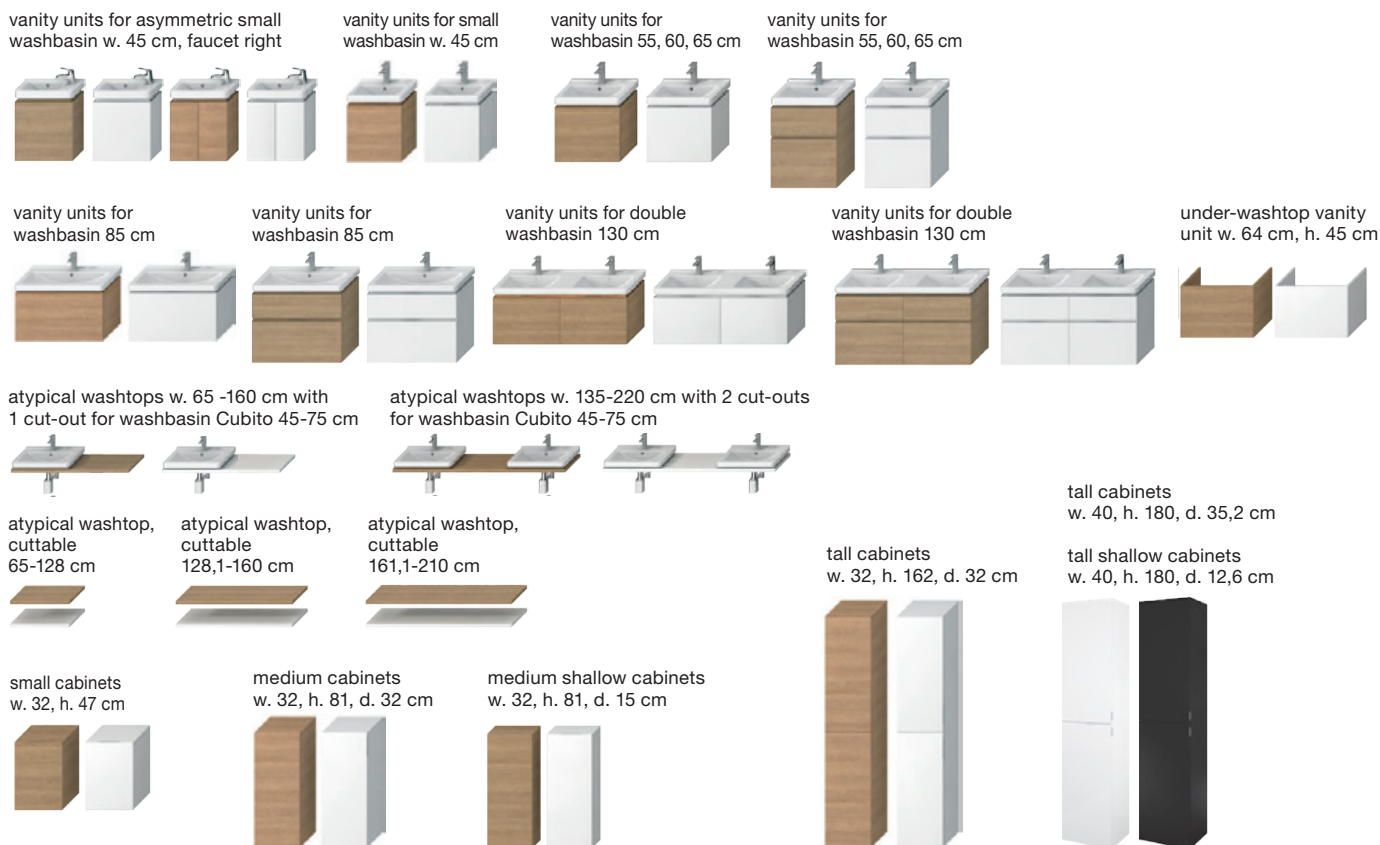
WASHBASIN BOWLS



ACRYLIC BATHTUBS



BATHROOM FURNITURE



A clearly structured compatibility table for MIO and CUBITO washbasin bowls and washtops is available at www.jika.eu



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS

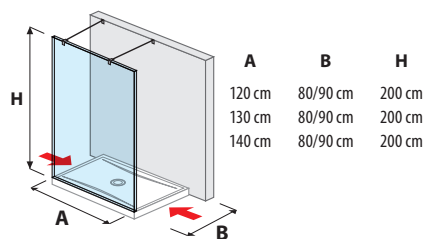


PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

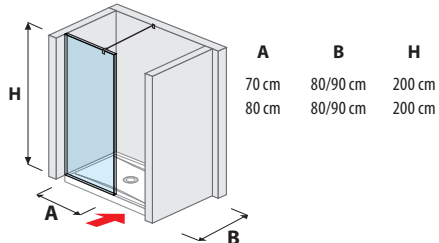
OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **PURE** /

SHOWER SCREENS

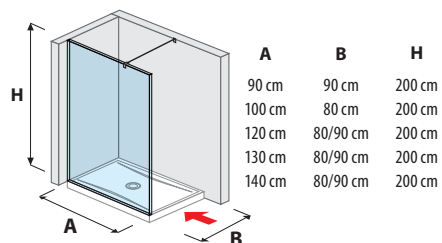
glass wall fixed 120, 130, 140 cm



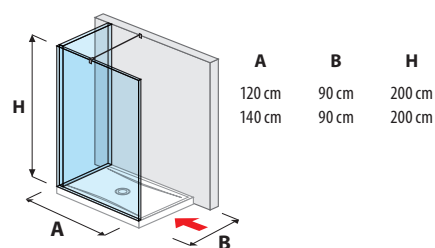
glass wall side-mounted 70, 80 cm



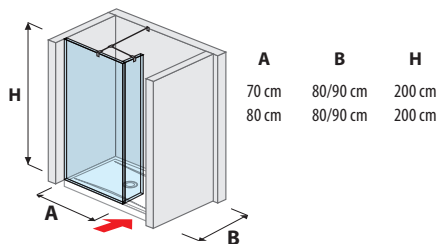
glass wall side-mounted 90, 100, 120, 130, 140 cm



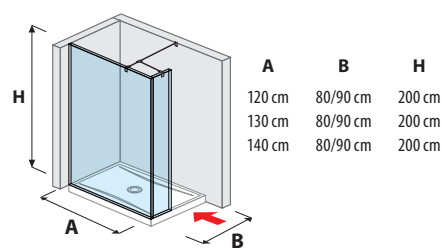
glass wall „L“ 120, 140 x 90 cm



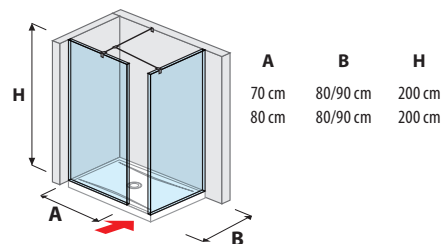
glass wall incl. short glass 70, 80 cm



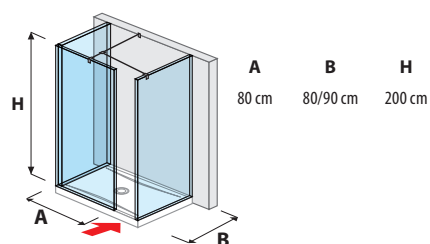
glass wall incl. short glass 120, 130, 140 cm



wall/walk in corner version for a shower trays 70, 80 x 80 cm and 70, 80 x 90 cm



glass wall/walk in for a shower trays 80 x 80 cm and 80 x 90 cm



BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **CUBITO PURE** /



The Pure and the Cubito Pure washbasins bowls rely on timeless shape and are available in round, rectangular and square shape. The rectangular bowl is available in 50 and 60 cm. The bowls will create an original element in every bathroom. Pure and Cubito Pure washbasin bowls are available in white, black matte and white matte.



The double washbasin with furniture, in a white finish, will give your bathroom a perfectly fresh, modern image. The vanity unit offers ample storage room in its two drawers, optionally in a variant with four drawers. The 4-drawer Cubito vanity unit must be installed with H4944010390001 legs. Available in white or wood finish.



MAGIC **FIX**



SWITCH
CLOSE
SLOWCLOSE

JIKA • **perla**



TECHNOLOGY
AND
BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **CUBITO PURE /**



The Cubito furniture design line offers a wide range of combinations of various cabinet types and surface decors. The product range also includes washtops with cut-outs for 45-75 cm washbasins and vanity units. The washtop support may also be used as a towel rail.

Vanity unit with the **PURE** washbasin



The vanity unit with the Pure washbasin is characterized by timeless elegance and a simple solution to the bathroom space. The upper drawer includes a practical organizer, thus making the upper drawer clearly organized at any time.



MAGIC **FIX**



SHUTTER
SLOWCLOSE

JIKA • perla

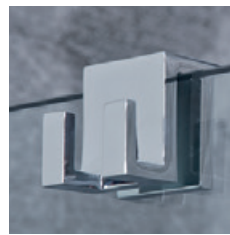


VARIABLE GLASS WALLS



BENEFITS

- 8mm safety glass
- Special JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment makes for easy maintenance
- Compatible with Selina shower trays
- Pure glass is also the perfect choice for floor surfaces



Robe hook



JIKA • perla
GLASS



TECHNOLOGY
AND
BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



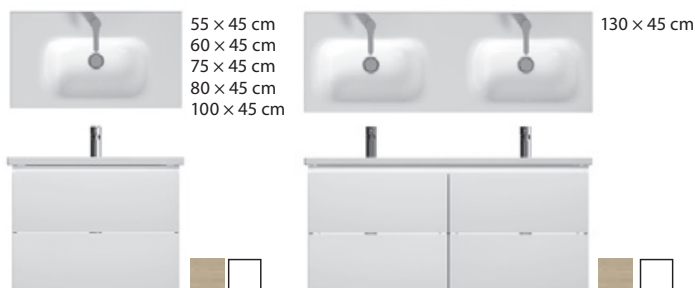
PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE MIO /

WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



WCS



WC SEAT

also in the slowclose version

BIDET



BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for washbasin 55 cm



vanity units for washbasin 60 cm



vanity units for washbasin 80 cm



vanity units for asymmetrical washbasin 75 cm



vanity units for washbasin 100 cm



vanity units for washbasin 130 cm



vanity unit washtop Mio-N, without cut-out 61 cm and 76 cm



vanity unit washtop Mio-N, with siphon cut-out 61 cm and 76 cm



under washtop vanity unit 61 cm



under washtop vanity unit 76 cm



medium cabinets w. 32, h. 81, d. 32 cm



tall cabinets w. 32, h. 162, d. 32 cm



Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES“.

A clearly structured compatibility table for MIO and CUBITO washbasin bowls and washtops is available at www.jika.eu

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE MIO /



The Mio-N sink in the size of 100 cm has two side shelves which give the user more storage space. The furniture from this series is characterized by clean lines and user-friendly features, such as the push to open system or fully extendable drawers with soft-close mechanism.



The varied offer of products from the Mio-N series provides a great variability of the assortment. The faucets, shower accessories and bathroom accessories are in a modern black matte design.



MAGIC FIX



JIKA • perla



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **MIO** /



Mio-N furniture is produced in two décors. The classic white design coated with high-gloss finish on the drawer fronts and matt sides add an elegant touch to your bathroom space. Pleasant ash décor creates a calming and relaxing atmosphere.



The Mio-N washbasin features engaging practical design. Its elegant shape goes well with the Mio-N wall-hung WC and provides plenty of storage space.



MAGIC **FIX**



JIKA • **perla**





The Mio design line offers the washtops which, when combined with the special cabinets, form a practical, yet very elegant design unit. Washtops with a special surface guarantee maximum resistance to water and scratches. The cabinets and washtops are made in a white version with glossy fronts or in ash wood veneer with the structure and depth of solid wood.



MAGIC FIX



JIKA•perla



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **TIGO** /

BATH SCREEN



60 x 150 cm



SHELF UNDER THE WASHBASIN

w. 65, 80, 100 cm



OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **DEEP BY JIKA** /

WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



H810366, H810367
H810368



H810365



H810365



H816612



H815082



50 x 45 cm
56 x 45 cm
60 x 45 cm



45 x 34 cm

WCS



H820618



H820614



H820616



H820644



H826616
H826617



H823616 - horizontal outlet
H823617 - vertical outlet

WC SEAT

also in the slowclose version



OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **LYRA PLUS** /

WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



WCS



WC SEATS

also in the slowclose version



BIDETS



ACRYLIC BATHTUB



150 × 70 cm
160 × 70 cm
160 × 75 cm
170 × 70 cm
170 × 75 cm

BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for washbasin



medium cabinet
w. 35, h. 75, d. 25 cm



tall cabinet
w. 32, h. 170, d. 25 cm



mirror cabinet



w. 77,5 cm
h. 80 cm

mirror on board



w. 40 cm
50 cm
60 cm
70 cm
h. 75 cm

mirror cabinet



w. 40, 50 cm
h. 80 cm

mirror cabinet



w. 60 cm
h. 80 cm

Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „**FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES**“.

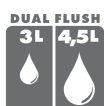
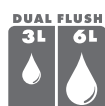
BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **LYRA PLUS /**



The Lyra Plus VIVA furniture is a great addition to the popular Lyra Plus bathroom collection. It is produced in white decor coated with high-gloss finish on the drawer fronts. Thanks to its dimensions, the furniture offers enough space to store all bathroom necessities. The open shelving can be used for various accessories, creating a warm and welcoming mood or for things you need at hand.



The Lyra Plus washbasin in a modern square style was designed in accordance with current bathroom trends. You can choose between dimensions ranging from 50, 55 to 60 cm in width or opt for a 40 cm wide small washbasin. The washbasin perfectly matches with vanity units from the Lyra Plus VIVA collection featuring two drawers and nickel-plated handles.



MAGIC **FIX**



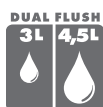
BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **LYRA PLUS** /



The Lyra Plus bathroom series has been expanded with rectangular countertop washbasin bowls available in classic white, black matte and white matte.



The Lyra Plus series offers wall-hung WCs and close coupled WCs with innovative rimless technology. The close coupled WCs are available with horizontal and now also with vertical outlet. The rimless technology, i.e., a structure without a rinsing rim, prevents dirt from settling in hard-to-reach places, introducing a completely new dimension of cleanliness. The design naturally also provides economical flushing.



MAGIC FIX

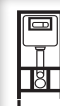


**DOUBLE
SLOWCLOSE**



TECHNOLOGY
AND
BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

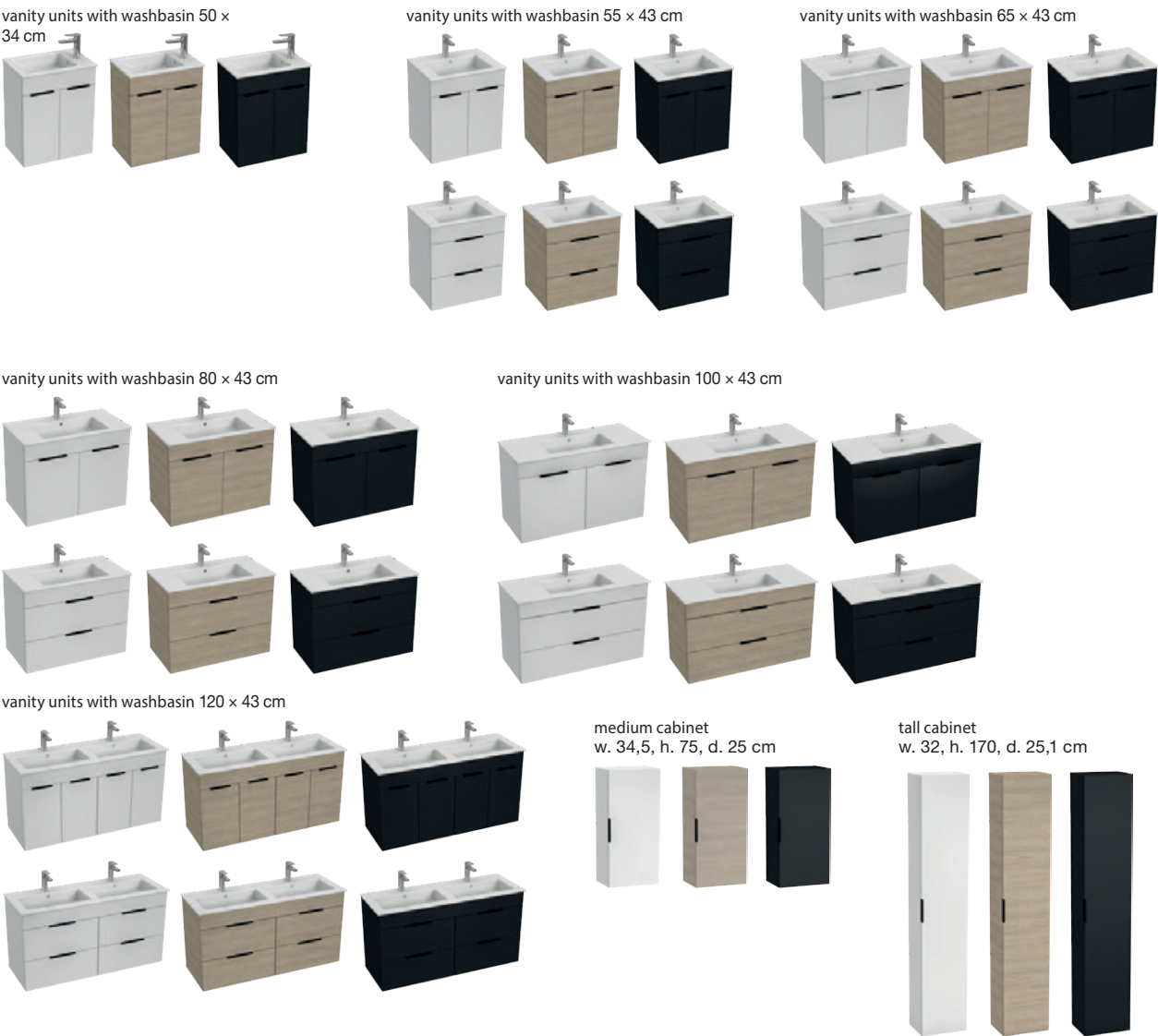
OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **PONTA** /

BATHROOM FURNITURE



OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **CUBE** /

BATHROOM FURNITURE



OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **PETIT** /

BATHROOM FURNITURE



WASHBASINS AND BATHROOM FURNITURE

MIO-N

CUBITO STYLE

CUBITO PURE

DEEP BY JIKA

LYRA PLUS

ASTRA

PONTA

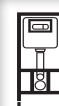
CUBE

PETIT



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WASHBASINS / BENEFITS /



10-year warranty for all ceramic products.



Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be used in other fields of industry.



JIKA•perla

A water-repellent surface finish preventing water, dust and scale accumulation on ceramic surfaces.

MAGIC FIX

Special non-visible fixing of the siphon cover.

BATHROOM FURNITURE / BENEFITS /



Highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.



ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the humidity proof resistance.



Load capacity of the drawers 30 kg.



Handle-less push-to-open drawer system



Full draw out runners on the drawers.

Benefits of MIO-N furniture

The furniture is produced in two decors. In a classic white design coated with high-gloss finish on the drawer fronts and matt sides and in an ash finish. Simple furniture design features the absence of handles thanks to a push-to-open drawer system.



- ① **Quality runners with fully extendable mechanism**
- ② **ABS edges glued with PUR glue ensure humidity proof resistance and adhesion**
- ③ **Handle-less push-to-open drawer system**
- ④ **Timeless high-gloss finish on the drawer fronts**
- ⑤ **Hettich runners with a lifelong quality guarantee**
- Hettich runners may include an optional 3D adjustment feature
- ⑥ **Additional drawer railings hold taller items standing while keeping the drawer fronts perfectly vertical**
- ⑦ **Drawers tested to a weight of 30 kg.**



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



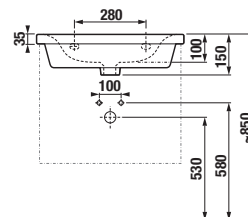
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

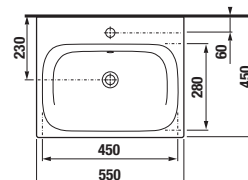
WASHBASIN MIO-N 55 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price
			white matte black
		x	000 716
H812712xxx1041	washbasin 55 cm		105,00 € 142,10 €



Optional:	Price
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3,10 €
H8942460000001 space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	31,00 €
H3741R00040001 washbasin siphon G 3/4" x DN32, ABS, chrome	30,90 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G 3/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €



JIKA • perla **BLACK**

VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 55 CM



white/glossy front



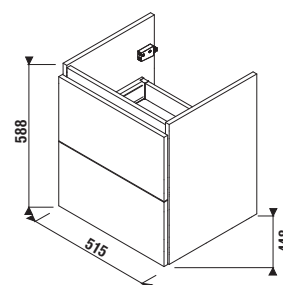
ash



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour
		white/glossy front ash
H40J7134015001	vanity unit for washbasin 55x45 cm H812712, 2 drawers	317,00 €
H40J7134013421	vanity unit for washbasin 55x45 cm H812712, 2 drawers	295,00 €

Optional:	Price
H4944021760001 Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm	20,60 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

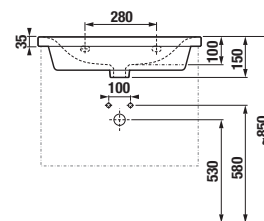
WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN MIO-N 60 CM

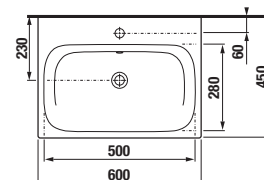


JIKA • perla **BLACK**

Article number	Description	yyy: 104 	Price	
			white 000	matte black 716
H812713xxx1041	washbasin 60 cm	x	111,00 €	150,40 €



Optional:		Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3,10 €
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	31,00 €
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 3/4" x DN32, ABS, chrome	30,90 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G 3/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €



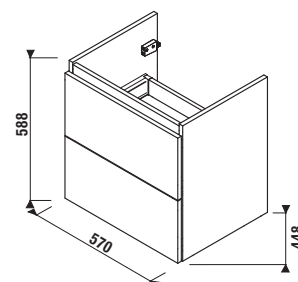
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 60 CM



white/glossy front



ash white/glossy front ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H40J7144015001	vanity unit for washbasin 60x45 cm H812713, 2 drawers	330,00 €	
H40J7144013421	vanity unit for washbasin 60x45 cm H812713, 2 drawers		307,00 €

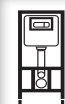
Optional:		Price
H4944021760001	Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm	20,60 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

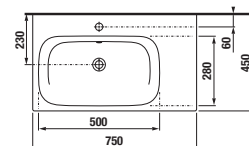
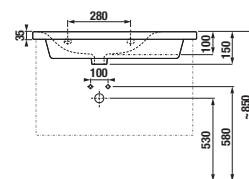
WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

ASYMMETRIC WASHBASIN MIO-N 75 CM



JIKA • perla **BLACK**

Article number	Description	yyy: 104 	Price	
			white 000	matte black 716
H811710xxx1041	asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, right	x	171,00 €	230,70 €



Optional:		Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3,10 €
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	31,00 €
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 3/4" x DN32, ABS, chrome	30,90 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G 3/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €

VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 75 CM



white/glossy front



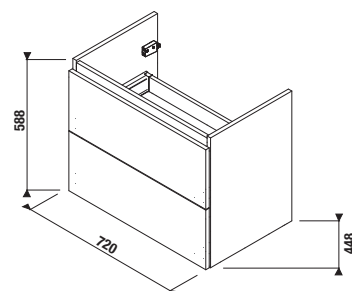
ash



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H40J7194015001	vanity unit for washbasin 75x45 cm H811710, 2 drawers	340,00 €	
H40J7194013421	vanity unit for washbasin 75x45 cm H811710, 2 drawers		312,00 €

Optional:		Price
H4944021760001	Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm	20,60 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN MIO-N 80 CM

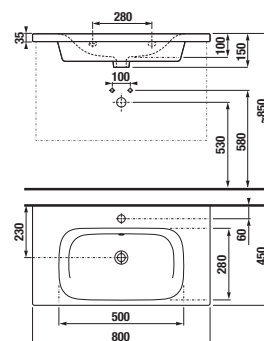


JIKA•perla **BLACK**

Article number	Description	yyy: 104 	Price	
			white 000	matte black 716
H812716xxx1041	washbasin 80 cm*	x	173,00 €	233,80 €

*leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:		Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3,10 €
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	31,00 €
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 3/4" x DN32, ABS, chrome	30,90 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G 3/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 80 CM



white/glossy front



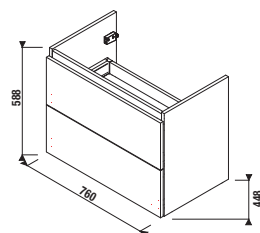
ash



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H40J7164015001	vanity unit for washbasin 80x45 cm H812716, 2 drawers	361,00 €	
H40J7164013421	vanity unit for washbasin 80x45 cm H812716, 2 drawers		330,00 €

Optional:		Price
H4944021760001	Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm	20,60 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

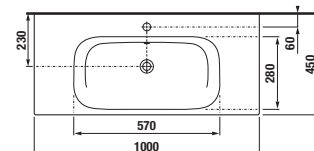
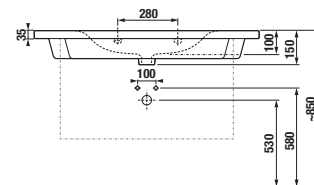
WASHBASIN MIO-N 100 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104 	Price	
			white	matte black
H814713xxx1041	washbasin 100 cm*	x	000 262,00 €	716 353,30 €

*leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:		Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3,10 €
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	31,00 €
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 3/4" x DN32, ABS, chrome	30,90 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G 3/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 100 CM



white/glossy front



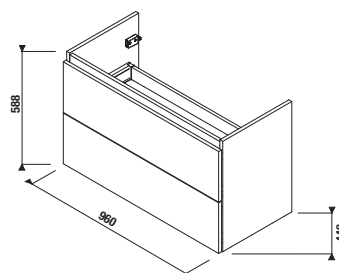
ash



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H40J7174015001	vanity unit for washbasin 100x45 cm H814713, 2 drawers	485,00 €	
H40J7174013421	vanity unit for washbasin 100x45 cm H814713, 2 drawers		439,00 €

Optional:		Price
H4944021760001	Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm	20,60 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

DOUBLE WASHBASIN MIO-N 130 CM

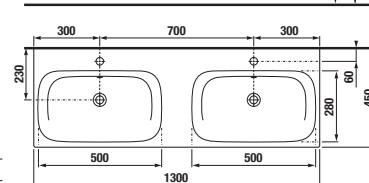
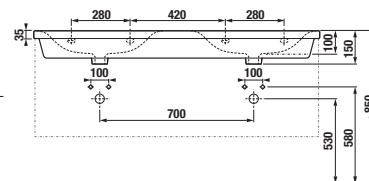


JIKA • perla **BLACK**

Article number	Description	yyy: 104 	Price	
			white 000	matte black 716
H814714xxx1041	double washbasin 130 cm*	x	367,00 €	495,40 €

*leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:		Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3,10 €
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	31,00 €
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 3/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	30,90 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G3/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €



VANITY UNIT FOR DOUBLE WASHBASIN MIO-N 130 CM



white/glossy front



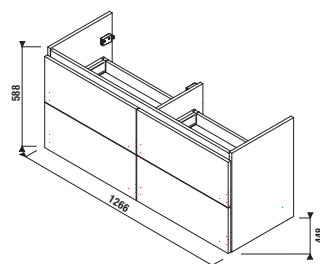
ash



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H40J7184015001	vanity unit for double washbasin 130×45 cm H814714, 4 drawers	688,00 €	
H40J7184013421	vanity unit for double washbasin 130×45 cm H814714, 4 drawers		643,00 €

Optional:		Price
H4944021760001	Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm	20,60 €

For this 4-drawer cabinet, always use one pair of legs for support H4944021760001.

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.

NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

HOSPITAL WASHBASIN MIO

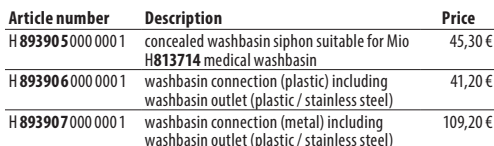


Technical drawing of the bathtub showing top and side views with dimensions:

- Top View:**
 - Overall width: 640
 - Overall depth: 800
 - Front edge depth: 130
 - Side edge depth: 200
 - Back edge depth: 550
- Side View:**
 - Overall width: 280
 - Overall height: 165
 - Front edge height: 50
 - Side edge height: 350
 - Back edge height: 590

* **H8939050000001+H8939060000001** - for concealed siphon (plastic)
 ** **H8939050000001+H8939070000001** - for concealed siphon (chrome)
 *** **H8942460000001** - for space-saving siphonn

CONCEALED SIPHON

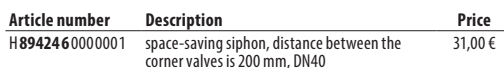


The image contains two sets of technical drawings for washbasin outlets. The top set, labeled 'plastic connection H89390', includes a side view with dimensions 115, 45, 64, 18, 10, 108, 101, 27, and 151, and a top view with dimensions 63/4" and 63-70. The bottom set, labeled 'metal connection H893907', includes a side view with dimensions 115, 45, 64, 18, 10, 108, 101, 27, and 151, and a top view with dimensions 63/4" and 63-70. Both drawings show the outlet's profile and connection details.

plastic connection **H89390**

metal connection **H893907**

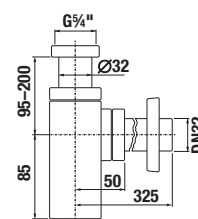
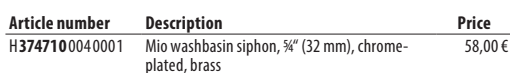
SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



PLASTIC WASHBASIN SIPHON



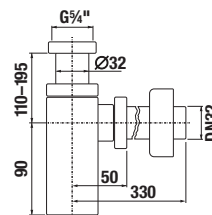
WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO



WASHBASIN SIPHON



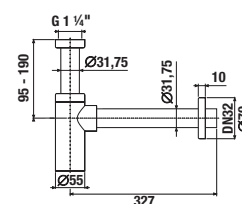
Article number	Description	Price
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon ¾" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	100,90 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



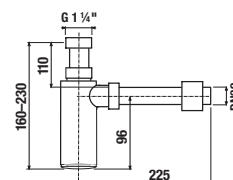
Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G ¾" × DN32, ABS, chrome	30,90 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



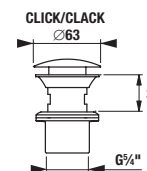
Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G ¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



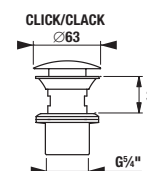
Article number	Description	Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE

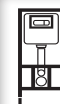


Article number	Description	Price
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

BATHROOM FURNITURE / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

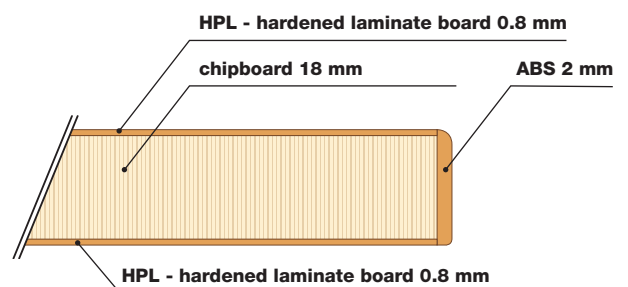
Benefits of Mio-N washtops



The washtops have an HPL surface = hardened laminate:

the HPL surface ensures:

- ① maximum scratch resistance
- ② maximum moisture resistance
- ③ thanks to the HPL thickness of 0.8 mm, it creates a strong and compact join with the ABS edge
- ④ The ABS edge ensures high mechanical resistance of the furniture edge and is also highly aesthetic
- ⑤ ABS edges are glued with PUR adhesive



Tested by continuous soaking in water. After 30 days, the test sample and the edge joints showed no evidence of water disturbance.

The washtop and vanity cabinet solution is suitable for all common washbasin bowls.

BATHROOM FURNITURE / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

MIO-N WASHTOP 61 CM AND 76 CM



white



ash



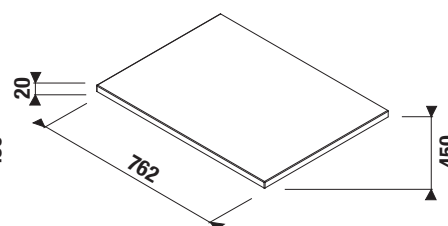
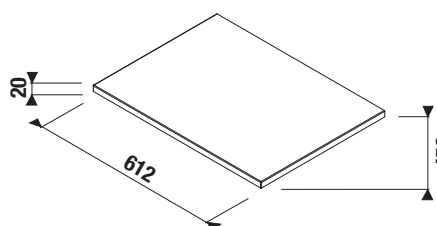
white



ash

Article number	Description	Washtop colour	
		white	ash
H46J7120005001	washtop 61 cm, no cut-out	107,00 €	
H46J7120003421	washtop 61 cm, no cut-out		99,00 €
H46J7130005001	washtop 76 cm, no cut-out	117,00 €	
H46J7130003421	washtop 76 cm, no cut-out		113,00 €

With this type of washtop, the cut-out for the siphon is made by the plumber when installing the bathroom.



Combine the Mio-N washtop with under washtop vanity unit H41J715 or H41J716.

MIO-N WASHTOP 61 CM AND 76 CM WITH SIPHON CUT-OUT



white



ash

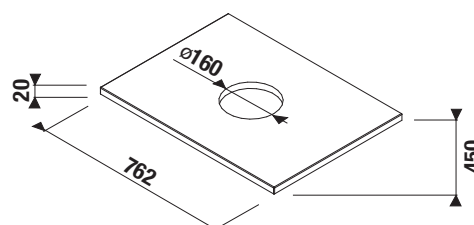
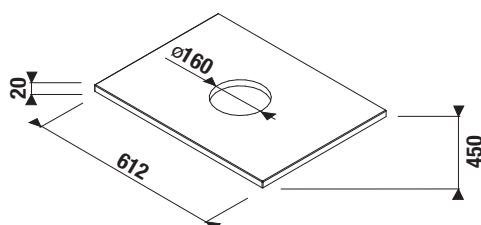


white



ash

Article number	Description	Washtop colour	
		white	ash
H46J7120015001	washtop 61 cm, centred siphon cut-out	132,00 €	
H46J7120013421	washtop 61 cm, centred siphon cut-out		130,00 €
H46J7130015001	washtop 76 cm, centred siphon cut-out	142,00 €	
H46J7130013421	washtop 76 cm, centred siphon cut-out		113,00 €



Combine the Mio-N washtop with under washtop vanity unit H41J715 or H41J716.



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

BATHROOM FURNITURE / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

MIO-N UNDER WASHTOP VANITY UNIT 61 AND 76 CM



white/glossy front



ash



white/glossy front

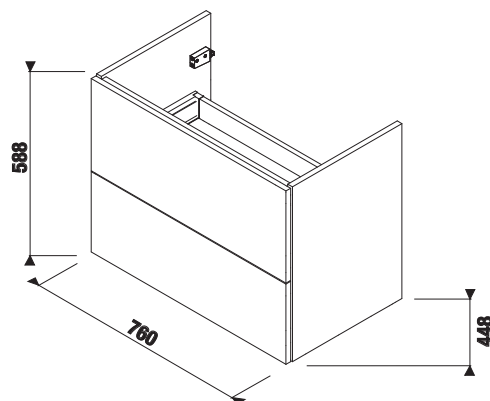
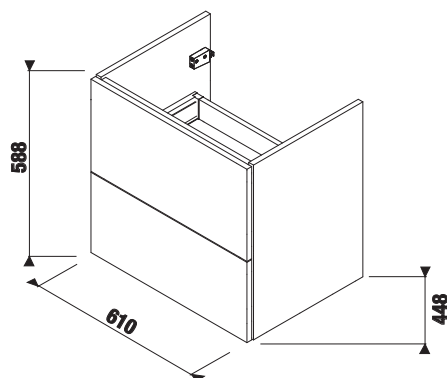


ash

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H41J715 4015001	under washtop vanity unit 61 cm, 2 drawers	365,00 €	
H41J715 4013421	under washtop vanity unit 61 cm, 2 drawers		354,00 €
H41J716 4015001	under washtop vanity unit 76 cm, 2 drawers	391,00 €	
H41J716 4013421	under washtop vanity unit 76 cm, 2 drawers		377,00 €

Optional:		Price
H894246 0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	31,00 €

Combine these vanity units with Mio-N washtops H46J712 or H46J713.



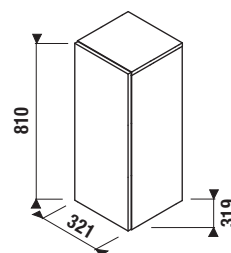
MEDIUM CABINET MIO-N



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H43J711 1305001	medium cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves	181,00 €	
H43J711 1303421	medium cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves		165,00 €

BATHROOM FURNITURE / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

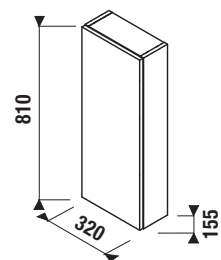
MEDIUM SHALLOW CABINET MIO-N



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H43J7141305001	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves	163,00 €	
H43J7141303421	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves		138,00 €

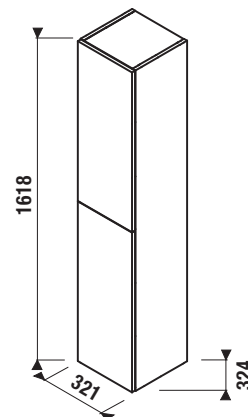
TALL CABINET MIO-N



white/glossy front



ash

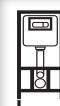


Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H43J7122305001	tall cabinet, 2 doors left/right, 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)	263,70 €	
H43J7122303421	tall cabinet, 2 doors left/right, 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)		268,00 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

BATHROOM FURNITURE / BENEFITS /



Highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.



ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the humidity proof resistance.



Runners of the drawers with the self-close system



Full draw out runners on the drawers.

Cubito Style – The Art of Texture and Modern Elegance

Discover the Cubito Style series – a collection that transforms your bathroom into a space full of character and refined design. The defining element of the series is the grooved drawer fronts, whose slatted structure creates a subtle play of light and shadow in the interior. Whether you choose pure matte white, bold green or warm wood finishes, Cubito Style becomes the focal point of a modern bathroom.



- 16 mm chipboard body with PVC foil finish (matte white, mint green, wood, dark walnut)
- 18 mm MDF drawer fronts in matching finish
- Combination of cabinet body and front finishes possible
- Drawer organiser in upper drawers
- Basin cabinets with integrated cut-out handles
- Side cabinets with soft-close and push-to-open system
- Compatible with JIKA Cubito Style washbasins and washbasin bowls



WASHBASINS / CUBITO STYLE DESIGN LINE /

NEW

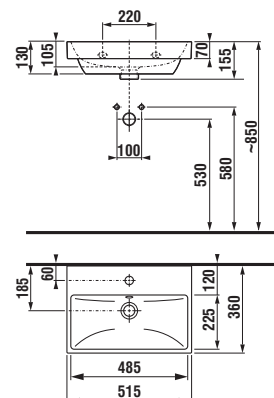
WASHBASIN COMPACT CUBITO STYLE 51,5 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H8104410001041*	washbasin Compact 51,5x36 cm	x	91,00 €

Optional:	Price
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3,10 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G3/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €

Not compatible with Cubito Style furniture



* Available during Q2 2026

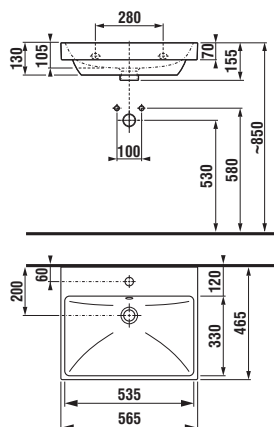
NEW

WASHBASIN CUBITO STYLE 56,5 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H8104420001041*	washbasin 56,5 x 46,5 cm	x	97,00 €

Optional:	Price
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3,10 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G3/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €



* Available during Q2 2026

NEW

VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO STYLE 56,5 CM



matte white



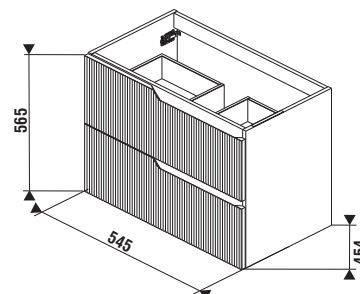
mint green



wood finish



dark walnut



Article number	Description	Colour			
		matte white	mint green	wood finish	dark walnut
H40J4404023041*	vanity unit for washbasin 56,5 x 46,5 cm H810442, 2 drawers	480,00 €			
H40J4404023541*	vanity unit for washbasin 56,5 x 46,5 cm H810442, 2 drawers		480,00 €		
H40J4404023551*	vanity unit for washbasin 56,5 x 46,5 cm H810442, 2 drawers			480,00 €	
H40J4404023561*	vanity unit for washbasin 56,5 x 46,5 cm H810442, 2 drawers				480,00 €

* Available during Q2 2026

Recommended in combination with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: The spacing of the corner valves must be 200 mm in this case.



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WASHBASINS / CUBITO STYLE DESIGN LINE /

NEW

WASHBASIN COMPACT CUBITO STYLE 61,5 CM

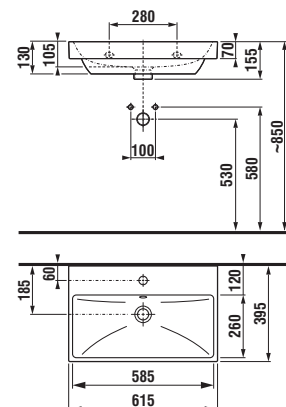


* Available during Q2 2026

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H8114430001041*	washbasin Compact 61,5x39,5 cm	x	107,00 €

Optional:	Price
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3,10 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G3/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €

Not compatible with Cubito Style furniture



NEW

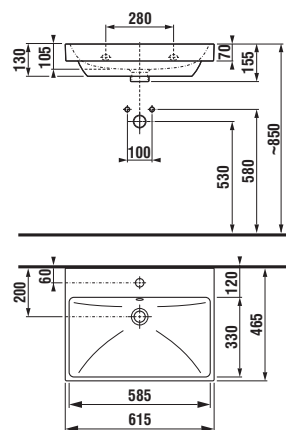
WASHBASIN CUBITO STYLE 61,5 CM



* Available during Q2 2026

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H8104430001041*	washbasin 61,5x46,5 cm	x	107,00 €

Optional:	Price
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3,10 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G3/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €



NEW

VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO STYLE 61,5 CM



matte white



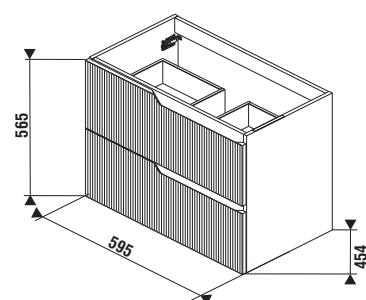
mint green



wood finish



dark walnut



* Available during Q2 2026

Article number	Description	Colour			
		matte white	mint green	wood finish	dark walnut
H40J4414023041*	vanity unit for washbasin 61,5 x 46,5 cm H810443, 2 drawers	488,00 €			
H40J4414023541*	vanity unit for washbasin 61,5 x 46,5 cm H810443, 2 drawers		488,00 €		
H40J4414023551*	vanity unit for washbasin 61,5 x 46,5 cm H810443, 2 drawers			488,00 €	
H40J4414023561*	vanity unit for washbasin 61,5 x 46,5 cm H810443, 2 drawers				488,00 €

Recommended in combination with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: The spacing of the corner valves must be 200 mm in this case.

WASHBASINS / CUBITO STYLE DESIGN LINE /

NEW

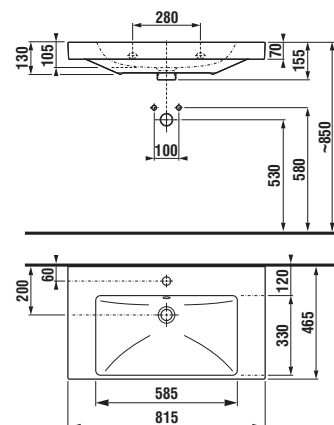
WASHBASIN CUBITO STYLE 81,5 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H8104460001041*	washbasin 81,5x46,5 cm	x	144,00 €

Optional:	Price
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3,10 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G3/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €

* Available during Q2 2026



NEW

VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO STYLE 81,5 CM



matte white



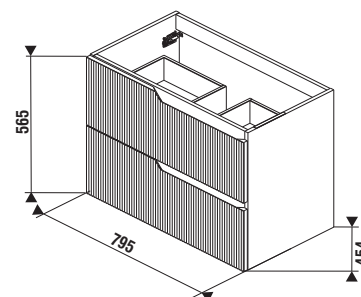
mint green



wood finish



dark walnut



* Available during Q2 2026

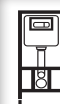
Article number	Description	Colour			
		matte white	mint green	wood finish	dark walnut
H40J4424023041*	vanity unit for washbasin 81,5 x 46,5 cm H810446, 2 drawers	556,00 €			
H40J4424023541*	vanity unit for washbasin 81,5 x 46,5 cm H810446, 2 drawers		556,00 €		
H40J4424023551*	vanity unit for washbasin 81,5 x 46,5 cm H810446, 2 drawers			556,00 €	
H40J4424023561*	vanity unit for washbasin 81,5 x 46,5 cm H810446, 2 drawers				556,00 €

Recommended in combination with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: The spacing of the corner valves must be 200 mm in this case.



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WASHBASINS / CUBITO STYLE DESIGN LINE /

NEW

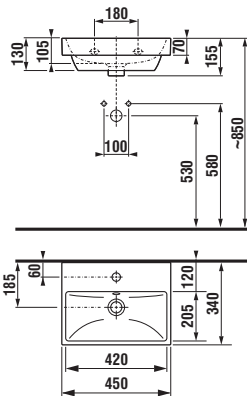
SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO STYLE 45 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H8154400001041*	small washbasin 45×34 cm	x	74,00 €

Optional:		Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3,10 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €

* Available during Q2 2026



NEW

VANITY UNIT FOR SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO STYLE 45 CM



matte white



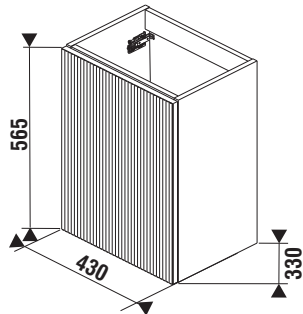
mint green



wood finish



dark walnut



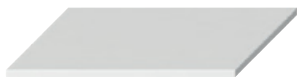
Article number	Description	Colour			
		matte white	mint green	wood finish	dark walnut
H40J4451023041*	vanity unit for small washbasin 45 × 34 cm H815440, 1 door	362,00 €			
H40J4451023541*	vanity unit for small washbasin 45 × 34 cm H815440, 1 door		362,00 €		
H40J4451023551*	vanity unit for small washbasin 45 × 34 cm H815440, 1 door			362,00 €	
H40J4451023561*	vanity unit for small washbasin 45 × 34 cm H815440, 1 door				362,00 €

* Available during Q2 2026

Recommended in combination with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: The spacing of the corner valves must be 200 mm in this case.

NEW

CABINET TOP CUBITO STYLE



matte white



mint green



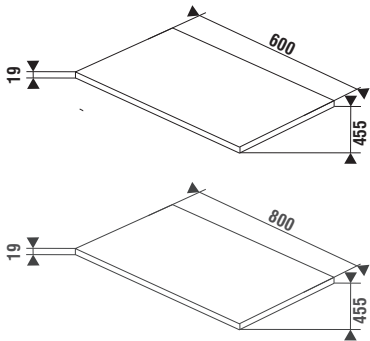
wood finish



dark walnut

Article number	Description	Board colour			
		matte white	mint green	wood finish	dark walnut
H46J4412203041*	60 cm cabinet top for washbasin (without cut-out for siphon)	110,00 €			
H46J4412203541*	60 cm cabinet top for washbasin (without cut-out for siphon)		110,00 €		
H46J4412203551*	60 cm cabinet top for washbasin (without cut-out for siphon)			110,00 €	
H46J4412203561*	60 cm cabinet top for washbasin (without cut-out for siphon)				110,00 €
H46J4422203041*	80 cm cabinet top for washbasin (without cut-out for siphon)	120,00 €			
H46J4422203541*	80 cm cabinet top for washbasin (without cut-out for siphon)		120,00 €		
H46J4422203551*	80 cm cabinet top for washbasin (without cut-out for siphon)			120,00 €	
H46J4422203561*	80 cm cabinet top for washbasin (without cut-out for siphon)				120,00 €

* Available during Q2 2026



BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBITO STYLE DESIGN LINE /

NEW

MEDIUM SHALLOW CABINET CUBITO STYLE



matte white



mint green

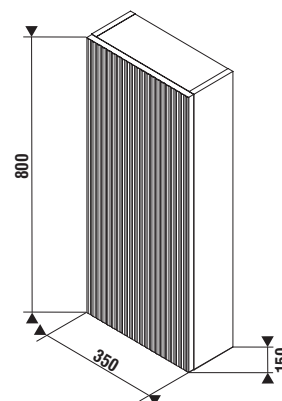


wood finish



dark walnut

Article number	Description	Colour			
		matte white	mint green	wood finish	dark walnut
H43J4441303041*	medium shallow cabinet with 1 door (left or right), 2 glass shelves	322,00 €			
H43J4441303541*	medium shallow cabinet with 1 door (left or right), 2 glass shelves		322,00 €		
H43J4441303551*	medium shallow cabinet with 1 door (left or right), 2 glass shelves			322,00 €	
H43J4441303561*	medium shallow cabinet with 1 door (left or right), 2 glass shelves				322,00 €



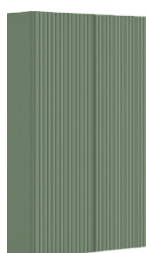
* Available during Q2 2026

NEW

MEDIUM SHALLOW CABINET CUBITO STYLE



matte white



mint green

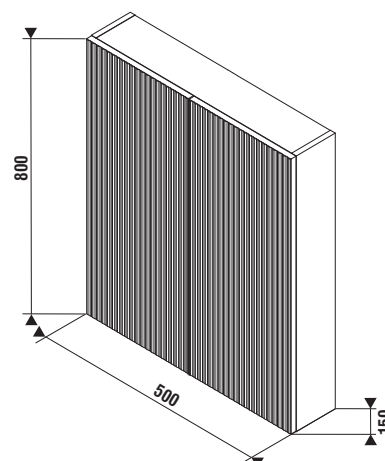


wood finish



dark walnut

Article number	Description	Colour			
		matte white	mint green	wood finish	dark walnut
H43J4412003041*	medium shallow cabinet with 2 doors (left/right), 2 glass shelves	586,00 €			
H43J4442003541*	medium shallow cabinet with 2 doors (left/right), 2 glass shelves		586,00 €		
H43J4442003551*	medium shallow cabinet with 2 doors (left/right), 2 glass shelves			586,00 €	
H43J4442003561*	medium shallow cabinet with 2 doors (left/right), 2 glass shelves				586,00 €



* Available during Q2 2026

NEW

TALL CABINET CUBITO STYLE



matte white



mint green

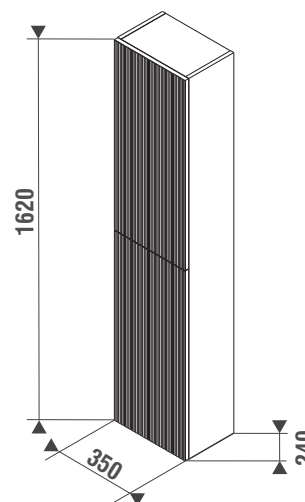


wood finish



dark walnut

Article number	Description	Colour			
		matte white	mint green	wood finish	dark walnut
H43J4422303041*	tall cabinet with 2 doors (left/right), 3 shelves	402,00 €			
H43J4422303541*	tall cabinet with 2 doors (left/right), 3 shelves		402,00 €		
H43J4422303551*	tall cabinet with 2 doors (left/right), 3 shelves			402,00 €	
H43J4422303561*	tall cabinet with 2 doors (left/right), 3 shelves				402,00 €

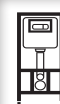


* Available during Q2 2026



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

BATHROOM FURNITURE / BENEFITS /



Highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.



ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the humidity proof resistance.



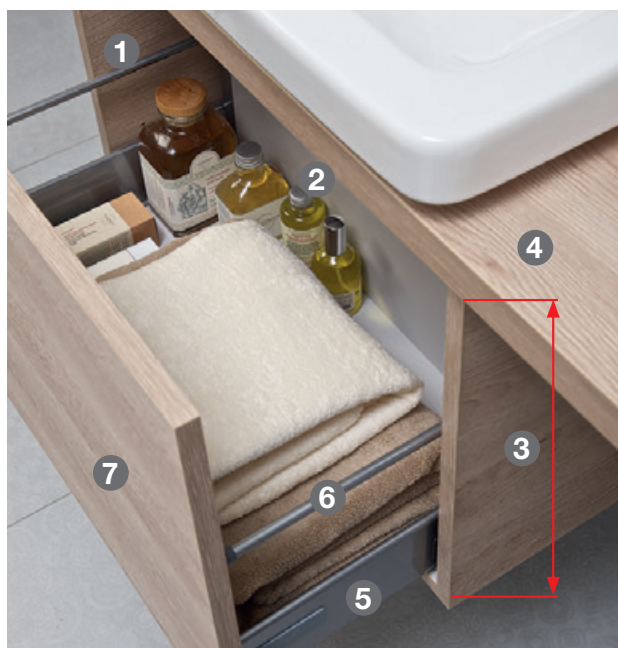
Runners of the drawers with the self-close system



Full draw out runners on the drawers.

Benefits of Cubito furniture

We offer Cubito furniture in oak from laminated wood panels with a distinctive wood grain structure, or in a white version with a glossy white finish on the washtop and a body with a wood grain structure.



- ① Quality runners with a fully extendable mechanism and slow-closing system
- ② Drawers with no siphon cut-out provide more space for all your necessities; recommended to be combined with the space-saving Jika H894246
- ③ Taller drawers allowing space for taller detergent containers
- ④ Contemporary wooden decors featuring the texture and depth of genuine solid wood
- ⑤ Hettich runners with lifelong quality guarantee
 - Hettich runners may include an optional 3D adjustment feature
- ⑥ Additional drawer railings hold taller items standing while keeping the drawer face perfectly vertical
- ⑦ Runners for under-counter vanity units feature the push-to-open function



Quality door hinges with the integrated Slowclose mechanism.



Vanity units, starting with the smallest one, employ a wall-hung fitting system with 3D adjustment feature.



Side-mounted wall-hung vanity units include quality glass shelves that take up minimum space. These units employ a wall-hung fitting system with 3D adjustment feature.

WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /



PURE WASHBASIN SQUARE

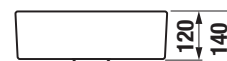
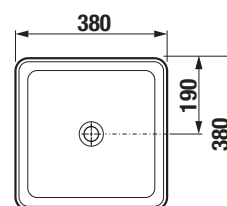


Article number	Description	Price white	Price matte black	Price matte white
		000	716	757
H818422xxx1121	washbasin, square, 380 × 380 × 140, without overflow (incl. drain valve with ceramic cap)	199,80 €	288,40 €	288,40 €

Optional:	Price
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G $\frac{1}{2}$ " × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio $\frac{1}{4}$ " – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3747300040001 washbasin siphon Cubito $\frac{1}{4}$ " – 32 mm, brass, chrome	100,90 €

For washbasins without overflow, use only flow-through drain valve.

We recommend combining it with a Cubito-N, Mio-N, Mio Style or Cube faucet or faucet for washbasin bowls. Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 82, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 61, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Cubito Style can be found on page 68. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.



PURE WASHBASIN, 60 CM RECTANGULAR

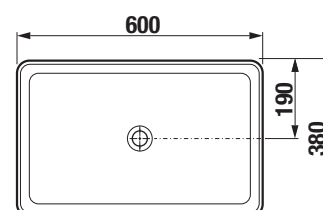


Article number	Description	Price white	Price matte black	Price matte white
		000	716	757
H818427xxx1121	washbasin, rectangular, 600 × 380 × 140, without overflow (incl. drain valve with ceramic cap)	208,10 €	304,00 €	304,00 €

Optional:	Price
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G $\frac{1}{2}$ " × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio $\frac{1}{4}$ " – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3747300040001 washbasin siphon Cubito $\frac{1}{4}$ " – 32 mm, brass, chrome	100,90 €

For washbasins without overflow, use only flow-through drain valve.

We recommend combining it with a Cubito-N, Mio-N, Mio Style or Cube faucet or faucet for washbasin bowls. Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 82, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 61, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Cubito Style can be found on page 68. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /



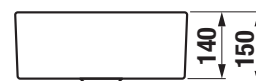
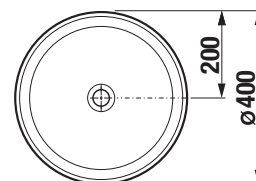
WASHBASIN BOWL CUBITO PURE ROUND



Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H818420xxx1121	round washbasin bowl, Ø 400 × 150 mm, without overflow	83,00 €	192,00 €	197,80 €

Washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap not included; order separately.

Optional:		000	716	757
H898184xxx0001	Laufen washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap, flow-through	57,00 €	79,00 €	79,00 €



Optional:		Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon ¾" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	100,90 €
A50640390C	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, white ceramic cap Ø 72 mm, (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)	51,50 €
A506403900	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, metal cap Ø 72 mm, chrome (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)	30,90 €
VS30005C000000	Sanit through washbasin drain valve G1 ¼×65×50, for washbasins without overflow, strainer included, chrome	12,00 €

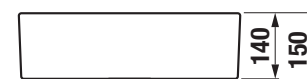
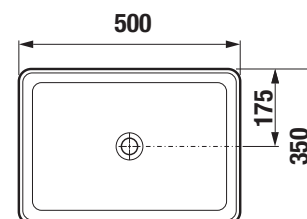
We recommend combining it with a Cubito-N, Mio-N, Mio Style or Cube faucet or faucet for washbasin bowls. Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 82, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 61, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Cubito Style can be found on page 68. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.

WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN BOWL CUBITO PURE RECTANGULAR 50 CM



Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H818423xxx1121	rectangular washbasin bowl, 500×350×150 mm, without overflow	102,00 €	229,00 €	228,70 €



Washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap not included; order separately.

Optional:

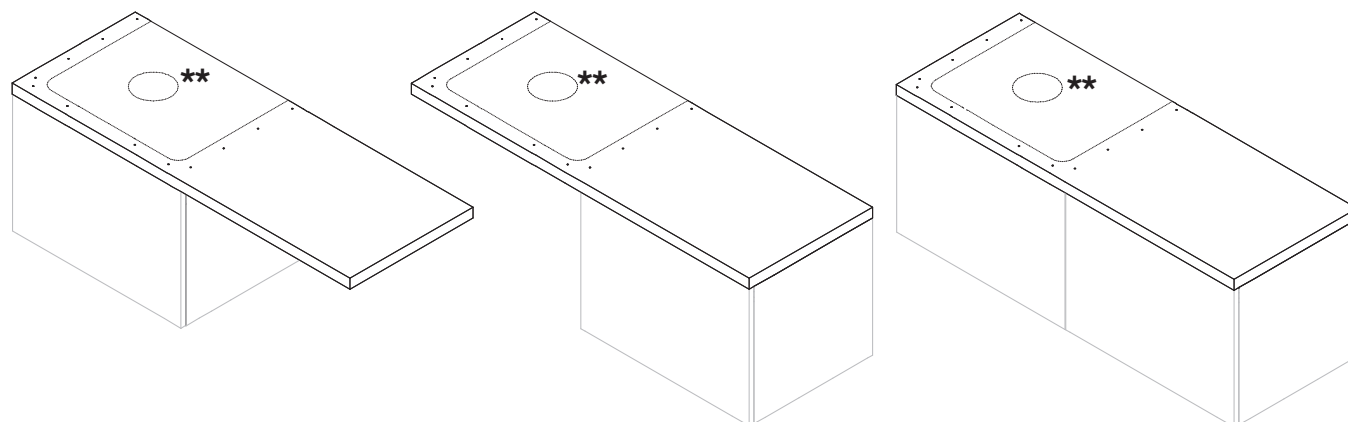
Article number	Description	000	716	757
H898184xxx0001	Laufen washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap, flow-through	57,00 €	79,00 €	79,00 €

Optional:

Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon ¾" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	100,90 €
A50640390C	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, white ceramic cap Ø 72 mm, (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)	51,50 €
A506403900	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, metal cap Ø 72 mm, chrome (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)	30,90 €
VS30005C000000	Sanit through washbasin drain valve G1 ¼×65×50, for washbasins without overflow, strainer included, chrome	12,00 €

For washbasins without overflow, use only flow-through drain valve.

We recommend combining it with a Cubito-N, Mio-N, Mio Style or Cube faucet or faucet for washbasin bowls.
Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 82, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 61, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Cubito Style can be found on page 68. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.

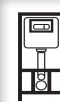


** circular cutout for washbasin siphon according to template



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

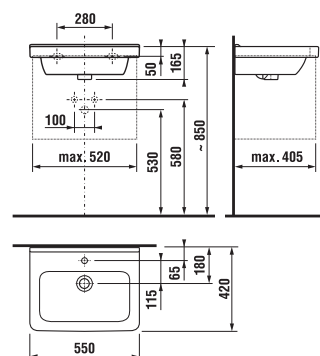
WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN CUBITO 55 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H810422xxx1041	washbasin 55 cm	x		84,50 €
H8104220001091	washbasin 55 cm		x	84,50 €
H8199510000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001)			47,40 €

Optional:	Price
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3,10 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G3/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €



MAGIC **FIX** JIKA • perla

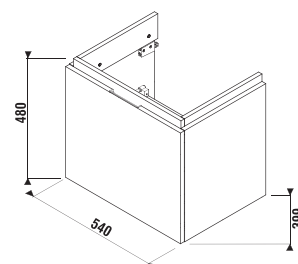
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 55 CM



white/glossy front



oak



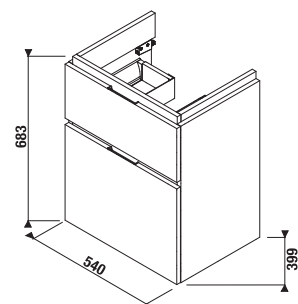
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4223015001	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H810422, 1 drawer	317,20 €	
H40J4223015191	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H810422, 1 drawer		274,00 €



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4224025001	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H810422, 2 drawers	459,40 €	
H40J4224025191	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H810422, 2 drawers		405,80 €

Optional:	Price
H4944010390001 legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)	15,50 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

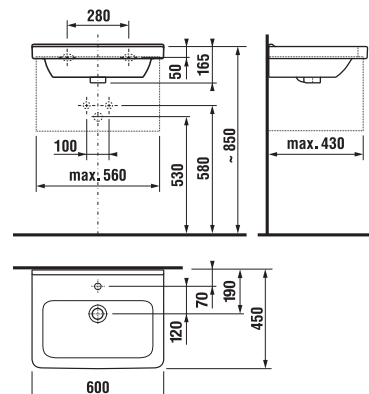
WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN CUBITO 60 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104 109	Price white
H810423xxx1041	washbasin 60 cm	x	90,60 €
H8104230001091	washbasin 60 cm	x	88,60 €
H8199510000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001)		47,40 €

Optional:		Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3,10 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €



MAGIC **FIX** JIKA • perla

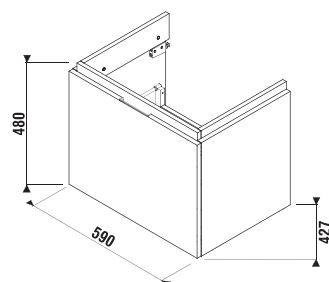
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 60 CM



white/glossy front



oak



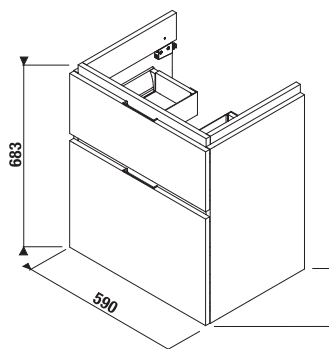
Article number	Description	Colour
		white/glossy front oak
H40J4233015001	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H810423, 1 drawer	300,80 €
H40J4233015191	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H810423, 1 drawer	288,40 €



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour
		white/glossy front oak
H40J4234025001	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H810423, 2 drawers	484,10 €
H40J4234025191	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H810423, 2 drawers	420,20 €

Optional:	Price
H4944010390001	legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)
	15.50 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

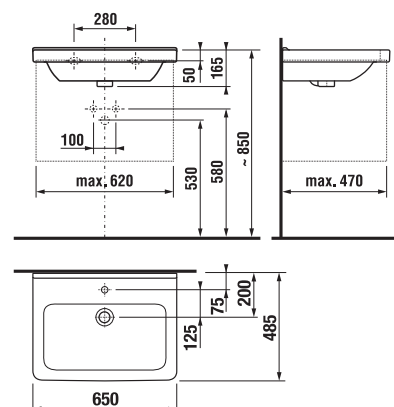
WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN CUBITO 65 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	112	Price white
H810424xxx1041	washbasin 65 cm	x		x	107,10 €
H8104240001091	washbasin 65 cm		x	x	107,10 €
H8199510000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001)				47,40 €

Optional:	Price
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3,10 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G3/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €



MAGIC **FIX** JIKA • perla

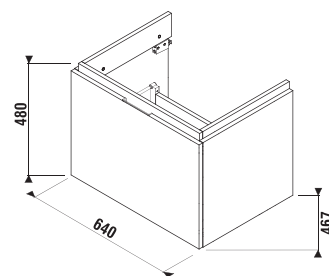
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 65 CM



white/glossy front



oak



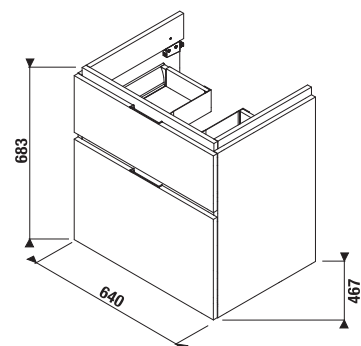
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4243015001	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H810424, 1 drawer	348,10 €	
H40J4243015191	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H810424, 1 drawer		300,80 €



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4244025001	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H810424, 2 drawers	512,90 €	
H40J4244025191	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H810424, 2 drawers		445,00 €

Optional:	Price
H4944010390001 legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)	15,50 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

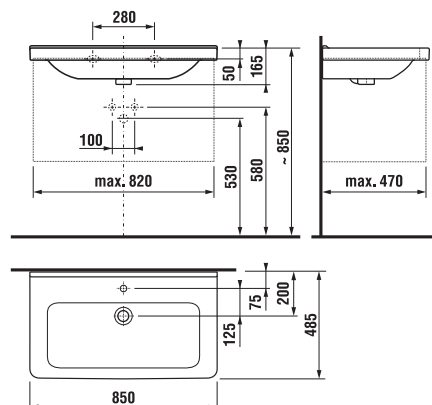
WASHBASIN CUBITO 85 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H810426xxx1041	washbasin 85 cm*	x	152,40 €
H8199510000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001)		47,40 €

*leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:	Price
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3,10 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €



MAGIC **FIX** JIKA•perla

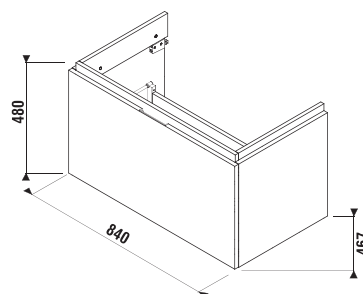
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 85 CM



white/glossy front



oak



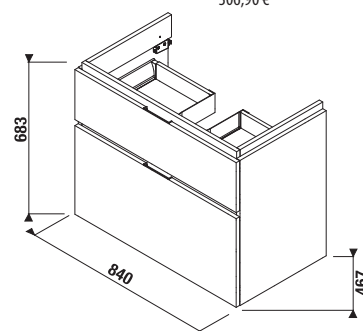
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4263015001	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H810426, 1 drawer	364,60 €	
H40J4263015191	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H810426, 1 drawer		306,90 €



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4264025001	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H810426, 2 drawers	574,70 €	
H40J4264025191	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H810426, 2 drawers		480,00 €

Optional:	Price
H4944010390001 legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)	15,50 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

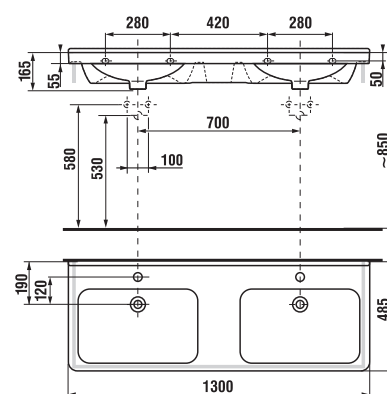
DOUBLE WASHBASIN CUBITO 130 CM



Article number	Description	Price white
H814420xxx1041	double washbasin 130 cm*	302,80 €
H8199510000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001)	47,40 €

*leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:	Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins 3,10 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome 58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome 26,80 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G3/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte 43,30 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte 37,10 €



MAGIC **FIX** JIKA•perla

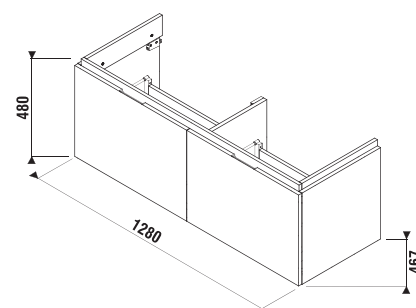
VANITY UNIT FOR DOUBLE WASHBASIN CUBITO 130 CM



white/glossy front



oak



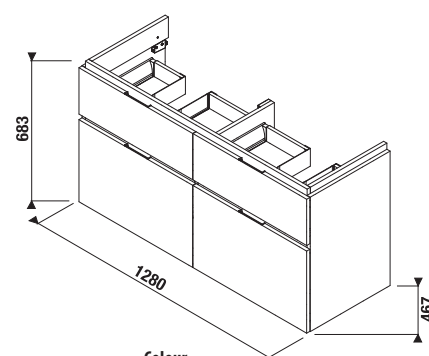
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4274015001	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H814420, 2 drawers	603,60 €	
H40J4274015191	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H814420, 2 drawers		504,70 €



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4274025001	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H814420, 4 drawers	902,30 €	
H40J4274025191	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H814420, 4 drawers		766,30 €

Optional:	Price
H4944010390001	legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair) 15,50 €

For this 4-drawer cabinet, always use one pair of legs for support H49440101390001.

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

SMALL WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

ASYMMETRIC SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM

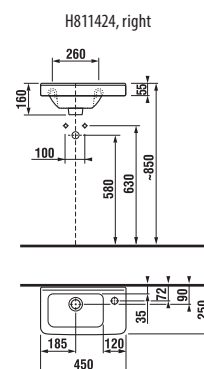


JIKA • perla

Article number	Description	106	Price white
----------------	-------------	-----	-------------

H811424xxx1	asymmetric small washbasin 45 cm, with installation kit, right	x	59,70 €
-------------	--	---	---------

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G3/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €



VANITY UNIT FOR ASYMMETRIC SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM



white/glossy front

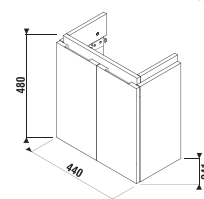
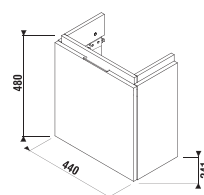


white/glossy front



oak

Article number	Description	Colour
		white/glossy front oak
H40J4201005001	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45×25 cm H811424, tilting doors	203,90 €
H40J4201005191	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45×25 cm H811424, tilting doors	154,50 €
H40J4202005001	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45×25 cm H811424, 2 doors	216,30 €
H40J4202005191	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45×25 cm H811424, 2 doors	173,00 €



Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM

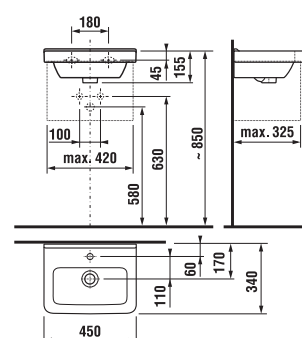


JIKA • perla

Article number	Description	Price white
----------------	-------------	-------------

H811422xxx1041	small washbasin 45 cm	65,90 €
----------------	-----------------------	---------

Optional:	Price
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3,10 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G3/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €



VANITY UNIT FOR SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM

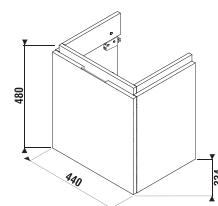


white/glossy front



oak

Article number	Description	Colour
		white/glossy front oak
H40J4213015001	vanity unit for small washbasin 45x34 cm H811422, 1 drawer	271,90 €
H40J4213015191	vanity unit for small washbasin 45x34 cm H811422, 1 drawer	241,00 €



Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

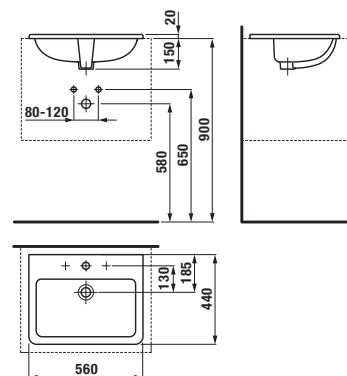
DROP-IN WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

DROP-IN WASHBASIN CUBITO



JIKA • perla

Article number	Description	Price white
H818963xxx1301	drop-in washbasin 56 cm, with overflow, 1 tap hole	82,40 €



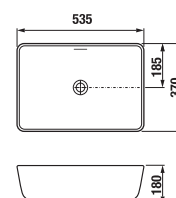
BUILT-IN WASHBASIN CUBITO



JIKA • perla

Article number	Description	Price white
H816422xxx1091	built-in washbasin 53,5 cm, with overflow (incl. drain valve with ceramic cap)	100,00 €

Spare parts:		Price
H8983640000001	Washbasin drain with ceramic cap, for built-in washbasin H816422 with overflow	28,50 €



SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	31,00 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON

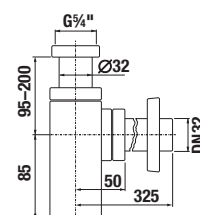


Article number	Description	Price
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	14,40 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €

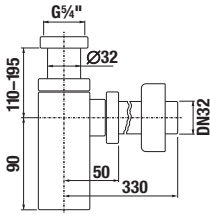


JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WASHBASIN SIPHON



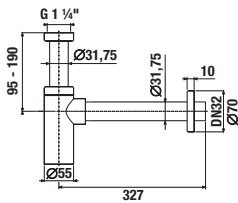
Article number	Description	Price
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	100,90 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



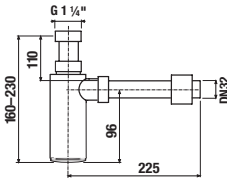
Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G ¾" × DN32, ABS, chrome	30,90 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



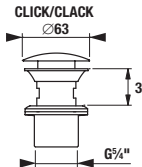
Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G ¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



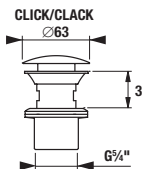
Article number	Description	Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE

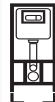


Article number	Description	Price
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €

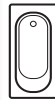


TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

WASHTOP CUBITO



white with wood decor



oak



white with wood decor



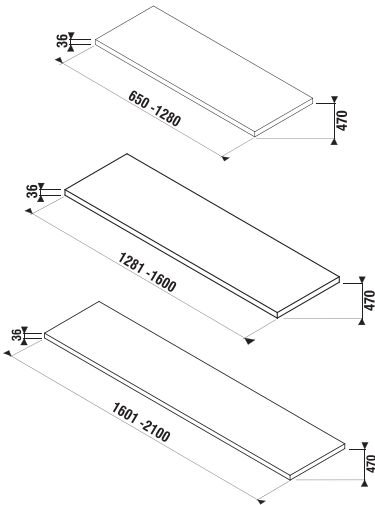
oak



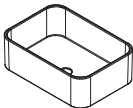
white with wood decor



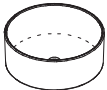
oak



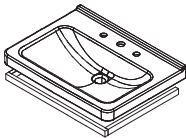
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white with wood decor	oak
H46J420105001	atypical washtop, cuttable 65 - 128 cm, without cut-out, without supports	119,50 €	
H46J420105191	atypical washtop, cuttable 65 - 128 cm, without cut-out, without supports		119,50 €
H46J4210105001	atypical washtop, cuttable 128,1-160 cm, without cut-out, without supports	133,90 €	
H46J4210105191	atypical washtop, cuttable 128,1-160 cm, without cut-out, without supports		136,00 €
H46J4220105001	atypical washtop, cuttable 160,1-210 cm, without cut-out, without supports	142,10 €	
H46J4220105191	atypical washtop, cuttable 160,1-210 cm, without cut-out, without supports		154,50 €
H47J0040000001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, white	80,30 €	
H4501331720001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, silver	90,60 €	



** circular cutout for washbasin siphon according to template

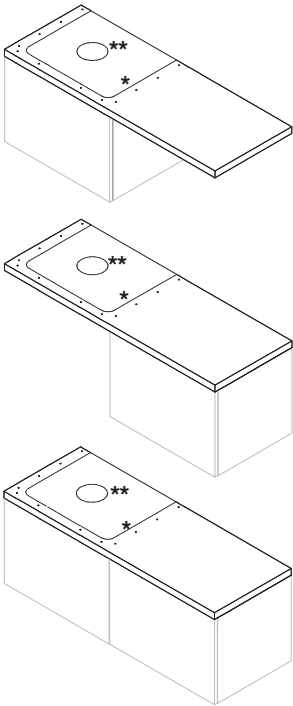


** circular cutout for washbasin siphon according to template



* cutout for washbasin (see the order form for ordering washtops)

The cutout is done by the installer during assembly.



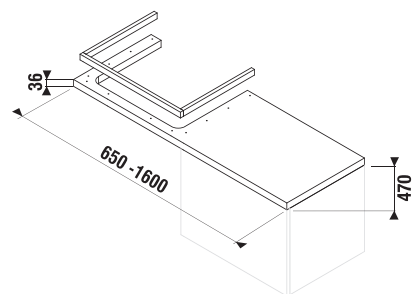
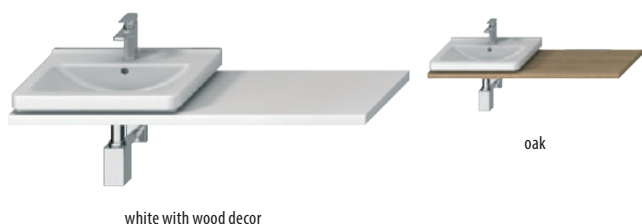
To download the clearly structured compatibility table for MIO and CUBITO washbasin bowls and washtops, please go to www.jika.eu.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



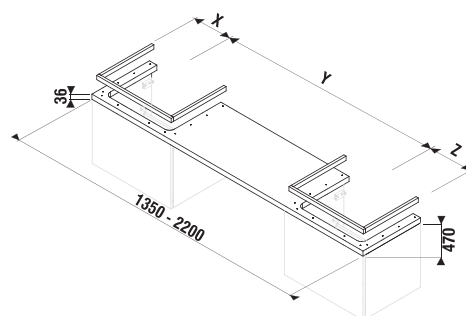
BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

WASHTOP WITH 1 CUT-OUT CUBITO



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white with wood decor	oak
H46J4230115001	atypical washtop 65-160 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right, without supports	189,50 €	
H46J4230115191	atypical washtop 65-160 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right, without supports		189,50 €
H47J0040000001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, white	80,30 €	
H4501331720001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, silver	90,60 €	

WASHTOP WITH 2 CUT-OUTS CUBITO



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white with wood decor	oak
H46J4240145001	atypical washtop 135-220 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 2 cut-outs left and right, without supports	271,90 €	
H46J4240145191	atypical washtop 135-220 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 2 cut-outs left and right, without supports		271,90 €
H47J0040000001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, white	80,30 €	
H4501331720001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, silver	90,60 €	

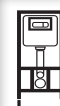
The order form for ordering washtops is found on page 86.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

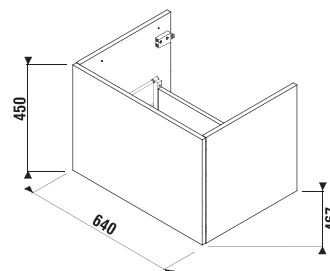
UNDER-WASHTOP VANITY UNIT CUBITO



white - front: glossy varnish,
side: with wood decor



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	oak
H41J4243015001	under-washtop vanity unit, 64 cm, 1 drawer	261,60 €	
H41J4243015191	under-washtop vanity unit, 64 cm, 1 drawer		261,60 €



Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001,
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

The cabinet under-washtop vanity unit is equipped with push to open drawers.

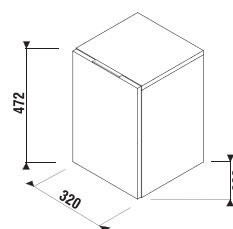
SMALL CABINET CUBITO



white - front: glossy varnish,
side: with wood decor



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	oak
H43J4201105001	small cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 1 glass shelf	197,80 €	
H43J4201105191	small cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 1 glass shelf		162,70 €
H43J4201205001	small cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 1 glass shelf	270,90 €	
H43J4201205191	small cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 1 glass shelf		237,90 €

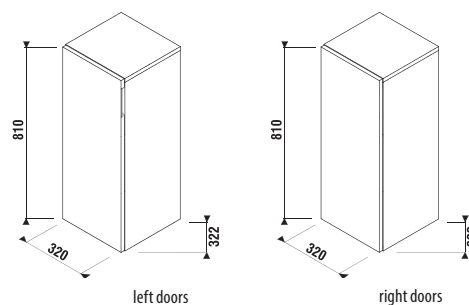
MEDIUM CABINET CUBITO



white - front: glossy varnish,
side: with wood decor



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	oak
H43J4211105001	medium cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves	286,30 €	
H43J4211105191	medium cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves		253,40 €
H43J4211205001	medium cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves	286,30 €	
H43J4211205191	medium cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves		253,40 €

Combine Cubito bathroom furniture with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors & Lighting section.

Glass shelf thickness is 6 mm.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



home service

BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

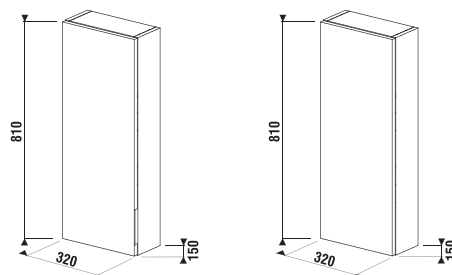
MEDIUM SHALLOW CABINET CUBITO



white - front: glossy varnish,
side: with wood decor



oak



left door

right door

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	oak
H43J4241105001	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves	216,30 €	
H43J4241105191	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves		177,20 €
H43J4241205001	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves	253,40 €	
H43J4241205191	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves		237,90 €

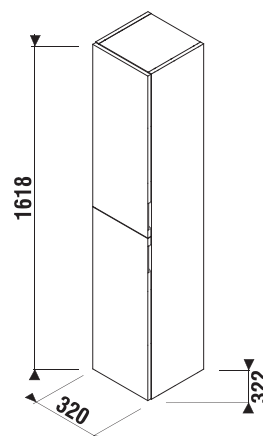
TALL CABINET CUBITO



white - front: glossy varnish,
side: with wood decor



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	oak
H43J4222305001	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)	434,70 €	
H43J4222305191	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)		342,00 €

Combine Cubito bathroom furniture with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors & Lighting section.

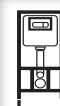
Glass shelf thickness is 6 mm.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

ORDER FORM FOR CUBITO FURNITURE WASHTOPS

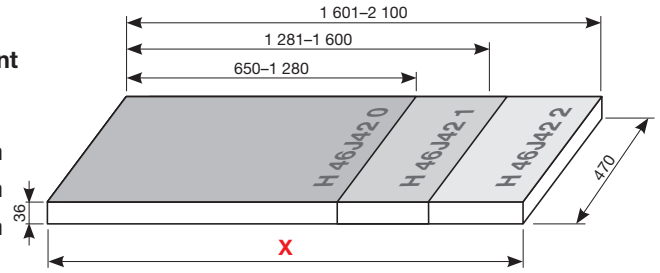
/washtop with cut-outs can only be used in combination with Cubito 45–75 cm washbasins/

WASHTOP WITHOUT CUT-OUT

(available in these colours: oak - **519**, white - **500**)

Choose one of the three counter types; enter the surface treatment (batch) and the specific length you want **x**:

- ☐ **H 46J42 0** 650–1 280 mm colour lenght **x** mm
- ☐ **H 46J42 1** 1 281–1 600 mm colour lenght **x** mm
- ☐ **H 46J42 2** 1 601–2 100 mm colour lenght **x** mm
pcs



WASHTOP WITH 1 CUT-OUT

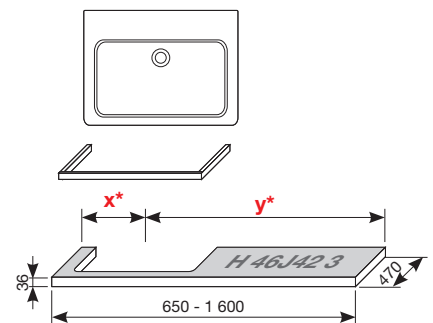
(available in these colours: oak - **519**, white - **500**)

Choose washbasin:

- ☐ 45 cm ☐ 55 cm ☐ 60 cm ☐ 65 cm ☐ 75 cm

Enter the surface finish (colour) and the specific dimensions you require **x*** and **y***:

- ☐ **H 46J42 3** colour **x*** mm
y* mm
pcs



When ordering a washtop with one cut-out longer than 1600 mm, use product No. **H 46J42 4**, from the section with two cutouts. For dimension **z***, enter 0 mm, and in that case the counter will have only one cut-out.

WASHTOP WITH 2 CUT-OUTS

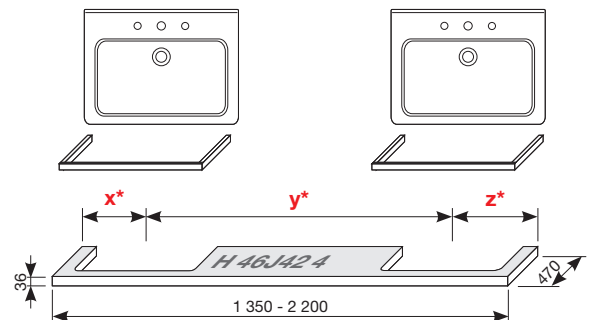
(available in these colours: oak - **519**, white - **500**)

Choose washbasin:

- ☐ 45 cm ☐ 55 cm ☐ 60 cm ☐ 65 cm ☐ 75 cm

Enter the surface finish (colour) and the specific dimensions you want **x***, **y*** and **z***:

- ☐ **H 46J42 4** colour **x*** mm
y* mm
z* mm
pcs

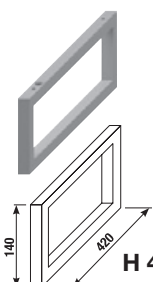


*** Minimum x, y, z dimension for individual washbasins:**

washbasin 45 cm - 215 mm washbasin 60 cm - 290 mm
washbasin 55 cm - 265 mm washbasin 65 cm - 315 mm

washbasin 75 cm - 365 mm
with these dimensions you will always have an extra 55 mm for a washbasin collar

Optional: A stand-alone washtop must be fitted with sufficient supports (please see the mounting instructions). Make sure to reinforce your washtop at the edges of the washbasin cut-out, plus use additional braces depending on the washtop length. All washtops with cut-outs can be used in combination with Cubito 45–75 cm washbasins. In your order, please specify the Article number of the selected washbasin. The maximum overlap of the counter over the console is 25 cm. The length of the counter without a cut-out between consoles is a maximum of 80 cm.



Console for supporting washtop

Please consult the required number with a sales specialist. The number depends on the cut-out location and washtop length.

- H 45013 3 172 000 1** silver pcs
- H 47J00 4 000 000 1** matt white pcs

Order number:

Ordered by:

VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / PURE DESIGN LINE /

Benefits of vanity unit with washbasin PURE

CABINET + WASHBASIN

The furniture is produced in two versions, in white color and modern black. Both variants are glossy.

The set is complemented by a tall cabinet with a depth of 12 or 35 cm.



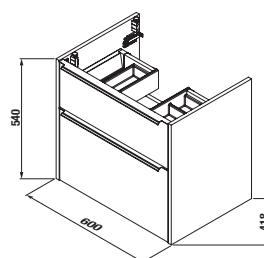
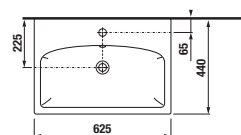
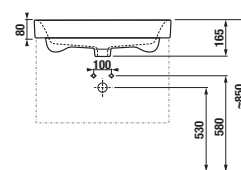
- ① A modern ceramic washbasin.
- ② Hanging 3D fittings - ideal for adjusting the furniture position on the wall.
- ③ Drawers with soft-close runners.
- ④ Modern handles at the edges of the drawers.
- ⑤ Resistant ABS edges glued with PUR adhesive.
- ⑥ Fully lacquered design of the face and body.
- ⑦ Upper drawers with a cut-out for standard siphon and with an inner organizer.
- ⑧ Sheet metal drawer body.

VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN PURE 60 CM



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white gloss full-lacquer	black matte full-lacquer
H40B2324025002	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 60 cm	607,70 €	
H40B2324023532	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 60 cm		607,70 €

Optional:		Price
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	14,40 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	100,90 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / PURE DESIGN LINE /

VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN PURE 80 CM



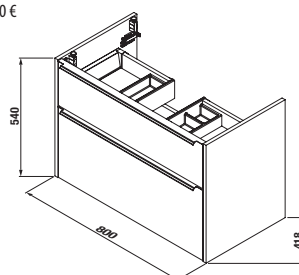
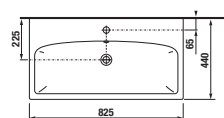
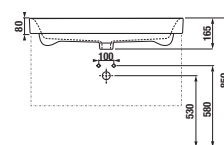
white gloss full-lacquer



black matte full-lacquer

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white gloss full-lacquer	black matte full-lacquer
H40B2344025002	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 80 cm	700,40 €	
H40B2344023532	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 80 cm		700,40 €

Optional:		Price
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	14,40 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	100,90 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €



VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN PURE 100 CM



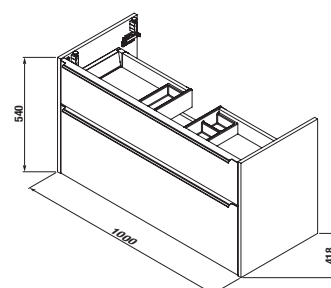
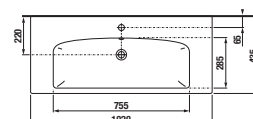
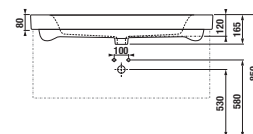
white gloss full-lacquer



black matte full-lacquer

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white gloss full-lacquer	black matte full-lacquer
H40B2364025002	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 100 cm	877,60 €	
H40B2364023532	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 100 cm		877,60 €

Optional:		Price
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	14,40 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	100,90 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €



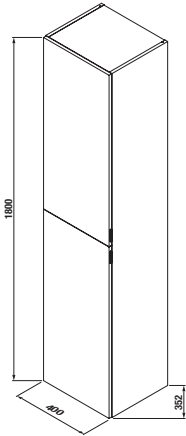
TALL CABINET PURE



white gloss full-lacquer



black matte full-lacquer



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white gloss full-lacquer	black matte full-lacquer
H43J2322305001	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves, DEEP 35 cm	399,60 €	
H43J2322303531	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves, DEEP 35 cm		399,60 €

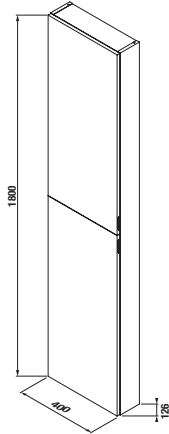
TALL CABINET PURE



white gloss full-lacquer



black matte full-lacquer

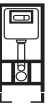


Article number	Description	Colour	
		white gloss full-lacquer	black matte full-lacquer
H43J2352305001	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves, SHALLOW 12,6 cm	292,50 €	
H43J2352303531	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves, SHALLOW 12,6 cm		292,50 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



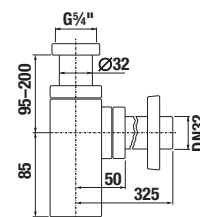
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO



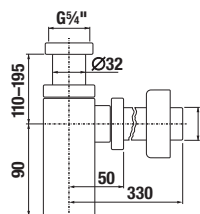
Article number	Description	Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio $\frac{3}{4}$ " – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON



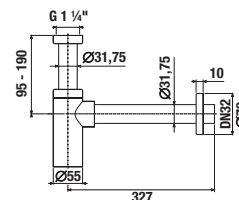
Article number	Description	Price
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito $\frac{3}{4}$ " – 32 mm, brass, chrome	100,90 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



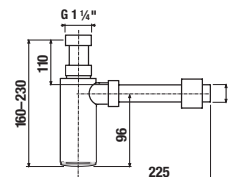
Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G $\frac{3}{4}$ " × DN32, ABS, chrome	30,90 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



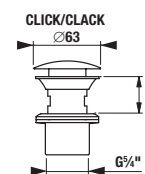
Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G $\frac{3}{4}$ " × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



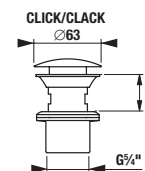
Article number	Description	Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste $\frac{3}{4}$ ", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste $\frac{3}{4}$ ", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €

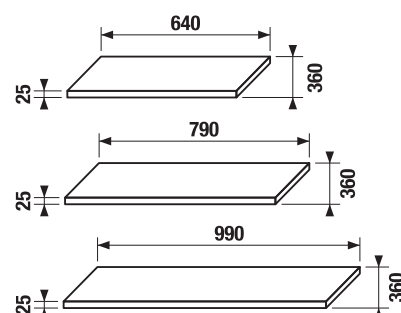


SHELF UNDER THE WASHBASIN TIGO



Article number	Description	Shelf colour
H46J2101005001	shelf under the washbasin 65 cm, incl. 2 consoles	white
H46J2111005001	shelf under the washbasin 80 cm, incl. 3 consoles	
H46J2121005001	shelf under the washbasin 100 cm, incl. 3 consoles	

The shelf below the washbasin is supported by hidden consoles that are included in the package.



WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /



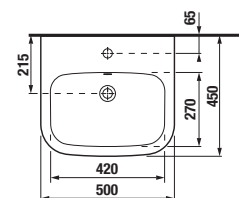
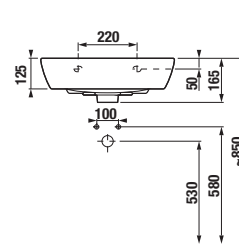
WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 50 CM



* While stocks last.

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	134	139	Price white
H810366000yyy1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	x	x	63,90 €
*WQ81956400000F1	Fayans siphon cover for washbasins H810366, H810367, H810368 (including installation set)					58,00 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	58,00 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G 3/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3,10 €



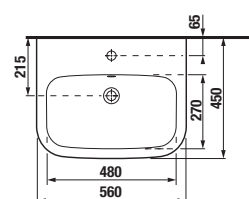
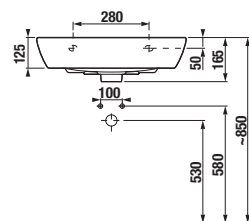
WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 56 CM



* While stocks last.

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H810367000yyy1	washbasin 56 cm		x	68,00 €
H810367000yyy1	washbasin 56 cm	x		68,00 €
*WQ81956400000F1	Fayans siphon cover for washbasins H810366, H810367, H810368 (including installation kit)			58,00 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	58,00 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G 3/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3,10 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

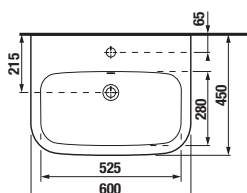
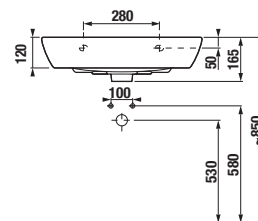
WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 60 CM



* While stocks last.

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H810368000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm		x	72,10 €
H810368000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	x		72,10 €
* WQ8I95640000F1	Fayans siphon cover for washbasins H810366, H810367, H810368 (including installation kit)			58,00 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	58,00 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G3/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3,10 €

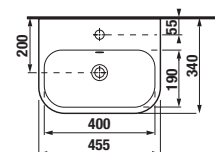
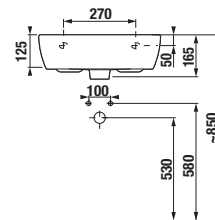


SMALL WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 45 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	139	134	Price white
H810365000yyy1	small washbasin 45 cm	x	x	x	59,70 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	58,00 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G3/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3,10 €

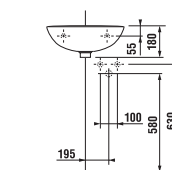


SMALL CORNER WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 45 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H816612000yyy1	small washbasin 45 cm	x	72,10 €

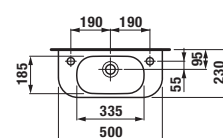
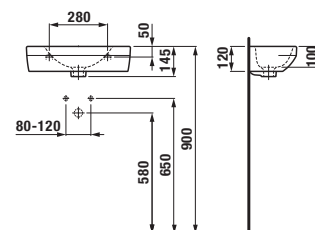
Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	58,00 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G3/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3,10 €



SMALL WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 50 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 105	106	Price white
H815082000J051	small washbasin 50 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the left, with overflow	x		63,90 €
H815082000J061	small washbasin 50 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, with overflow		x	63,90 €



SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	31,00 €

PLASTIC WASHBASIN SIPHON

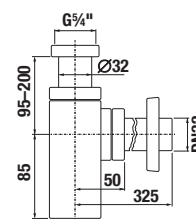


Article number	Description	Price
H8907320000001	washbasin/urinal siphon, plastic	14,40 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO



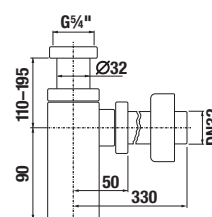
Article number	Description	Price
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 3/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	58,00 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON



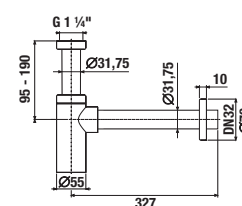
Article number	Description	Price
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon 3/4" - 32 mm, chrome, brass	100,90 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO

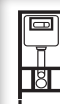


Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 3/4" x DN32, ABS, chrome	30,90 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



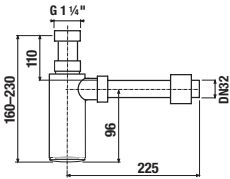
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



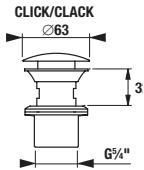
Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G $\frac{5}{8}$ " $\times$ DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



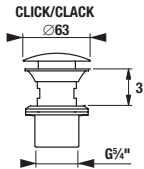
Article number	Description	Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, $\frac{3}{4}$ ", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste $\frac{3}{4}$ ", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €



Washbasin bowls Lyra Plus in three color variants



WASHBASIN BOWL LYRA PLUS RECTANGULAR 55x40 CM



BLACK



BLACK

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	112	Price white	Price matte black	Price matte white
H818382xxx1	washbasin, rectangular, 550 x 400 mm, incl. tap bank, with overflow	x		95,00 €	111,00 €	111,00 €
H818382xxx1	washbasin, rectangular, 550 x 400 mm, incl. tap bank, without overflow		x	95,00 €	172,00 €	172,00 €

Article No. xxx = Colour No. (000 white, 716 matte black, 757 matte white).
Article No. yyy = overflow (104 with overflow, with hole for tap, 112 without overflow, without hole for tap).

Washbasin drain valve not included; order separately.

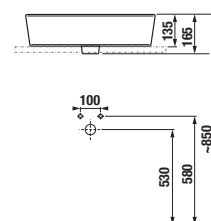
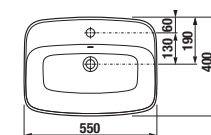
Optional:

Article number	Description	000	716	757
H898184xxx0001	Laufen washbasin drain valve, always open, with ceramic cover	57,00 €	79,00 €	79,00 €

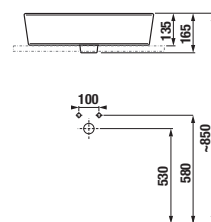
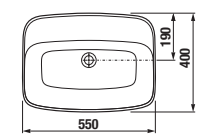
Optional:

Article number	Description	Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	100,90 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G¾" x DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €
H8981860000001	Laufen washbasin drain valve, closable, with ceramic cover (only suitable for washbasins with overflow)	78,30 €
A5054015B0	Roca washbasin drain valve Click-Clack, matte white (only suitable for washbasins with overflow)	46,20 €
A5054015NB	Roca washbasin drain valve Click-Clack, matte black (only suitable for washbasins with overflow)	46,20 €
A506403900	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, metal cap Ø 72 mm, chrome (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)	30,90 €
A50640390C	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, white ceramic cap Ø 72 mm, (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)	51,50 €
VS30005C000000	Sanit through washbasin drain valve G1 ¼x65x50, for washbasins without overflow, strainer included, chrome	12,00 €
VS30007C000000	Sanit Click-Clack washbasin drain valve G1 ¼x65x50, only suitable for washbasins with overflow, chrome	49,00 €

Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 82, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 61, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Cubito Style can be found on page 68. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.



H8183820001041



H8183820001121



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN BOWL LYRA PLUS RECTANGULAR 55×38 CM



Article number	Description	Price white	Price matte black	Price matte white
H818383xxx1121	washbasin, rectangular, 550 × 380 mm, without overflow	124,00 €	162,00 €	162,00 €

Article No. xxx = Colour No. (000 white, 716 matte black, 757 matte white).

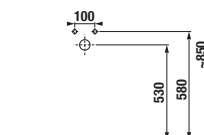
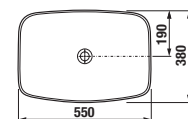
Washbasin drain valve not included; order separately.

Optional:

Article number	Description	000	716	757
H898184xxx0001	Laufen washbasin drain valve, always open, with ceramic cover	57,00 €	79,00 €	79,00 €

Optional:

Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G $\frac{3}{4}$ " × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio $\frac{3}{4}$ " – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito $\frac{3}{4}$ " – 32 mm, brass, chrome	100,90 €
A506403900	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, metal cap Ø 72 mm, chrome (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)	30,90 €
A50640390C	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, white ceramic cap Ø 72 mm, (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)	51,50 €
VS30005C000000	Sanit through washbasin drain valve G1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "×65×50, for washbasins without overflow, strainer included, chrome	12,00 €



Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 82, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 61, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Cubito Style can be found on page 68. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.

Benefits of Lyra Plus VIVA furniture



HUMIDITY PROOF + ABS
ABS edges glued with PUR glue = maximum level of humidity proof resistance.



20 000 CYCLES
highest quality in door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.



Runners of the drawers with self-close system

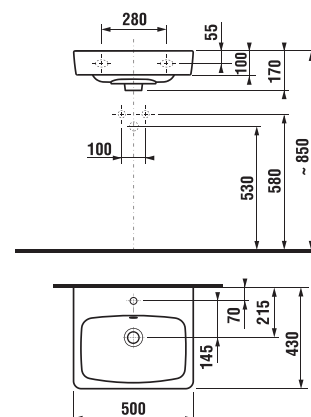


Practical massive handles from polished nickel

WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 50 CM



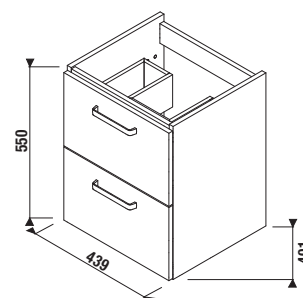
Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H8103800001041	washbasin 50 cm	x	74,00 €
Optional:			Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome		58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome		26,80 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte		43,30 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte		37,10 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins		3,10 €



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 50 CM



Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H40J3824023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers for washbasin 50 cm H810380	241,00 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

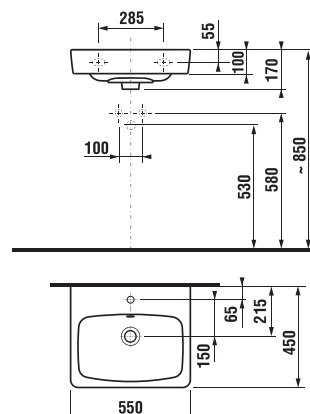
WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 55 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H8103810001041	washbasin 55 cm	x	82,00 €

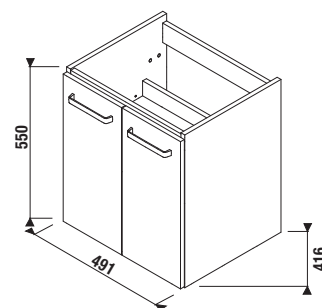
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G3/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3,10 €



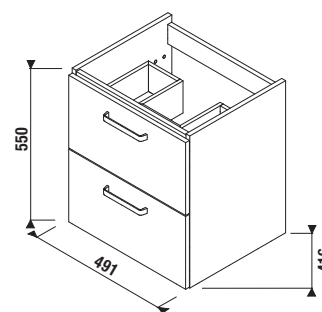
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 55 CM



Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H40J3932003001	vanity unit with 2 doors for washbasin 55 cm H810381	138,00 €



Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H40J3834023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers for washbasin 55 cm H810381	258,00 €



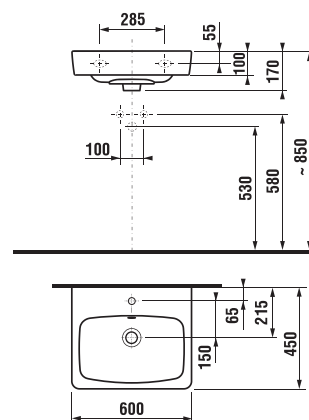
WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 60 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price
			white
H8103820001041	washbasin 60 cm	x	87,00 €

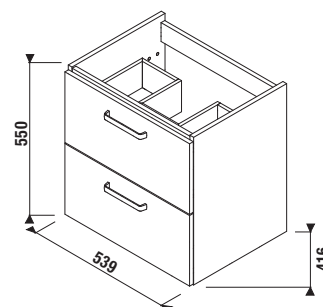
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G 3/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3,10 €



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 60 CM

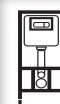


Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H40J3844023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers for washbasin 60 cm H810382	270,00 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



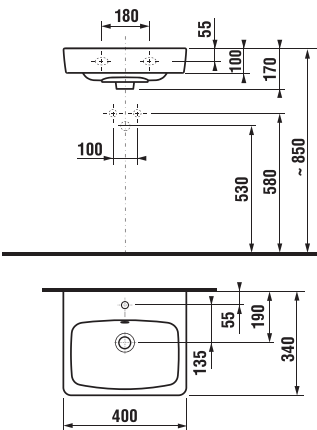
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 40 CM



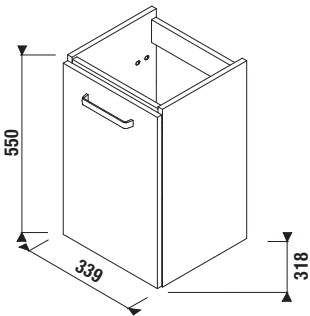
Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H8153800001041	small washbasin 40 cm	x	62,00 €
Optional:			Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome		58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome		26,80 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte		43,30 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte		37,10 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins		3,10 €



VANITY UNIT FOR SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 40 CM



Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H40J3802003001	vanity unit with 1 door for small washbasin 40 cm H815380	109,00 €



BATHROOM FURNITURE / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

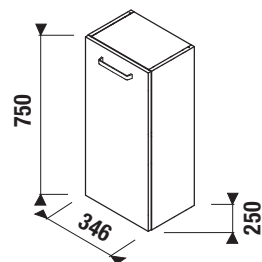
MEDIUM CABINET LYRA PLUS VIVA



Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
----------------	-------------	-----------------------------------

H43J3811303001 medium cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 shelves

115,00 €



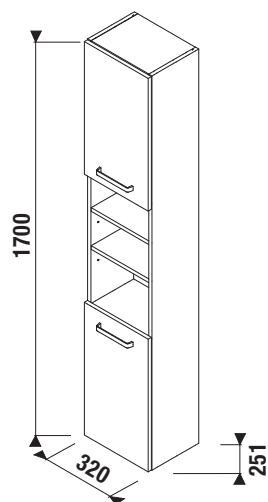
TALL CABINET LYRA PLUS VIVA



Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
----------------	-------------	-----------------------------------

H43J3822303001 tall cabinet, 2 doors left/right, 6 shelves

196,00 €

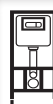


Benefits of bathroom furniture

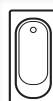


TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

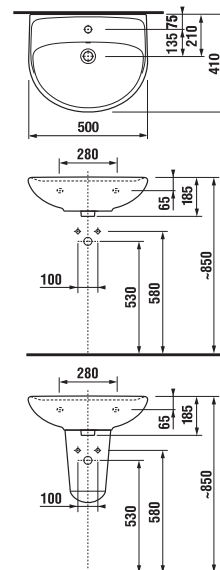
WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 50 CM



MAGIC **FIX**

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H814381000yyy1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	62,00 €
H8193910000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H890013 000 000 01) only for washbasins 50, 55, 60, 65 cm			62,80 €
Optional:				Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome			58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome			26,80 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G3/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte			43,30 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte			37,10 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins			3,10 €

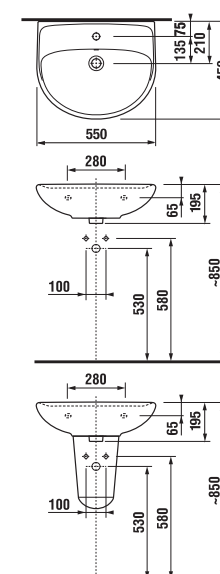


WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 55 CM

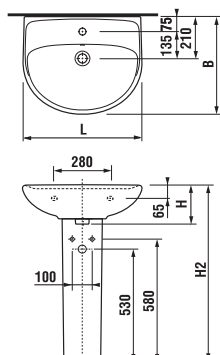


MAGIC **FIX**

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H814382000yyy1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x	66,00 €
H8193910000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H890013 000 000 01) only for washbasins 55, 60, 65 cm			62,80 €
Optional:				Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome			58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome			26,80 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G3/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte			43,30 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte			37,10 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins			3,10 €



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H814382000yyy1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x	66,00 €
H814383000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x	72,00 €
H814384000yyy1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x	80,00 €
H8199500000209	pedestal			53,60 €
Optional:				Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome			58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome			26,80 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G3/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte			43,30 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte			37,10 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins			3,10 €



Article number	L	B	H
H814382000yyy1	550	450	195
H814383000yyy1	600	490	195
H814384000yyy1	650	520	195

WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

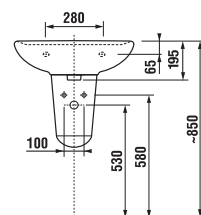
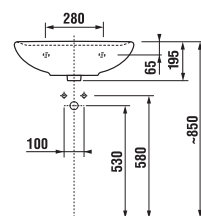
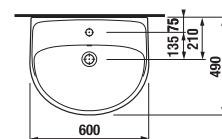
WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 60 CM



MAGIC **FIX**

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H814383 000 yyy 1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x	72,00 €
H819391 000 000 1	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H890013 000 000 1) only for washbasins 55, 60, 65 cm			62,80 €

Optional:	Price
H374710 004 000 1	washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome
H391710 004 000 1	Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome
H3742F0 716 000 1	washbasin siphon G 3/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte
H3702F9 716 103 1	Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte
H890349 000 000 1	installation kit for washbasins



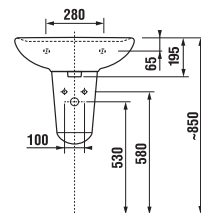
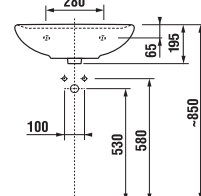
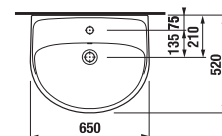
WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 65 CM



MAGIC **FIX**

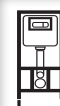
Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H814384 000 yyy 1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x	80,00 €
H819391 000 000 1	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H890013 000 000 1) only for washbasins 50, 55, 60, 65 cm			62,80 €

Optional:	Price
H374710 004 000 1	washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome
H391710 004 000 1	Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome
H3742F0 716 000 1	washbasin siphon G 3/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte
H3702F9 716 103 1	Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte
H890349 000 000 1	installation kit for washbasins



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



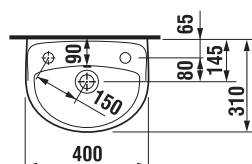
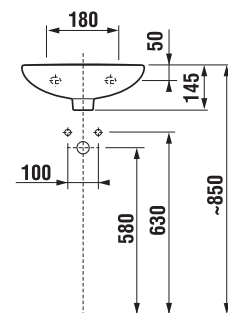
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 40 CM



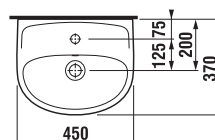
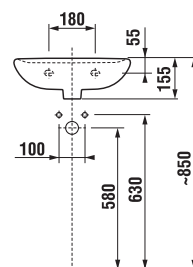
Article number		yyy: 105	106	109	Price white
H815381000yyy1	small washbasin 40 cm	x	x	x	47,00 €
Optional:					Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome				58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome				26,80 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G3/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte				43,30 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte				37,10 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins				3,10 €



SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 45 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H815382000yyy1	small washbasin 45 cm	x	x	52,00 €



ACCESSORIES /

SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	31,00 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON

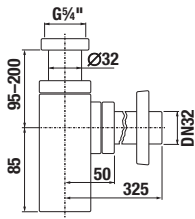


Article number	Description	Price
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	14,40 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO



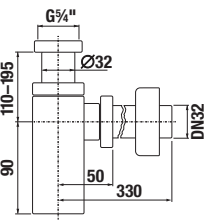
Article number	Description	Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon G 3/4" × DN32, ABS, brass, chrome	58,00 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON



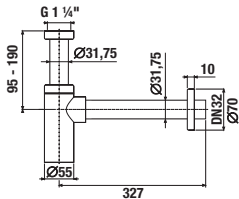
Article number	Description	Price
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 3/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	100,90 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



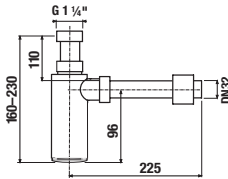
Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 3/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	30,90 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



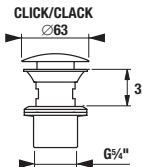
Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G 3/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



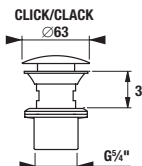
Article number	Description	Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste 3/4\", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 3/4\", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €



WASHBASINS / ASTRA DESIGN LINE /



The new Astra series washbasins bowls bring elegant design and visual harmony to the bathroom. Thanks to their fine lines, aesthetically clean design and shape variability, they can be perfectly matched to various bathroom interiors. You can choose a round version, a square with rounded corners or choose one of the oval versions. All designs are available in three colors: traditional glossy white, modern matt white or courageous matt black.

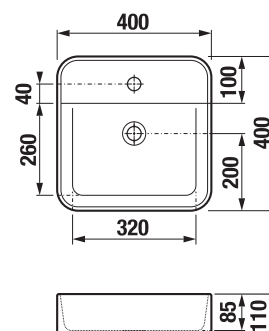
WASHBASIN BOWL ASTRA SQUARE



Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H818361xxx1111	square washbasin, 400×400×110 mm, with tapbank, without overflow (non-closable washbasin drain with ceramic cover is included)	104,00 €	168,00 €	168,00 €

Optional:	Price
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G $\frac{1}{2}$ " × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio $\frac{1}{2}$ " – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3747300040001 washbasin siphon Cubito $\frac{1}{2}$ " – 32 mm, brass, chrome	100,90 €

Spare parts:	Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H898363xxx0001 flow-through washbasin drain valve for Astra washbasins without overflow, with ceramic cap	21,00 €	31,00 €	31,00 €



Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 82, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 61, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Cubito Style can be found on page 68. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.

WASHBASINS / ASTRA DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN BOWL ASTRA RECTANGULAR



BLACK



BLACK

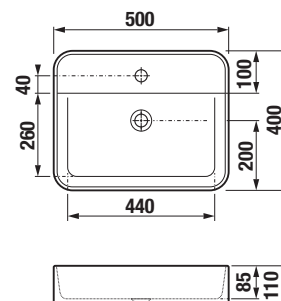
Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
----------------	-------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------

H818362xxx1111	Rectangular washbasin, 500x400x110 mm, with tapbank, without overflow (non-closable washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap is included)	118,00 €	182,00 €	182,00 €
----------------	---	----------	----------	----------

Optional:		Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G $\frac{3}{4}$ " x DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio $\frac{3}{4}$ " – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito $\frac{3}{4}$ " – 32 mm, brass, chrome	100,90 €

Spare parts:		Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
--------------	--	-----------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------

H898363xxx0001	flow-through washbasin drain valve for Astra washbasins without overflow, with ceramic cap	21,00 €	31,00 €	31,00 €
----------------	--	---------	---------	---------



Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 82, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 61, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Cubito Style can be found on page 68. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.

WASHBASIN BOWL ASTRA OVAL



BLACK

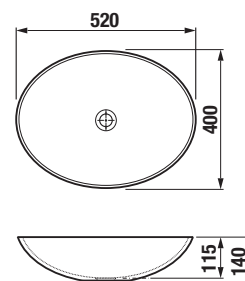
Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
----------------	-------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------

H818364xxx1121	Oval washbasin, 520x400x140 mm, without overflow (washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap is included)	106,00 €	178,00 €	178,00 €
----------------	---	----------	----------	----------

Optional:		Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G $\frac{3}{4}$ " x DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio $\frac{3}{4}$ " – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito $\frac{3}{4}$ " – 32 mm, brass, chrome	100,90 €

Spare parts:		Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
--------------	--	-----------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------

H898363xxx0001	flow-through washbasin drain valve for Astra washbasins without overflow, with ceramic cap	21,00 €	31,00 €	31,00 €
----------------	--	---------	---------	---------



Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 82, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 61, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Cubito Style can be found on page 68. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



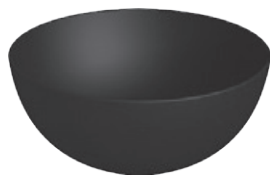
PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WASHBASINS / ASTRA DESIGN LINE /

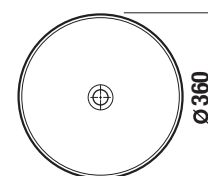
WASHBASIN BOWL ASTRA ROUND



Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H818365xxx1121	Round washbasin, Ø 360×155 mm, without overflow (washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap is included)	84,00 €	148,00 €	148,00 €

Optional:	Price
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G $\frac{1}{2}$ " × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio $\frac{1}{4}$ " – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3747300040001 washbasin siphon Cubito $\frac{1}{4}$ " – 32 mm, brass, chrome	100,90 €

Spare parts:	Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H898363xxx0001 flow-through washbasin drain valve for Astra washbasins without overflow, with ceramic cap	21,00 €	31,00 €	31,00 €



Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 82, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 61, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Cubito Style can be found on page 68. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.

NEW

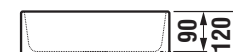
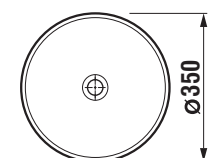
WASHBASIN BOWL ASTRA ROUND



Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H818367xxx1121*	Round washbasin, Ø 350×120 mm, without overflow (washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap is included)	100,00 €	166,00 €	166,00 €

Optional:	Price
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G $\frac{1}{2}$ " × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio $\frac{1}{4}$ " – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3747300040001 washbasin siphon Cubito $\frac{1}{4}$ " – 32 mm, brass, chrome	100,90 €

Spare parts:	Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H898363xxx0001 flow-through washbasin drain valve for Astra washbasins without overflow, with ceramic cap	21,00 €	31,00 €	31,00 €



Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 82, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 61, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Cubito Style can be found on page 68. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.

* Available during Q2 2026

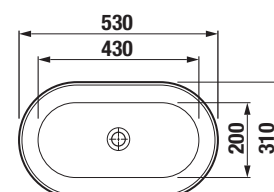
WASHBASIN BOWL ASTRA OVAL



Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H818366xxx1121	Oval washbasin, 530×310×115 mm, without overflow (washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap is included)	100,00 €	168,00 €	168,00 €

Optional:	Price
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G $\frac{1}{2}$ " × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio $\frac{1}{4}$ " – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3747300040001 washbasin siphon Cubito $\frac{1}{4}$ " – 32 mm, brass, chrome	100,90 €

Spare parts:	Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H898363xxx0001 flow-through washbasin drain valve for Astra washbasins without overflow, with ceramic cap	21,00 €	31,00 €	31,00 €



Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 82, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 61, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Cubito Style can be found on page 68. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.

Benefits of vanity units with washbasin PONTA



The Ponta series includes washbasins measuring 50, 60 and 80 cm with a cabinet under the washbasin and a tall cabinet. The washbasin cabinets are produced in two versions. The first option is a drawer version with a siphon cutout in the upper drawer, which provides easy and clear access to stored items. The second alternative is a modern and very elegant two-door version, which will perfectly complement various styles of bathroom interiors, from minimalist to classic. Both versions are offered in timeless white with gloss on the fronts and doors. The simple design of the cabinets, which perfectly matches the elegant, clean-cut washbasins, is complemented by effective handles on the edge of the drawers.



HUMIDITY PROOF + ABS
ABS edges glued with PUR glue = maximum level of humidity proof resistance.



Runners of the drawers with self-close system



20 000 CYCLES
highest quality in door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.



practical solid chrome handles



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / PONTA DESIGN LINE /

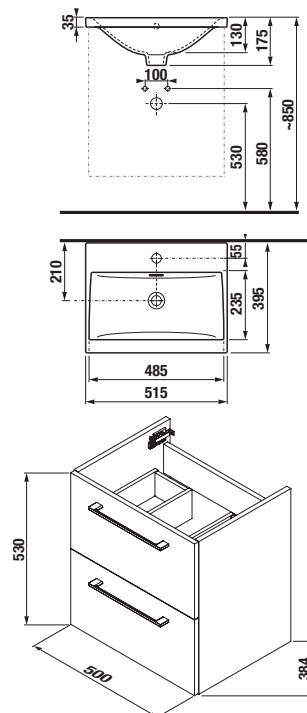
WASHBASIN AND VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN PONTA 50 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H8105100001041	washbasin 51,5 cm	x	94,80 €

Article number	Description	Colour white/ glossy front
H40J5214025001	vanity unit for washbasin 51,5 cm H810510, 2 drawers	247,20 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G 3/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €



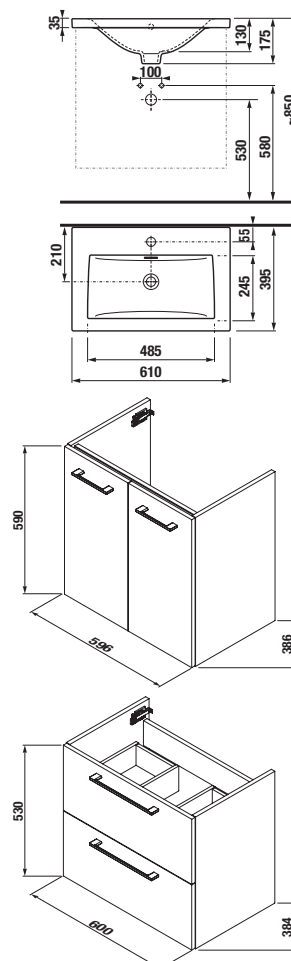
WASHBASIN AND VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN PONTA 60 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H81051200001041	washbasin 61 cm	x	107,10 €

Article number	Description	Colour white/ glossy front
H40J5222005001	vanity unit for washbasin 61 cm H810512, 2 doors	187,50 €
H40J5224025001	vanity unit for washbasin 61 cm H810512, 2 drawers	257,50 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G 3/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €



VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / PONTA DESIGN LINE /

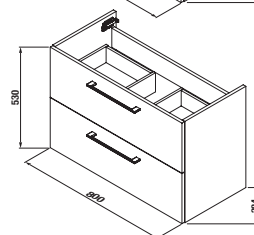
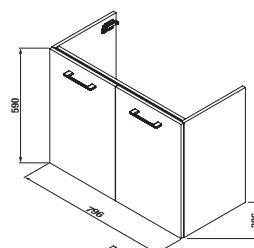
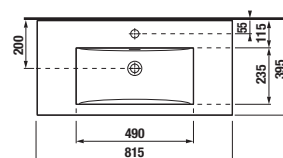
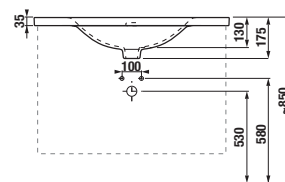
WASHBASIN AND VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN PONTA 80 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104 	Price white
H8105140001041	washbasin 81,5 cm	X	129,80 €

Article number	Description	Colour white/ glossy front
H40J5242005001	vanity unit for washbasin 81,5 cm H810514, 2 doors	199,80 €
H40J5244025001	vanity unit for washbasin 81,5 cm H810514, 2 drawers	280,20 €

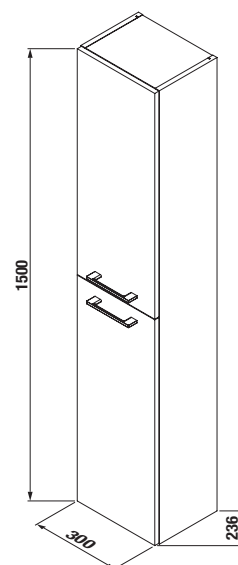
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G3/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €



TALL CABINET PONTA

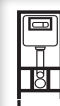


Article number	Description	Colour white/ glossy front
H43J5222305001	tall cabinet, 2 doors left/right, 5 shelves	269,90 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBE DESIGN LINE /



CUBE INNOVATIVE SOCKETS



Modern design

- Thin sheet metal sides in a modern anthracite finish
- Combination of sheet metal and 16 mm chipboard

Increased load capacity

- Up to 40 kg load capacity (compared to the standard 30 kg).

„Clip“ technology

- Easy replacement of the socket front cover

VERTEX adjustment

- Drawer tilt adjustment for precise alignment between the front and the cabinet body.
- Height adjustable with the front panel.
- Front tilt correction – true 3D adjustment

VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE DESIGN LINE /

VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN CUBE 50 CM



white/semi-gloss front



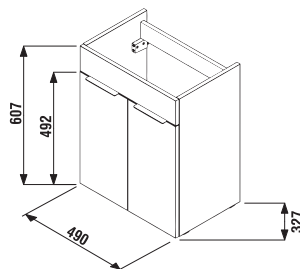
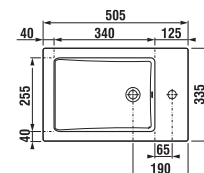
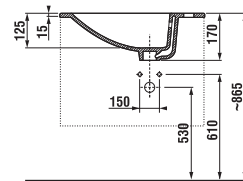
ash



anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536411763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 50 × 34 cm	218,40 €		
H4536411765141	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 50 × 34 cm		269,90 €	
H4536411763521	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 50 × 34 cm			269,90 €

Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €



1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN CUBE 55 CM



white/semi-gloss front

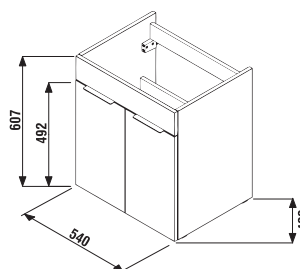
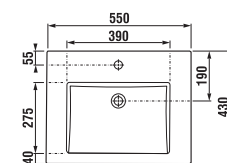
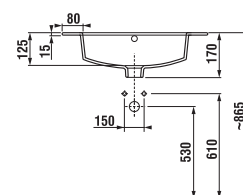


ash



anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536111763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm	228,70 €		
H4536111765141	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm		292,50 €	
H4536111763521	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm			292,50 €



white/semi-gloss front



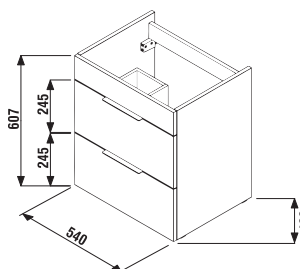
ash



anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536121763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm	286,30 €		
H4536121765141	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm		344,00 €	
H4536121763521	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm			344,00 €

Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €



1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE DESIGN LINE /

VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN CUBE 65 CM



white/semi-gloss front



ash



anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536011763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm	263,70 €		
H4536011765141	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm		329,60 €	
H4536011763521	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm			329,60 €



white/semi-gloss front



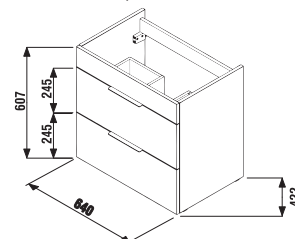
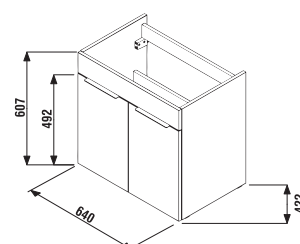
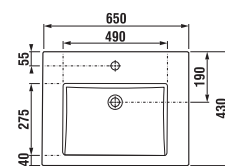
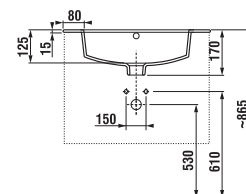
ash



anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536021763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm	337,80 €		
H4536021765141	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm		409,90 €	
H4536021763521	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm			409,90 €

Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 3/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G 3/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €



1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE DESIGN LINE /

VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN CUBE 80 CM



white/semi-gloss front



ash



anthracite matte

Article number	Description	white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4537521763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm	292,50 €		
H4537521765141	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm		374,90 €	
H4537521763521	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm			374,90 €



white/semi-gloss front



ash

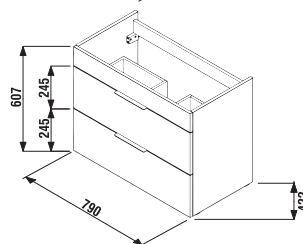
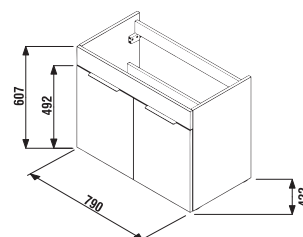
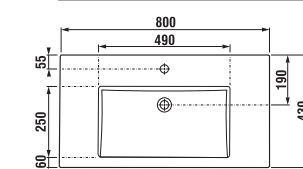
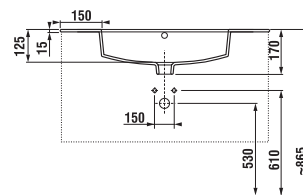


anthracite matte

Article number	Description	white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4537621763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm	362,60 €		
H4537621765141	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm		445,00 €	
H4537621763521	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm			445,00 €



1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN CUBE 100 CM



white/semi-gloss front



ash



anthracite matte

Article number	Description	white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536511763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm	366,70 €		
H4536511765141	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm		449,10 €	
H4536511763521	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm			449,10 €



white/semi-gloss front



ash

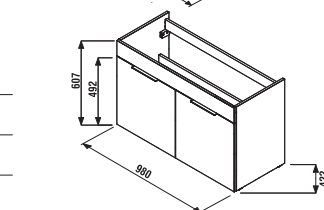
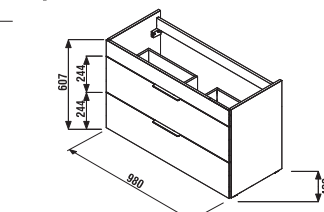
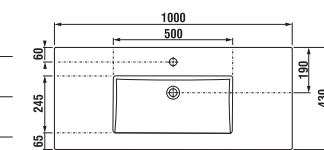
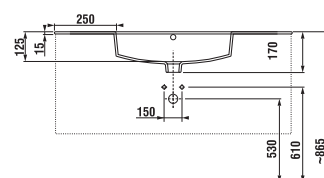


anthracite matte

Article number	Description	white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536521763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm	449,10 €		
H4536521765141	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm		525,30 €	
H4536521763521	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm			525,30 €



1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE DESIGN LINE /

VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN CUBE 120 CM



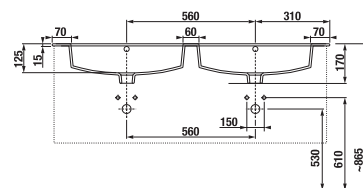
white/semi-gloss front



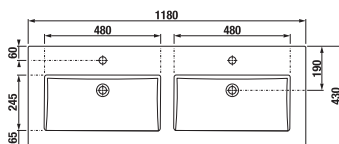
ash



anthracite matte



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536611763001	vanity unit with 4 doors incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm	515,00 €		
H4536611765141	vanity unit with 4 doors incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm		632,40 €	
H4536611763521	vanity unit with 4 doors incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm			632,40 €



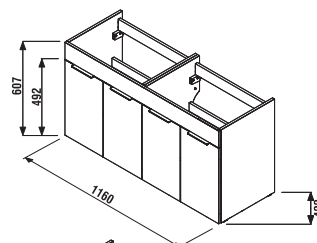
white/semi-gloss front



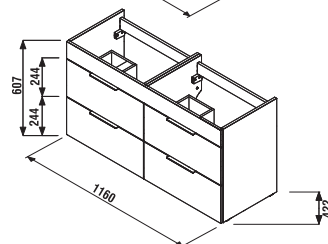
ash



anthracite matte



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536621763001	vanity unit with 4 drawers incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm	665,40 €		
H4536621765141	vanity unit with 4 drawers incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm		700,40 €	
H4536621763521	vanity unit with 4 drawers incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm			700,40 €



1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



All CUBE cabinets can be supplemented with CUBE feet.

MEDIUM CABINET CUBE 75 CM



white/semi-gloss front

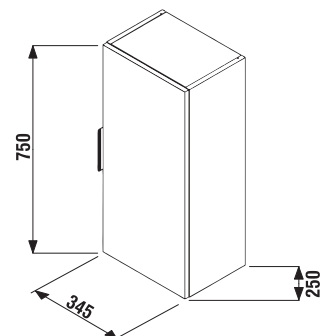


ash



anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4537111763001	medium cabinet 75 cm, 2 drawers, 1 door left/right	119,50 €		
H4537111765141	medium cabinet 75 cm, 2 drawers, 1 door left/right		187,50 €	
H4537111763521	medium cabinet 75 cm, 2 drawers, 1 door left/right			187,50 €



BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBE DESIGN LINE /

TALL CABINET CUBE



white/semi-gloss front

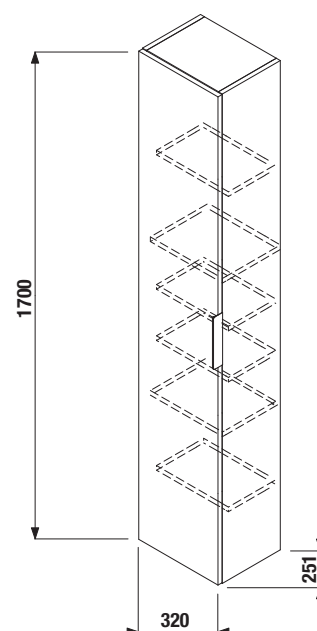


ash



anthracite
matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4537211763001	medium cabinet 6 drawers, 1 door left/right	199,80 €		
H4537211765141	medium cabinet 6 drawers, 1 door left/right		280,20 €	
H4537211763521	medium cabinet 6 drawers, 1 door left/right			280,20 €



ACCESSORIES /

SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	31,00 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON

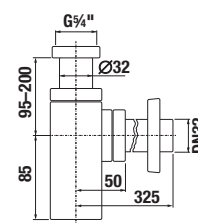


Article number	Description	Price
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	14,40 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



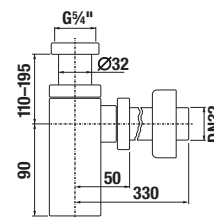
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN SIPHON



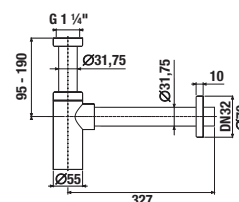
Article number	Description	Price
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 3/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	100,90 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



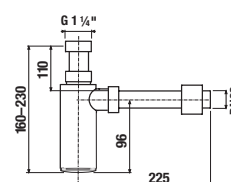
Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 3/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	30,90 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



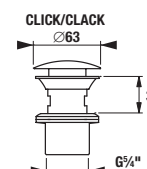
Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G 3/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



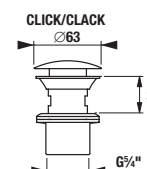
Article number	Description	Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €

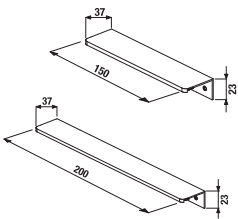


ACCESSORIES /

DOOR HANDLE CUBE 150 and 200 MM



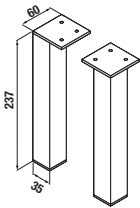
Article number	Description	Price
H491583 1760001	Cube handle 150 mm for vanity units with doors, chrome-plated, 1 pc	18,50 €
H491584 1760001	Cube handle 200 mm for vanity units with drawers and for medium and tall cabinets, chrome-plated, 1 pc	22,70 €



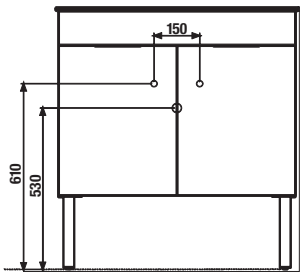
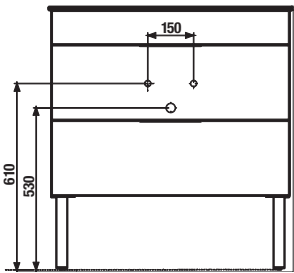
FEET FOR FURNITURE CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H494402 1760001	Cube feet, chrome-plated, 1 pair, 237-247 mm	20,60 €



CONNECTION DIMENSIONS FOR FURNITURE / CUBE /

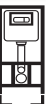


It is recommended to combine Cube design line with mirrors of Clear and Lyra design line found in section Mirrors and lighting.



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / PETIT /

VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN PETIT 40 CM



white/semi-gloss front



ash



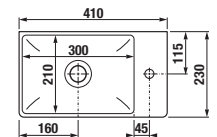
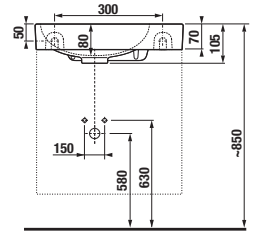
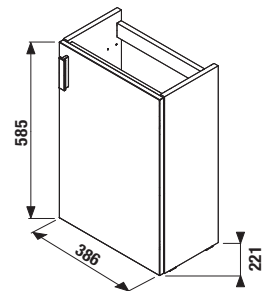
grey



1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	grey	ash
H45J5111753001	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm without overflow, with tap hole on the right	170,00 €		
H45J5111753011	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm without overflow, with tap hole on the right		190,00 €	
H45J5111755141	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm without overflow, with tap hole on the right			210,00 €

Optional:	Price
A506403900 Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve for washbasins without overflow, chrome cap Ø 72 mm, chrome	30,90 €



SET WITH WASHBASIN PETIT 40 CM



white/semi-gloss front



white



ash



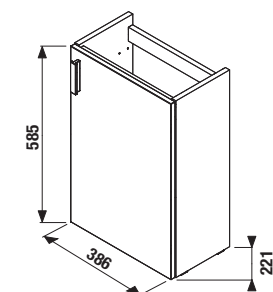
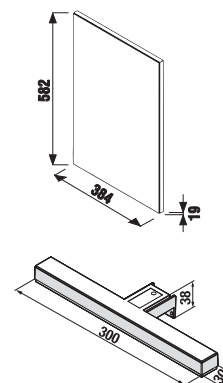
grey



ash



grey

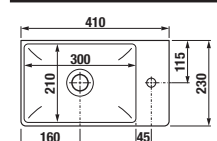
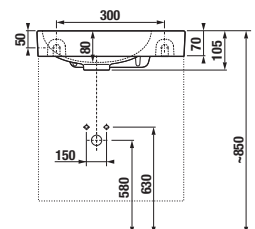


1+3 PACK
vanity unit + washbasin, mirror cabinet and illumination
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	grey	ash
H45J5141753001	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror and lighting	211,00 €		
H45J5141753011	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror and lighting		232,00 €	
H45J5141755141	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror and lighting			215,00 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H47J7303200001	Moonbox New Lighting, LED, IP 44, 1×8W, 510 lm, 300×25×83 mm, for mounting on glass, plate and mirror cabinet	43,00 €

Optional:	Price
A506403900 Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve for washbasins without overflow, chrome cap Ø 72 mm, chrome	30,90 €

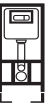


MIRRORS AND LIGHTING



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

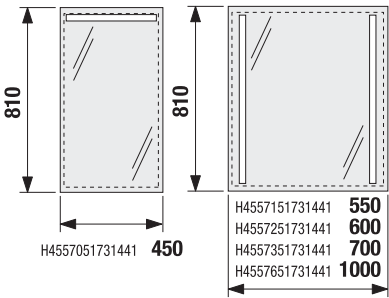
MIRRORS AND LIGHTING /

MIRRORS CLEAR WITH INTEGRATED LIGHTING 45, 55, 60, 70, 100 × 81 CM



Mirror with integrated LED lighting.
Light temperature 4000 K.

Article number	Description		Price
H4557051731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 1 light connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	45 × 81 cm	210,00 €
H4557151731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	55 × 81 cm	280,00 €
H4557251731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	60 × 81 cm	291,00 €
H4557351731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	70 × 81 cm	302,80 €
H4557651731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	100 × 81 cm	302,80 €



TOUCHLESS SWITCH



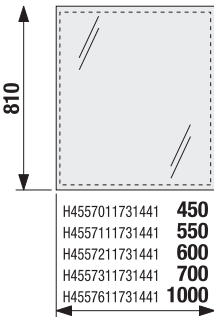
The small light produced by the touchless-sensor diode can also serve as comfortable night illumination.

Article number	Description	Price
H4942611730001	touchless switch for lights in mirrors Clear	76,00 €

MIRRORS CLEAR WITHOUT LIGHTING 45, 55, 60, 70, 100 × 81 CM

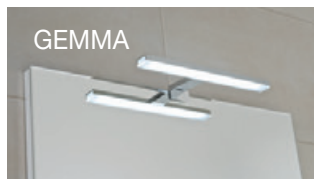


Article number	Description		Price
H4557011731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	45 × 81 cm	64,00 €
H4557111731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	55 × 81 cm	66,00 €
H4557211731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	60 × 81 cm	70,00 €
H4557311731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	70 × 81 cm	74,00 €
H4557611731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	100 × 81 cm	95,00 €



MIRRORS AND LIGHTING /

LIGHTS GEMMA, ELLA and ABI



GEMMA



ELLA



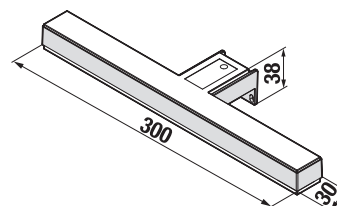
ABI

Article number	Description	Price
H47J7300200001	Light Gemma 280, LED, IP44, 1×6W, 465 lm, 5700 K, 280 × 112 × 14 mm, with Multisystem adapter	82,00 €
H47J7301200001	Light Gemma 490, LED, IP44, 1×6W, 475 lm, 5700 K, 494 × 112 × 14 mm, with Multisystem adapter	91,00 €
H47J7304200001	Light Ella 300 LED, IP44, 1×6W, 600 lm, 300 × 80 × 80 mm, with Multisystem adapter	93,00 €
H47J7305200001	Light Ella 500 LED, IP44, 1×6W, 745 lm, 500 × 80 × 80 mm, with Multisystem adapter	105,00 €
H47J7307200001	Light Abi 300 LED, IP44, 1×6W, 598 lm, 300 × 130 × 70 mm, with Multisystem adapter	109,00 €

LIGHTING MOONBOX NEW



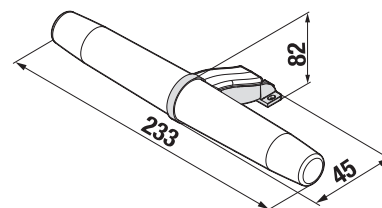
Article number	Description	Price
H47J7303200001	lighting Moonbox New, LED, IP 44, 1×8W, 510 lm, 300×25×83 mm, for mounting on glass, plate or mirror cabinet	43,00 €



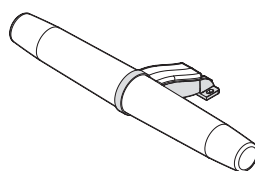
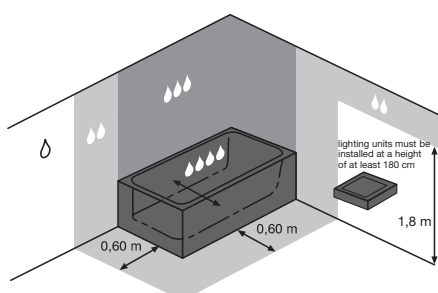
LIGHTING HORIZON NEW



Article number	Description	Price
H47J7302200001	lighting Horizon New LED, IP 44, 1×6W, 390lm, 233×42×85 mm, for mounting on glass, plate or mirror cabinet	31,00 €



LIGHTING IN THE BATHROOM



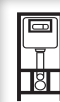
Clear mirror lighting units comply with strict European standard IEC 364-7-701. RECOMMENDED: Installation of wires should be performed by an electrician.

Lighting can be mounted to CLEAR mirrors, as well as to any mirror glued onto a board and to mirror cabinets.



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



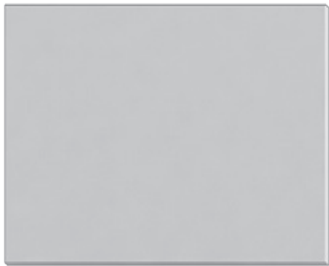
PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



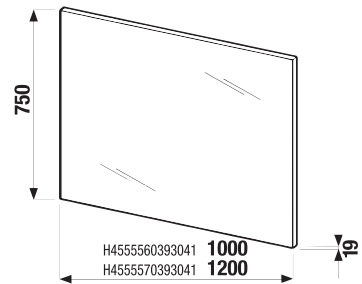
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

MIRRORS AND LIGHTING /

MIRROR CUBE ON BOARD 100, 120 × 75 CM



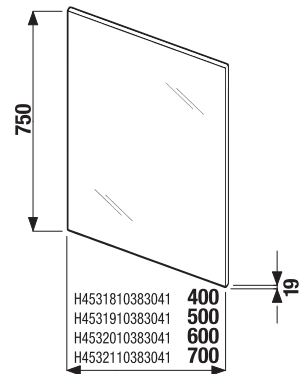
Article number	Description	Body colour white
H4555560393041	mirror on board 100 × 75 cm	87,00 €
H4555570393041	mirror on board 120 × 75 cm	107,00 €



MIRRORS LYRA ON BOARD 40, 50, 60 AND 70 × 75 CM



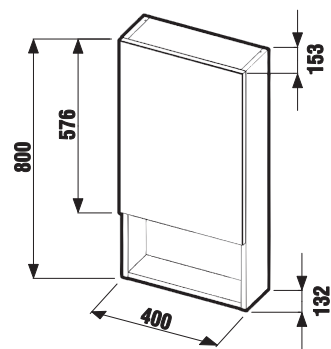
Article number	Description	Body colour white
H4531810383041	mirror on board 40 × 75 cm	47,00 €
H4531910383041	mirror on board 50 × 75 cm	54,00 €
H4532010383041	mirror on board 60 × 75 cm	60,00 €
H4532110383041	mirror on board 70 × 75 cm	62,00 €



MIRROR CABINET LYRA 40 × 80 CM



Article number	Description	Body colour white
H4532210383041	mirror cabinet 40 × 80 cm	200,90 €

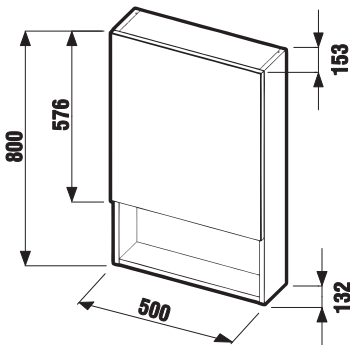


MIRRORS AND LIGHTING /

MIRROR CABINET LYRA 50 × 80 CM



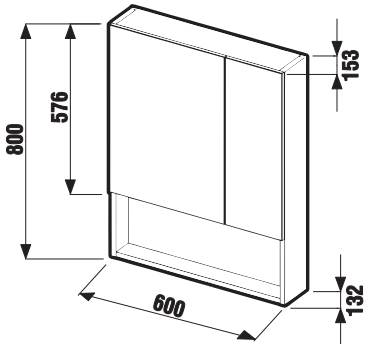
Article number	Description	Body colour white
H4532310383041	mirror cabinet 50 × 80 cm	221,50 €



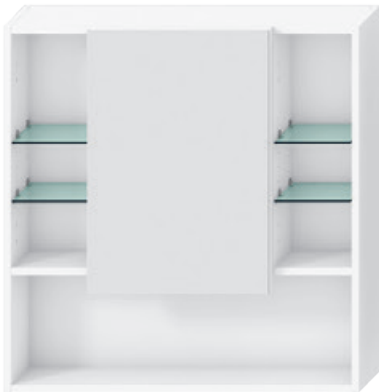
MIRROR CABINET LYRA 60 × 80 CM



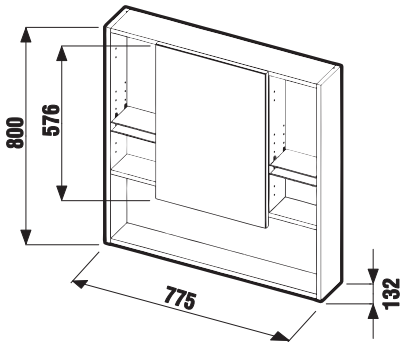
Article number	Description	Body colour white
H4532410383041	mirror cabinet 60 × 80 cm	294,60 €



MIRROR CABINET LYRA 77,5 × 80 CM

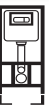


Article number	Description	Body colour white
H4532510383041	mirror cabinet 77,5 × 80 cm	267,80 €

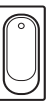


TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

SHOWER TOILETS, WALL-HUNG WCS AND BIDETS

JIKACLEAN MILA



MIO-N



MIO



PURE STYLE



CUBITO STYLE



DEEP BY JIKA



LYRA PLUS

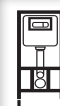


PROFIL



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

SHOWER TOILETS/ WALL-HUNG WCS AND BIDETS / BENEFITS /



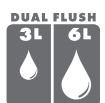
10-year guarantee on ceramic products.

JIKA•perla

Special ceramic surface treatment has exceptional hygienic properties. It features a water-repellent finish, preventing the deposition of both dirt and scale. JIKA perla treatment is only applied to external surfaces of toilet bowls and urinals.



Economic flushing mechanism with a 4,5-litre or 3-litre water volume option.



Flushing mechanism with a 6-litre or 3-litre water volume option.



System of flushing channels all around the toilet pan rim for perfect rinsing.



Glazed inner ring and water closet drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.



Glazovaný vnitřní kruh a odpad klozetů, který zabraňuje ulpívání nečistot.



Guaranteed weight capacity of 400 kg.



Sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing.



Sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing.



Vortex. Rimless design toilet with vortex flush.



Rimless. WC design without a water rim.



Flat flushing



BLACK MATT

New modern color of sanitary ceramics



IN-TANK = the flush tank is integrated directly into the ceramic bowl
The integrated flush tank eliminates the need for an installation system/module

JIKAclean MILA

Shower Toilet



CLEANING

- Rear and front
- With pulsation and oscillation

DRYING

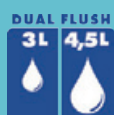
- Descaling program integrated



IN-TANK
(floor-standing version of JIKAclean MILA)



Toilet construction without a water rim



DUAL FLUSH – double flushing mechanism with the option of 4.5-litre or 3-litre water volume



IN-TANK = the flush tank is integrated directly into the ceramic bowl. The integrated flush tank eliminates the need for an installation system/module.



Rotary Button & Remote Control



Odour extraction & UV Light Disinfection



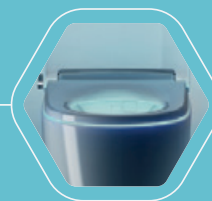
***AUTO flush – automatic flushing function**



Rimless Toilet



Ergonomic Heated Seat



Night Light

* AUTO flush = Optional in wall-hung version. Included in floor-standing version.



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

SHOWER TOILETS / WALL-HUNG WCS AND BIDETS /

Shower Toilet JIKAclean MILA

Key benefits and functions

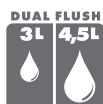
JIKAclean MILA shower toilets combine advanced technology with exceptional comfort to create a new standard of bathroom hygiene. Available in wall-hung and floor-standing versions, the toilet features an integrated bidet nozzle offering both rear and lady wash functions with pulsating and oscillating water flow. All functions can be conveniently controlled using the integrated rotary button or the remote control, which allows the user to easily adjust parameters such as water pressure. The user experience is further enhanced by the warm air drying function, while the ergonomic heated seat with antibacterial treatment ensures maximum comfort. Additional details, such as the slow-close cover and subtle night lighting of the bowl, add to the overall sense of convenience. Designed with hygiene in mind, the toilets feature rimless technology for easier cleaning. UV light disinfection and descaling function help maintain the highest level of cleanliness and performance.

For even greater convenience, available AUTO flush function enables completely contactless flushing.



	Wall-hung version	Floor-standing version
Product number	H8215230000001	H8235230000001
Flush system/volume	Washdown Dual flush 4,5/3l	Washdown Dual flush 4,5/3l
Specification (module/In-Tank)	Concealed cistern	Integrated tank
Rimless	✓	✓
Auto flush	optional *	✓
Pre flush	x	✓
Back up flush	✓	✓
Rear wash	✓	✓
Lady wash	✓	✓
Oscillation	✓	✓
Pulsation	✓	✓
Adjustable nozzle position	5 levels	5 levels
Adjustable water pressure	5 levels	5 levels
Adjustable water temperature	5 levels	5 levels
Self-cleaning nozzle	✓	✓
UV light nozzle disinfection	✓	✓
Drying function	✓	✓
Adjustable dryer temperature	5 levels	5 levels
Seat and cover	Slowclose Antibacterial	Slowclose Antibacterial
Adjustable seat temperature	5 levels	5 levels
User detection in seat	✓	✓
Odor extraction	✓	✓
Bowl night light	✓	✓
Indicator light	✓	✓
Power saving	✓	✓
Descaling function	✓	✓
Rotary button control	✓	✓
Remote control	✓	✓
Mobile application	x	x
Dimensions L x W x H [mm]	610 x 415 x 415	665 x 410 x 460

* Auto flush = the automatic flushing function can only be used when purchasing the automatic flushing unit H8925240000001 in combination with the JIKA module H8956520000001



SHOWER TOILETS / WALL-HUNG WCS AND BIDETS /

WALL-HUNG SHOWER TOILET JIKACLEAN MILA

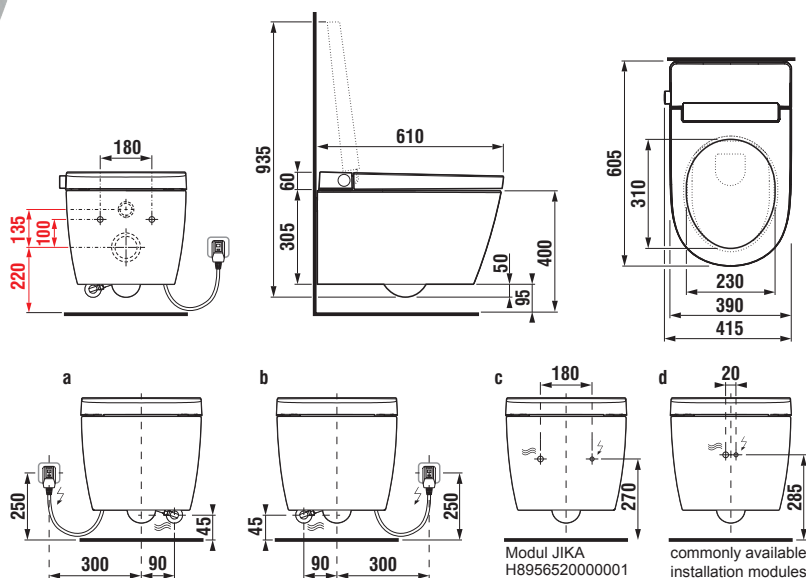


Article number	Description	Price
H8215230000001	wall-hung shower toilet JIKAclean MILA, rimless, washdown flushing 4,5/3l, Auto flush function optional, antibacterial heated seat with cover slowclose, remote control and side rotary button, descaling function, hidden installation possible	1 131,00 €

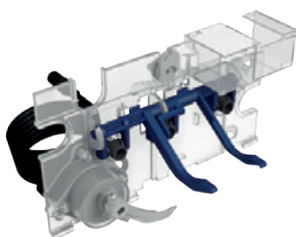
Optional:		Price
H8925240000001	automatic flushing unit	144,00 €
H8946970000001	Descaling agent set, 2 pieces = 2 appliance (2 bags), incl. instruction	20,60 €



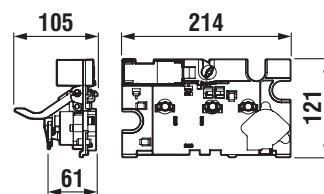
Water and electricity connection required.
For touchless automatic flushing, automatic flushing unit must be purchased separately.



AUTOMATIC FLUSHING UNIT AUTO FLUSH



Article number	Description	Price
H8925240000001	automatic flushing unit Auto flush	144,00 €



WE RECOMMEND COMBINING THE JIKACLEAN MILA WALL-HUNG TOILET WITH THE INSTALLATION MODULE H8956520000001 AND JIKA FLUSH PLATES.



PAGE 145



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

SHOWER TOILETS / WALL-HUNG WCS AND BIDETS /

JIKAclean MILA is also available in a floor-standing version, combining advanced functions, elegant design and exceptionally simple installation.

Thanks to IN-TANK technology, the flush tank is integrated directly into the ceramic bowl. This eliminates the need for a concealed installation module or an external tank, saving valuable space in the bathroom.

Key advantages of the JIKAclean MILA floor-standing version

■ Significant space savings

The design without a traditional cistern or the need to build a plasterboard front wall for a concealed module allows you to save 10–15 cm of space.

■ Easy installation without construction work

A toilet with IN-TANK technology does not require wall modifications, installation of a supporting frame or complex masonry work. Simply place it on the floor and connect it to the waste outlet and a standard water and power supply.



NEW

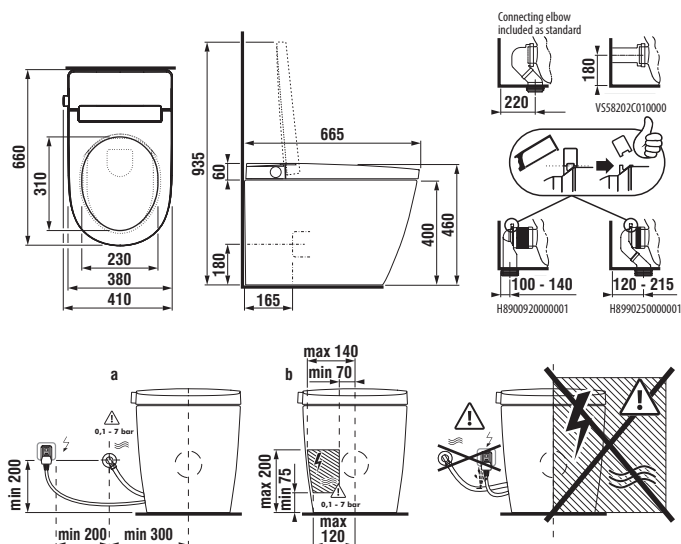
FLOOR-STANDING SHOWER TOILET JIKACLEAN MILA



Water and electricity connection required.

Article number	Description	Price
H8235230000001*	floor-standing shower toilet JIKAclean MILA, rimless, In-Tank (integrated cistern in ceramic body, no concealed cistern needed), whirl-flushing 4,5/3l, Auto flush function, antibacterial heated seat with cover slowclose, remote control and side rotary button, descaling function	1 178,00 €

Optional:		Price
H8990250000001	Laufen waste elbow for distance 220-305 mm, vertical	33,00 €
H8900920000001	Laufen waste elbow for distance 70-220 mm, vertical, cuttable	31,00 €
V558202C010000	horizontal waste elbow, 250 mm	5,50 €
H8946970000001	descaling agent set, 2 pieces = 2 appliance (2 bags), incl. instruction	20,60 €



* Available during Q2 2026



Benefits of VORTEX flushing



Vortex flushing technology for Cubito Style toilets



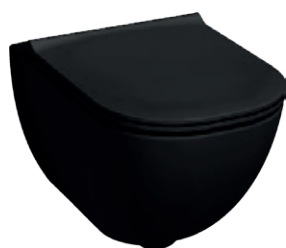
Vortex. Rimless design toilet with vortex flush.

The advanced Vortex flushing, is based on the principle of an effective water vortex, which is created by combining the conical shape of the bowl and a properly directed water stream.

Innovative flushing brings several advantages:

- **Maximum efficiency** – the water vortex effectively rinses the entire interior of the ceramic. In combination with rimless technology, which prevents dirt from settling in hard-to-reach places, it helps to achieve maximum hygiene standards in the bathroom and significantly simplifies maintenance.
- **Water saving** – in line with the trend of sustainability and careful handling of resources, the Vortex flush is economical. Only 3 liters are needed for effective flushing with a small amount of water.
- **Quiet operation** – the vortex flush is very quiet, eliminating all disturbing sounds, which you will appreciate especially in the morning or at night.

WALL-HUNG WC MIO-N VORTEX



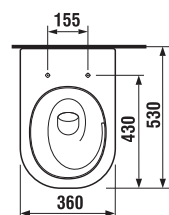
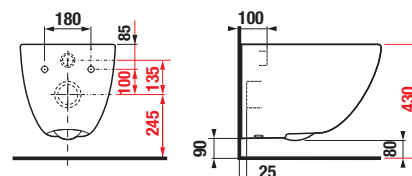
Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price black matte 716	Price white matte 757
H821714xxx0001	Wall-hung WC, Vortex/rimless flush ring, washdown flusing 4.5/3l, (including installation kit for concealed toilet mounting)	194,00 €	239,00 €	239,00 €

This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804054021 or A804054521).

Optional	Description	Price white 000	Price black matte 716	Price white matte 757
H8917150000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714, H821714, H826716 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable)	65,90 €		
H891716xxx0631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714, H821714, H826716 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable, SLOWCLOSE)	66,00 €	115,00 €	117,00 €
H8926970000001	LAUFEN levelling and noise reduction kit			24,50 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8938280000001	Laufen Easy fit 2.0 installation kit for concealed mounting (bottom mount)	35,00 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.



Please mind the connection height.



JIKA • perla



JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



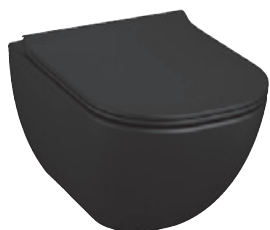
PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

SHOWER TOILETS / WALL-HUNG WCS AND BIDETS /

WALL-HUNG WC MIO RIMLESS



JIKA • perla



Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price black matte 716	Price white matte 757
----------------	-------------	--------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

H820714xxx0001	wall-hung WC rimless, washdown 4,5 / 3l (Easyfit installation kit included)	176,00 €	286,00 €	218,00 €
----------------	---	----------	----------	----------

This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804054021 or A804054521).

Optional	Description	Price white 000	Price black matte 716	Price white matte 757
----------	-------------	--------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

H8917150000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714, H821714, H826716 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable)	65,90 €		
----------------	--	---------	--	--

H891716xxx0631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714, H821714, H826716 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable, Slowclose system)	66,00 €	115,00 €	117,00 €
----------------	--	---------	----------	----------

H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape			13,00 €
----------------	-----------------------	--	--	---------

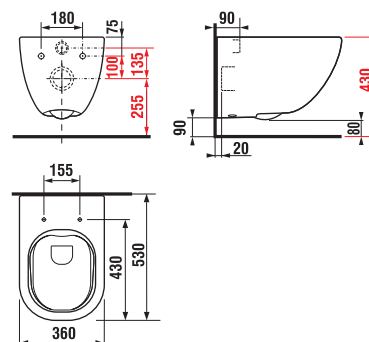
H8926950000001	Laufen noise damper kit			19,60 €
----------------	-------------------------	--	--	---------

H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste			21,60 €
----------------	-----------------------	--	--	---------

Spare parts:	Description	Price
--------------	-------------	-------

H8938280000001	Laufen Easy fit 2.0 installation kit for concealed mounting (bottom mount)	35,00 €
----------------	--	---------

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.



Please mind the connection height.

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER MIO



Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price black matte 716	Price white matte 757
----------------	-------------	--------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

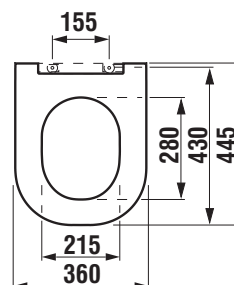
H8917150000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714, H821714, H826716 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable)	65,90 €		
----------------	--	---------	--	--

H891716xxx0631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714, H821714, H826716 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable, SLOWCLOSE)	66,00 €	115,00 €	117,00 €
----------------	---	---------	----------	----------

Spare parts:	Description	Price
--------------	-------------	-------

H8997120000001	fast-clamping steel hinges for seat and cover Mio-N H891715/H891716	21,60 €
----------------	---	---------

H8997130000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat Mio-N H891715/H891716	12,40 €
----------------	--	---------



JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WALL-HUNG BIDET MIO



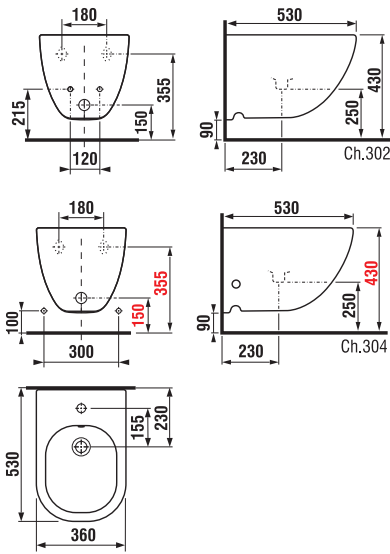
JIKA•perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 304	302	Price white
				
H831712xxx	yyy1 wall-hung bidet (including installation kit JIKA Easy fit)	x	x	155,00 €
Optional:				
Description		Price		
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13,00 €		
H8926950000001	Laufen noise damper kit	19,60 €		
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	21,60 €		
Spare parts:				
Description		Price		
H8938280000001	Laufen Easy fit 2.0 installation kit for concealed mounting (bottom mount)	35,00 €		

WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 145



JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.
Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

SHOWER TOILETS / WALL-HUNG WCS AND BIDETS /

Installation of ceramic products requires **levelling paste** or **the applicable damper kit**.

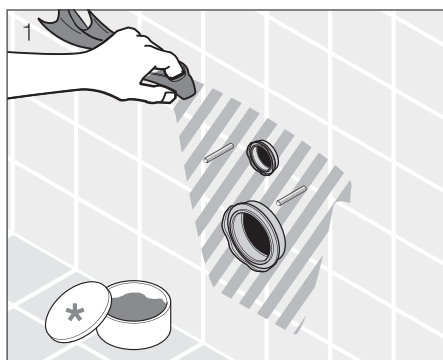
The revolutionary transformation of JIKA toilet bowls took another step forward. **Mio rimless**, a toilet which does not rinse the bowl, is truly a technological marvel that meets all current hygienic requirements. Dirt and harmful bacteria are kept out of inaccessible areas, and it comes with a big bonus: the design is truly unique.



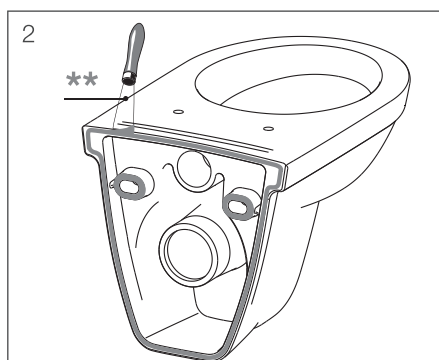
H8929920000001 Laufen levelling tape for installation of ceramic products
H8946140000001 Levelling paste for the installation of ceramic products
H8926950000001 Damper kit for the installation of ceramic products

IN ORDER TO ACCEPT YOUR WARRANTY CLAIM, INSTALLATION MUST BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS AND VALID LEGAL REGULATIONS.

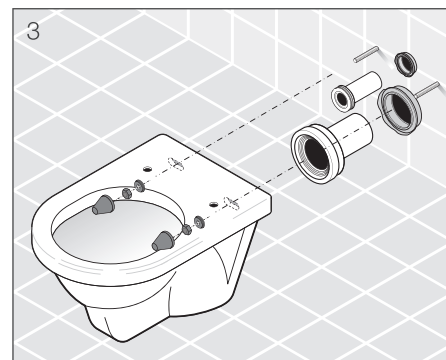
Installation with levelling paste H8946140000001:



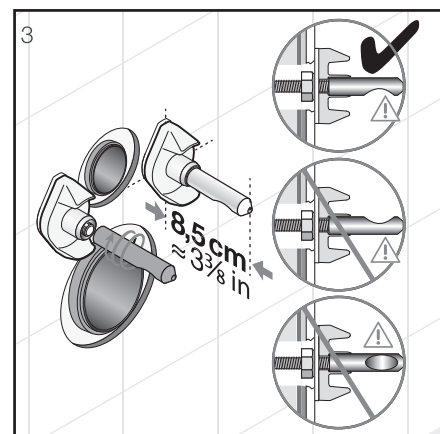
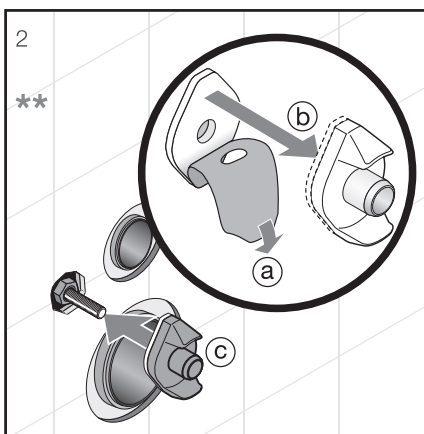
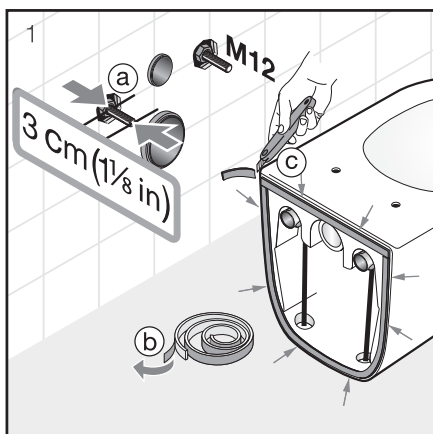
* Liquid soap



** Apply levelling paste layer of 5-10 mm.



Installation with levelling tape H8929920000001 and damper kit H8926950000001:



You can find an installation video at www.youtube.com

SHOWER TOILETS / WALL-HUNG WCS AND BIDETS /

NEW

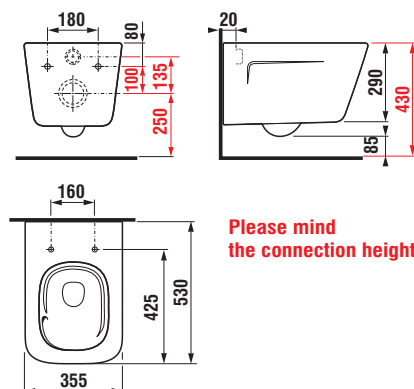
WALL-HUNG WC PURE STYLE VORTEX



Article number	Description	Price white
H8214210000001*	wall-hung WC, Vortex/rimless flushing ring, washdown flushing 4,5/3l and 4/2l (including installation kit for WC concealed mounting)	176,00 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8904240000631*	duroplast seat and cover, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE, metal hinges	62,00 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13,00 €
H8926950000001	Laufen noise damper kit	19,60 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	21,60 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8994230000001	kit for concealed mounting of wall-hung toilet Vortex/rimless H820421/H821421 and wall-hung bidet H830420/H830422, spare part	20,60 €



* Available during Q2 2026

WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 145

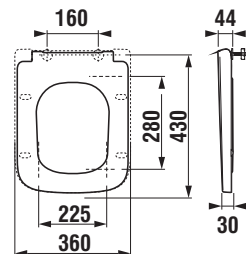
NEW

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER PURE STYLE



* Available during Q2 2026

Article number	Description	Price white
H8904240000631*	duroplast seat and cover, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE, metal hinges	62,00 €



NEW

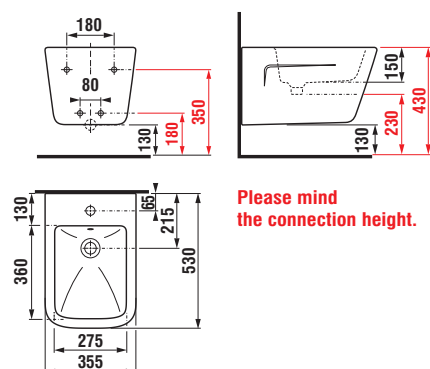
WALL-HUNG BIDET PURE STYLE



Article number	Description	yyy: 302	Price white
H8304220003021*	wall-hung bidet (including installation kit for bidet concealed mounting)	x	164,00 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13,00 €
H8926950000001	Laufen noise damper kit	19,60 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	21,60 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8994230000001	kit for concealed mounting of wall-hung toilet Vortex/rimless H820421/H821421 and wall-hung bidet H830420/H830422, spare part	20,60 €



* Available during Q2 2026

WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 145

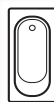


TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

SHOWER TOILETS / WALL-HUNG WCS AND BIDETS /

WALL-HUNG WC CUBITO STYLE VORTEX



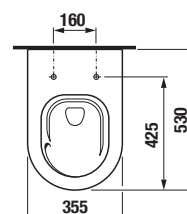
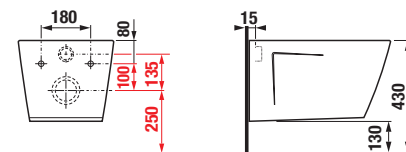
Article number	Description	Price white
H8204210000001	wall-hung WC, Vortex/rimless flushing ring, washdown flushing 4,5/3l and 4/2l, (Easyfit installation kit included)	125,70 €

This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A80405200H, A804052001, A804054001 and A804054501).

Optional:	Description	Price
H8904220000631	duroplastic seat and cover Cubito Style, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE, removable, steel handles	74,20 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13,00 €
H8926950000001	Laufen noise damper kit	19,60 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	21,60 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8994230000001	kit for concealed mounting of wall-hung toilet Vortex/rimless H820421 and wall-hung bidet H830420, spare part	20,60 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.



WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



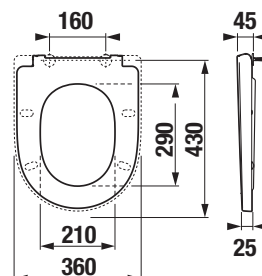
PAGE 145

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER CUBITO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price white
H8904220000631	duroplastic seat and cover Cubito Style, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE, removable, steel handles	74,20 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8994280000001	fast-clamping, steel hinges for attaching the seat to the Cubito Style ceramic H890422, spare part	19,00 €
H8964220000001	Slowclose cartridges/hinges for Cubito Style seat H890422, spare part	15,00 €
H8994270000001	set of stops for Cubito Style seat H890422, spare part	6,00 €



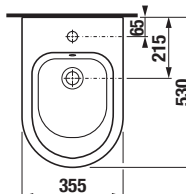
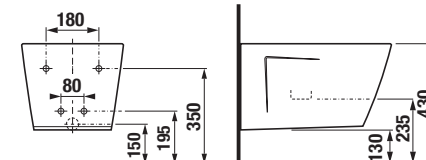
WALL-HUNG BIDET CUBITO STYLE



Article number	Description	yyy: 302	Price white
H8304200003021	wall-hung bidet (including installation kit for bidet concealed mounting)	x	125,70 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13,00 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	19,60 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	21,60 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8994230000001	kit for concealed mounting of wall-hung toilet Vortex/rimless H820421 and wall-hung bidet H830420 JIKA/ Cubito Style, spare part	20,60 €



WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 145

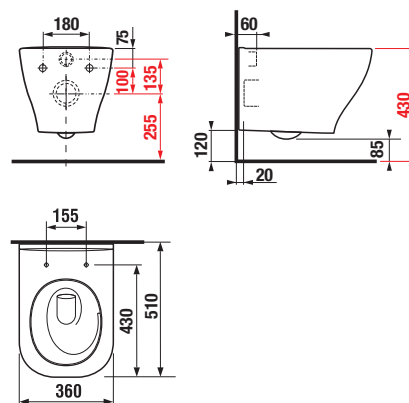
SHOWER TOILETS / WALL-HUNG WCS AND BIDETS /

WALL-HUNG WC DEEP BY JIKA VORTEX



Article number	Description	Price white
H8206180000001	wall-hung WC rimless/Vortex, washdown flushing 4,5/3l (including Easy fit installation kit)	200,00 €
Optional:		
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps	57,70 €
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism	70,00 €
H8926970000001	Laufen levelling and noise reduction kit	24,50 €
Spare parts:		
H8938270000001	Laufen Easyfit 2.0 concealed wall-mounting system	38,10 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.



WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



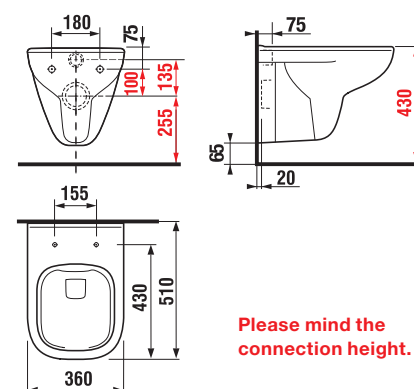
PAGE 145

WALL-HUNG WC DEEP BY JIKA RIMLESS



Article number	Description	Price white
H8206140000001	wall-hung WC, washdown flushing, rimless, optional adjustment of flushing volume to 4,5/3 litres or 4/2 litres.	129,80 €
This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804054021 or A804054521).		
Optional:		
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps	57,70 €
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism	70,00 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13,00 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	19,60 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	21,60 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3.



Please mind the connection height.



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

SHOWER TOILETS / WALL-HUNG WCS AND BIDETS /

WALL-HUNG WC DEEP BY JIKA RIMLESS



Article number	Description	Price white
H8206160000001	wall-hung WC rimless, washdown 4,5/3l, visible wall-mounting	158,60 €

This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804054021 or A804054521).

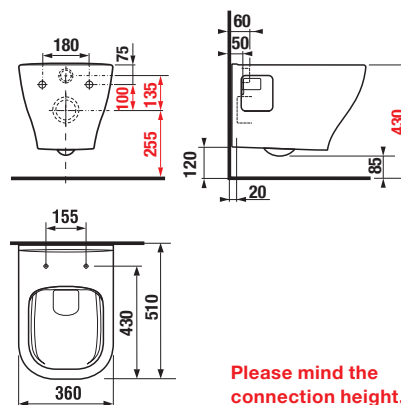
Optional:	Description	Price
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps	57,70 €
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism	70,00 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13,00 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	19,60 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	21,60 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.

WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 145

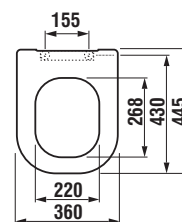


Please mind the
connection height.

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price white
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps	57,70 €
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism	70,00 €
Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8916120000631	fast-clamping steel hinges for duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika H893610/H893611	13,40 €
H8914250000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H893610/H893611	5,20 €



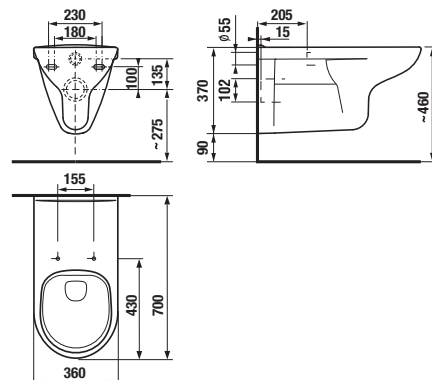
SHOWER TOILETS / WALL-HUNG WCS AND BIDETS /

WALL-HUNG WC RIMLESS WITH EXTENDED LENGTH DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price white
H8206440000001	wall-hung WC rimless washdown, length 70 cm	218,00 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8932823000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges	29,90 €
H8932823000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges	30,90 €
VS58997C000000	connecting pipe Ø 45 mm with wrap rubber, 400 mm	5,72 €



WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 145

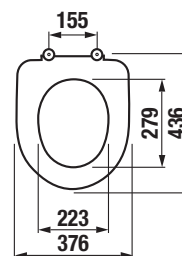
In order to combine an enlarged wall-hung WC Deep by Jika H820644 with a concealed toilet module Handicap System, it is necessary to use an extension mounting kit, numbered VS58997C000000.

Wall-hung H820644 is compatible with pneumatic set H895643.

DUROPLAST SEAT WITHOUT COVER

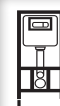


Article number	Description	Price
H8932823000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges	29,90 €
H8932823000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges	30,90 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

SHOWER TOILETS / WALL-HUNG WCS AND BIDETS /

WALL-HUNG WC LYRA PLUS RIMLESS



Article number	Description	Price
----------------	-------------	-------

H8213840000001	wall-hung WC rimless, washdown 4,5/3l	130,00 €
----------------	---------------------------------------	----------

This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A80405200H, A804052001, A804054001 and A804054501).

Optional:	Description	Price
-----------	-------------	-------

H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	58,00 €
----------------	---	---------

H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	63,90 €
----------------	--	---------

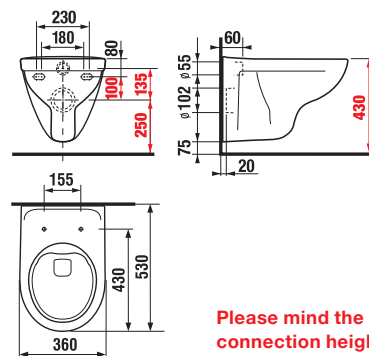
H8933843000631	seat and cover, steel hinges – for wall-hung WC Lyra plus.	39,00 €
----------------	--	---------

H8933870000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wall-hung WC Lyra plus	31,00 €
----------------	--	---------

H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13,00 €
----------------	-----------------------	---------

H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	19,60 €
----------------	-------------------	---------

H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	21,60 €
----------------	-----------------------	---------



Please mind the connection height.

WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 145

COMPACT WALL-HUNG WC LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Price
----------------	-------------	-------

H8233820000001	wall-hung WC Lyra plus Compact, washdown, length of only 49 cm!!!	90,00 €
----------------	---	---------

This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804057001).

Optional:	Description	Price
-----------	-------------	-------

H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	58,00 €
----------------	---	---------

H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	63,90 €
----------------	--	---------

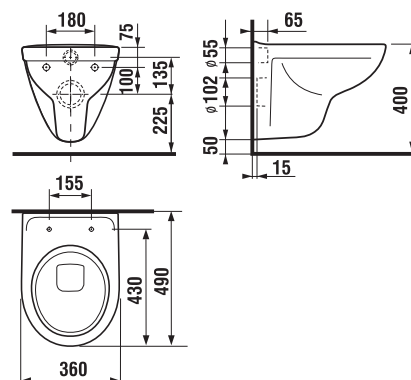
H8933843000631	seat and cover, steel hinges – for wall-hung WC Lyra plus	39,00 €
----------------	---	---------

H8933870000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wall-hung WC Lyra plus	31,00 €
----------------	--	---------

H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13,00 €
----------------	-----------------------	---------

H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	19,60 €
----------------	-------------------	---------

H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	21,60 €
----------------	-----------------------	---------



WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 145

SHOWER TOILETS / WALL-HUNG WCS AND BIDETS /

WALL-HUNG WC LYRA PLUS



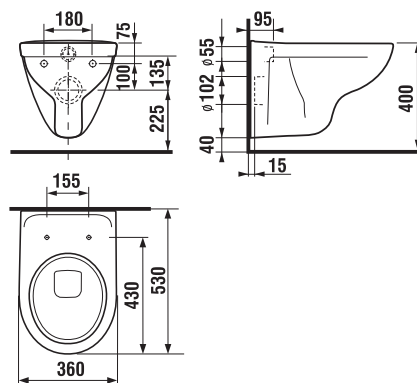
SWCLOS
SWCLOS
SLOWCLOS

Article number	Description	Price
----------------	-------------	-------

H823380000001 wall-hung WC Lyra plus, washdown flushing 90,00 €

This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804054001 and A804054501).

Optional:	Description	Price
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	58,00 €
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	63,90 €
H8933843000631	seat and cover, steel hinges – for wall-hung WC Lyra plus	39,00 €
H8933870000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wall-hung WC Lyra plus	31,00 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13,00 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	19,60 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	21,60 €



WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 145

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



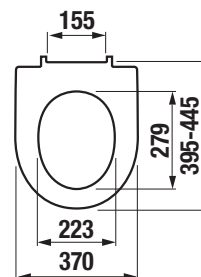
SWCLOS
SWCLOS
SLOWCLOS

Article number	Description	Price white
----------------	-------------	-------------

H8903840000631 duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges 58,00 €

H8903850000631 duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges 63,90 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8923840000001	Slowclose hinges for Lyra plus seat H8903850000631, spare part	42,20 €
H8923850000001	metal quick-release clamps for ceramics for Lyra plus H890384/H890385 seat mounting	23,70 €
H8923860000001	set of stops for Lyra plus H890384/H890385 seats	5,20 €



DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS

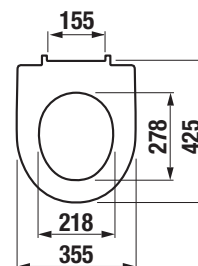


SWCLOS
SWCLOS
SLOWCLOS

Article number	Description	Price
----------------	-------------	-------

H8933843000631 seat and cover, steel hinges – for wall-hung WC Lyra plus 39,00 €

H8933853000001 seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wall-hung WCs Lyra plus 107,10 €

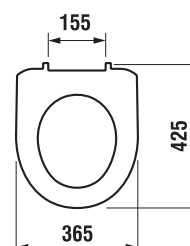


THERMOPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Price
----------------	-------------	-------

H8933870000001 thermoplast seat and cover, plastic hinges – for wall-hung WC Lyra plus 31,00 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

SHOWER TOILETS / WALL-HUNG WCS AND BIDETS /

WALL-HUNG BIDET LYRA PLUS



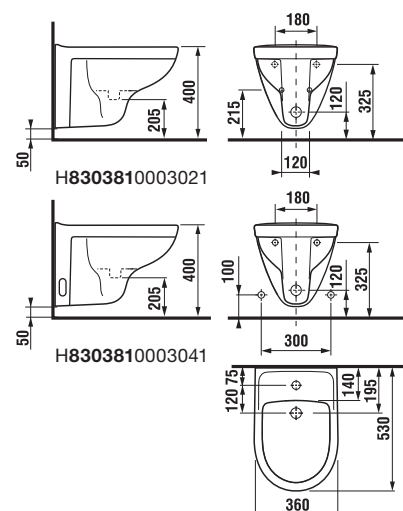
Article number	Description	Price
H8303810003041	wall-hung bidet with holes	95,00 €
H8303810003021	wall-hung bidet, without side holes for water inlet	127,70 €

Optional:		Price
H8903490008901	installation kit with white covers	4,10 €
H8903490008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers	6,20 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13,00 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	19,60 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	21,60 €

WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



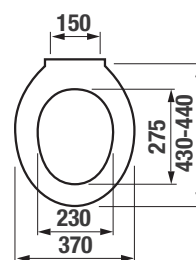
PAGE 145



DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER DINO



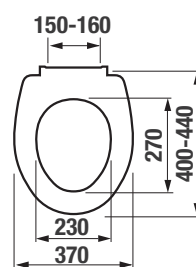
Article number	Description	Price
H8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges	40,40 €
H8933703000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges	41,20 €



THERMOPLAST, DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER ZETA



Article number	Description	Price
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	20,60 €
H8932740000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length	42,50 €
H8932760000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges	49,40 €



SWCLOS
SWCLOS
SWCLOS
SLOWCLOS

NEW

WALL-HUNG WC PROFI-L



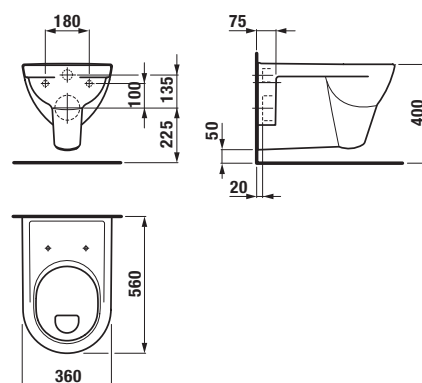
Article number	Description	Price
H8209510000281	wall-hung toilet, washout	174,00 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8939580000001	Laufen duroplast seat, slowclose, removable, metal clamps	101,00 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13,00 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	19,60 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	21,60 €

WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 145

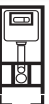


CONCEALED MODULES

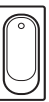


TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

CONCEALED MODULES / BENEFITS /



5-year warranty on the cistern of the concealed module.



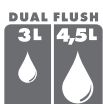
10-year warranty on the frame of the concealed module.



Flushing mechanism with a 6-litre or 3-litre water volume option.
Factory setting for the concealed module is 3l/6l.



Flushing mechanism with a 2-litre or 4-litre water volume option.



Economic flushing mechanism with a 4,5-litre or 3-litre water volume option.



Load capacity of the module is tested at 400 kg.



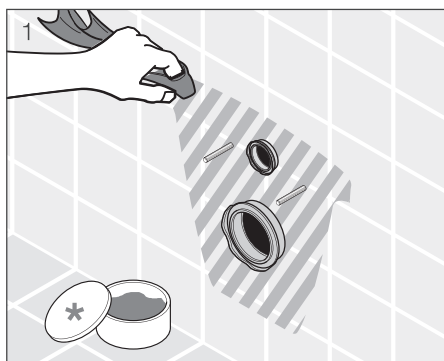
Construction of the module saves on space.

BENEFITS OF JIKA CONCEALED MODULES

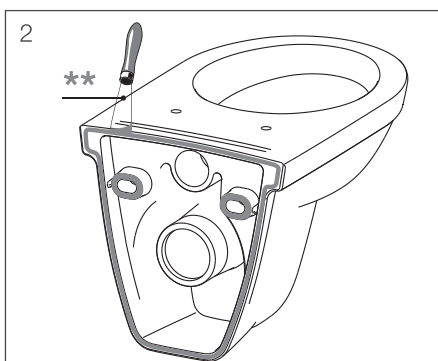
- Great quality and technology
- Modern push buttons with new design
- Easy installation and service
- Massive steel frames – WC and bidet stability tested for 400 kg load
- Extended 5-year guarantee, free service and support at the customer's premises within 5 days
- Special Antivandal push button for public spaces
- Special module for bathrooms in concrete panel buildings
- Silent operation
- Easy installation
- Quality materials, reliable design of mechanical parts, reliable water pipes
- The most silent inlet valve on the market, each piece tested for 10-bar load, rapid filling
- Plastic and silicone gaskets resistant to rotting
- Up-to-date push-button design, smooth and silent operation
- Extendable frames to accommodate a panel set and an assembly frame for auxiliary handles
- Broad choice of spare parts in stock
- Easy service accessibility, parts easily replaceable



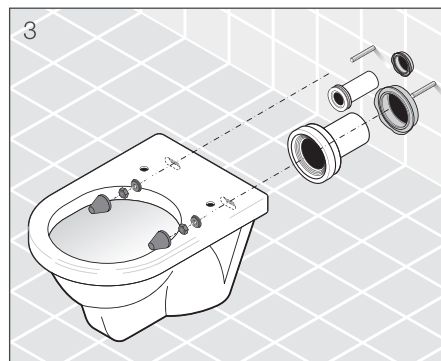
Installation with levelling paste H8946140000001:



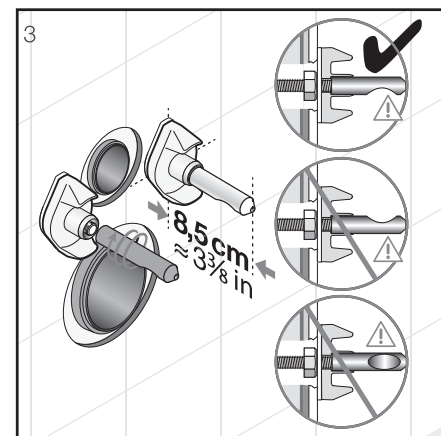
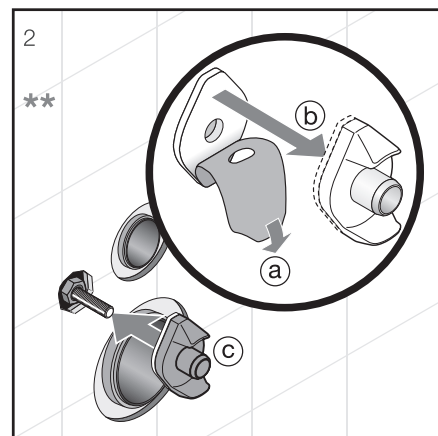
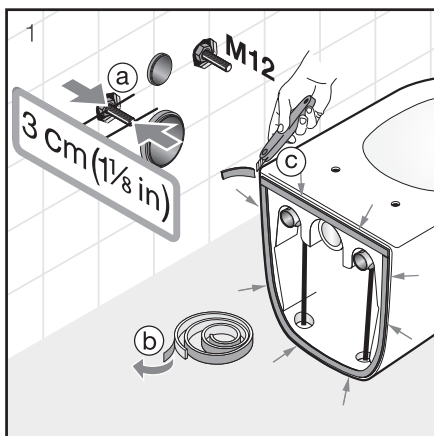
* Liquid soap



** Apply levelling paste layer of 5-10 mm.



Install using levelling tape H8929920000001 and H8926950000001 damper kit:



You can find an installation video at www.youtube.com

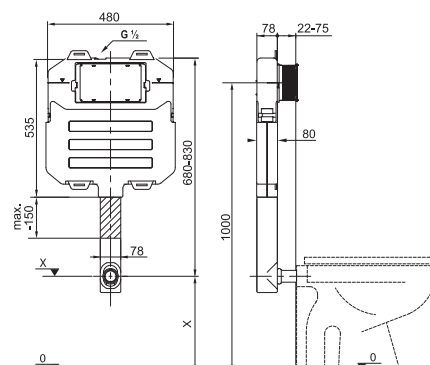
CONCEALED MODULES / WITH INSTALLATION DEPTH OF 9 CM /

BASIC TANK SYSTEM COMPACT MODULE FOR FLOORSTANDING CLOSETS



Article number	Description	Price
H894650000001	Basic Tank System Compact for floorstanding closets, - depth 8 cm - wall-mounting and masonry casing required - frame suitable for floorstanding WCs - reduced depth, cistern volume maintained - anti-dew insulated cistern - simple wall-mounting - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4, 5 l and 3/6 l - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes	158,60 €

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.
Compatible with JIKA flush plates PL3, PL8, PL9 and PL11.



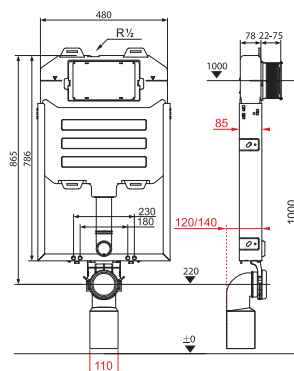
BASIC TANK SYSTEM COMPACT MODULE FOR WALL-HUNG CLOSETS



Article number	Description	Price
H8946510000001	Basic Tank System Compact for wall-hung closets - depth 8 cm - wall-mounting and masonry casing required - simple wall-mounting - anti-dew insulated cistern - frame suitable for walling in - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4, 5 l and 3/6 l - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - DN 90/110 drain elbow	239,00 €

Optional:	Price
VS58913C000000 WC straight waste connector DN90	26,00 €

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.
Compatible with JIKA flush plates PL3, PL8, PL9 and PL11.



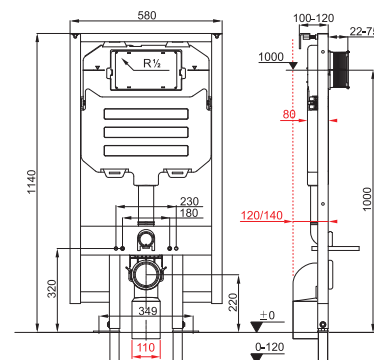
WC SYSTEM COMPACT FOR WALL-HUNG CLOSETS



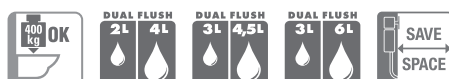
Article number	Description	Price
H8946520000001	WC System Compact for wall-hung closets with monoblock steel frame - depth 8 cm - back-wall installation - pre-drilled holes in the frame, suitable for plasterboard structure installation - frame suitable for installation into a plasterboard structure - anti-dew insulated cistern - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - massive self-supporting steel frame - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4, 5 l and 3/6 l - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - DN 90/110 drain elbow - floor installation, adjustable height	339,90 €

Optional:	Price
VS58913C000000 WC straight waste connector DN90	26,00 €

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.
Compatible with JIKA flush plates PL3, PL8, PL9 and PL11.



To use Jika concealed modules, a flow pressure of at least 1 bar is required.



CONCEALED MODULES / WITH INSTALLATION DEPTH OF 14 CM /

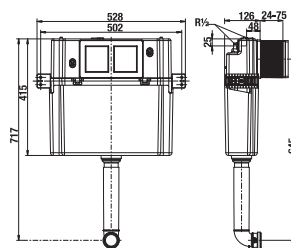
BASIC TANK SYSTEM MODULE FOR FLOORSTANDING CLOSETS



Article number	Description	Price
H895650000001	Basic Tank System for floorstanding closets, - wall-mounting and masonry casing required - frame suitable for floorstanding WCs - anti-dew insulated cistern - simple wall-mounting - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - new outlet valve to be able to flush 2/4 l, 3/4, 5 l and 3/6 l - Insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes	115,40 €

The most economical and also the simplest wall mounted module by JIKA, for freestanding WCs.

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters. Compatible with JIKA flush plates PL3, PL8, PL9 and PL11.



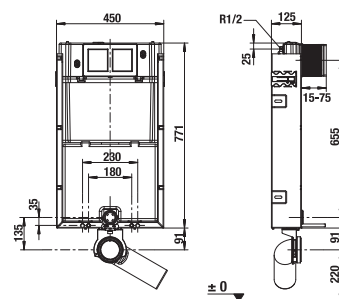
BASIC WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALL-HUNG CLOSETS



Article number	Description	Price
H8956510000001	Basic WC System for wall-hung WCs - wall-mounting and masonry casing required, - simple wall-mounting - anti-dew insulated cistern - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - Insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - DN 90/110 drain elbow - new outlet valve to be able to flush from 2/4 l, 3/4, 5 l and 3/6 l	166,90 €

Optional:	Price
VS58913C000000 WC straight waste connector DN90	26,00 €

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters. Compatible with JIKA flush plates PL3, PL8, PL9 and PL11.



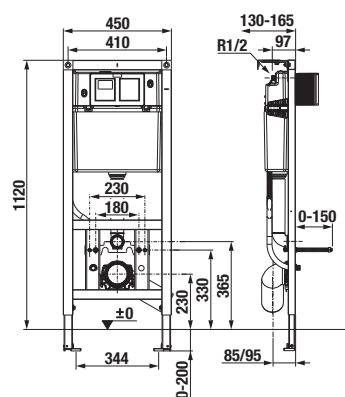
WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALL-HUNG WCs WITH BIDET TOILET PREPARATION



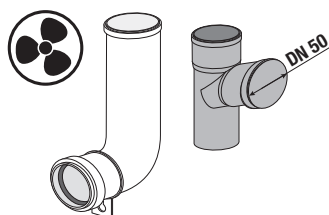
Article number	Description	Price
H8956520000001	WC System for wall-hung closets with monoblock steel frame, for wall-hung WCs and wall-hung WCs with built-in bidet shower - floor and rear-wall anchoring, for drywall installation, - pre-drilled holes in the frame, suitable for plasterboard structure installation - frame suitable for installation into a plasterboard structure - anti-dew insulated cistern - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - massive self-supporting steel frame - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - DN 90/110 drain elbow - floor installation, adjustable height - new outlet valve to be able to flush from 2/4 l, 3/4, 5 l and 3/6 l	218,40 €

Optional:	Price
VS58913C000000 WC straight waste connector DN90	26,00 €

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters. Compatible with JIKA flush plates PL3, PL8, PL9 and PL11.

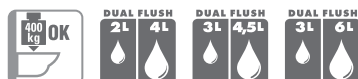


Y-CONNECTION FOR ODOUR EXTRACTION



Article number	Description	Price
H8916590000001	Y-connection for odour extraction from the toilet compatible with H8956520000001/H8956510000001/H8956500000001	14,40 €

To use Jika concealed modules, a flow pressure of at least 1 bar is required.



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

CONCEALED MODULES /

WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALL-HUNG CLOSETS OF A PANEL-BUILDING SANITARY UNIT

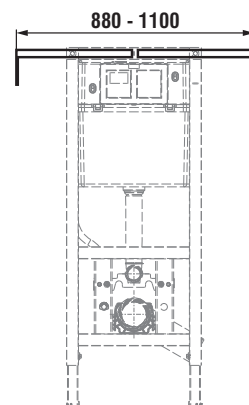


Article number	Description	Price
VS17023C000000	Panel set for frame H895652 mounting into side walls of a panel-building sanitary unit	32,00 €

Ideal solution for a panel-building bathroom

This option will be appreciated by all customers that are planning a renovation of their panel-building bathroom, including installation of a wall-hung WC. This option is namely designed for installations with a plumbing system behind the module (such as water and sewage pipelines, heating-ventilation systems, gas pipes, etc.). Thanks to its adjustable side mountings for universal installation, JIKA Pro WC System module can be adapted to any panel-building bathroom.

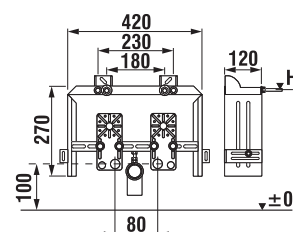
Note: Compatible with JIKA flush plates PL3, PL8, PL9 and PL11.



CONCEALED MODULE FOR BIDET



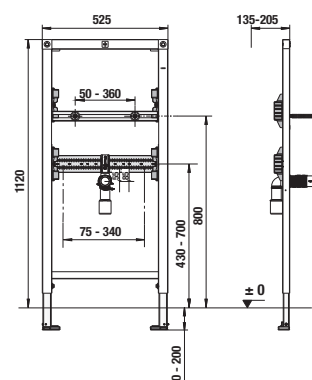
Article number	Description	Price
H8936430000001	Basic Bidet System for wall-hung bidets - setting into brickwork necessary	148,30 €



CONCEALED MODULE FOR WASHBASIN



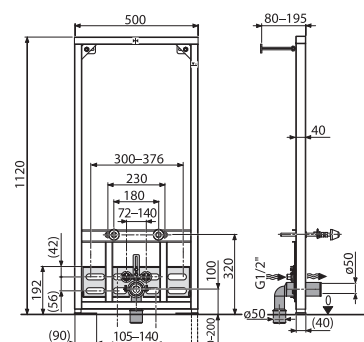
Article number	Description	Price
H8956590000001	CONCEALED MODULE FOR WASHBASIN - designed for forewall installation or wall-mounting - smoothly adjustable feet, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm - module height - robust structure, load-carrying capacity of 150 kg - rubber adapter of the waste elbow from DN 50 to 40 - mounting kit - height adjustable	131,80 €



CONCEALED MODULE FOR BIDET



Article number	Description	Price
H8966550000001	Bidet System for bidet, - designed for forewall or bearing-wall installation - smoothly adjustable feet, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm - module height 1120 mm - robust structure, load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - complete mounting kit	193,60 €



CONCEALED MODULES /

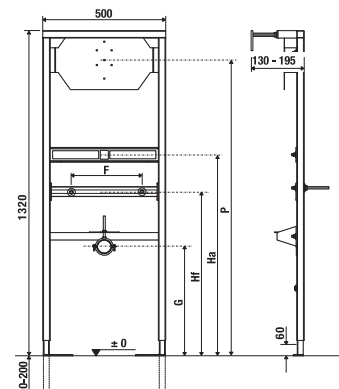
CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINAL



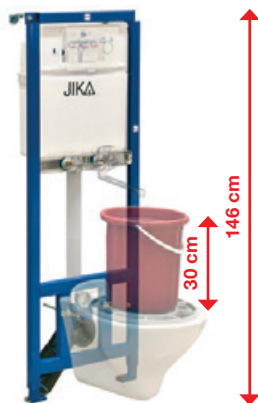
Article number	Description	Price
H8936010000001	URINAL SYSTEM for urinal - designed for forewall or bearing-wall installation - smoothly adjustable feet, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm - module height 1320 mm - robust structure, load capacity 130 kg - waste elbow DN 50 - complete mounting kit	314,20 €

Optional:	Price
H8948280000001 automatic flushing device with infra-red sensor (for details see page 180)	256,50 €

For urinal module adjustment follow the technical information of the urinal.

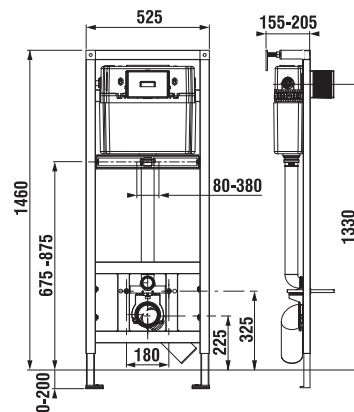


WASTE SINK SYSTEM FOR WASTE SINK



Article number	Description	Price
H8936070000001	Waste Sink System for Mira sink (H851049) - with monoblock steel frame - floor and rear-wall anchoring - single or Dual Flush button must be ordered separately - designed for dry installation - single or Dual Flush button - universal flushing valve, push-buttons can be replaced any time - load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - for subsequent walling-in (from 15 to 75 mm) - fixed frame - adjustable final height of the sink - adjustable final height of the water supply connection - angle valve with fixed water inlet through cistern wall - new outlet valve - flush 3/61	399,60 €

Faucet and sink are not a part of the sink module. Must be ordered separately.



PNEUMATIC SET



Tube length 2.35 m.

Article number	Description	Price
H8956430000001	pneumatic set for concealed modules H895651/H895652	104,00 €

JIKA concealed modules are compatible with all JIKA floorstanding and wall-hung WCs. The outlet elbow is DN90/DN100, there is no need to use reduction for outlet connection. You can find instructions in every package of the JIKA modules. A mounting kit is also included.



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

CONCEALED MODULES /

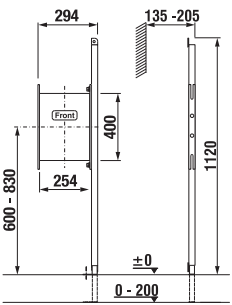
SYSTEM HANDICAP



Article number	Description	Price
H8936420000001	Handicap WC system for toilet handbar attachment, designed for mounting onto Modul frames	143,20 €

To install Handicap WC system, you need to bolt up one side of the module to the supporting frame of the flush-mounted module (for WC, washbasin or bidet) and the other side to the metallic plasterboard structure.

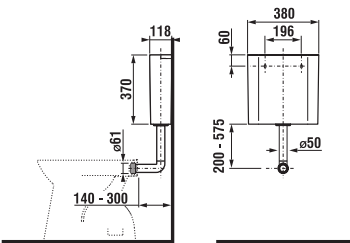
Left/right variation that can be used for flush-mounted wall-hung WC modules, as well as bidets and washbasins.



PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCS



Article number	Description	Price
H8937100000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush, 3/6 l	55,60 €
H8937110000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", with grasshopper decor for children, Dual Flush, 3/6 l	65,90 €



PUSH-PLATES FOR CONCEALED MODULES /

PL11 PUSH-PLATE



white
H8936020000001



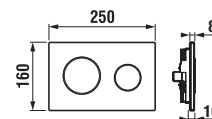
chrome-plated glossy
H8936020040001



chrome-plated matt
H8936020070001

Article number	Description	Price
H8936020000001	PL11 Dual Flush push-plate, white colour	38,00 €
H8936020040001	PL11 Dual Flush push-plate, glossy chrome colour	67,00 €
H8936020070001	PL11 Dual Flush push-plate, matt chrome colour	67,00 €
H8936027160001	PL11 Dual Flush push-plate, black matte colour	69,00 €
H8936027570001	PL11 Dual Flush push-plate, white matte colour	69,00 €
H8936021990001*	PL11 Dual Flush push-plate, brushed gold color	60,00 €

NEW



black matte
H8936027160001



white matte
H8936027570001



brushed gold
H8936021990001

NEW

* Available during Q2 2026

PL8 PUSH-PLATE



white
H8936460000001

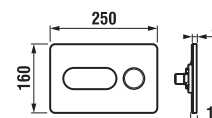


chrome-plated glossy
H8936460040001



chrome-plated matt
H8936460070001

Article number	Description	Price
H8936460000001	PL8 Dual Flush push-plate, white colour, green ring	41,20 €
H8936460040001	PL8 Dual Flush push-plate, glossy chrome, matt ring	57,70 €
H8936460070001	PL8 Dual Flush push-plate, matt chrome, glossy ring	57,70 €



Solution of water saving – let everything flush, it is still being saved:

- Dual Flush – small or big flush as necessary.

PL9 PUSH-PLATE



white
H8936760000001

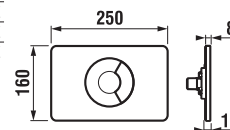


chrome-plated glossy
H8936760040001



chrome-plated matt
H8936760070001

Article number	Description	Price
H8936760000001	PL9 Dual Flush push-plate, white colour	36,10 €
H8936760040001	PL9 Dual Flush push-plate, glossy chrome	61,80 €
H8936760070001	PL9 Dual Flush push-plate, matt chrome	61,80 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



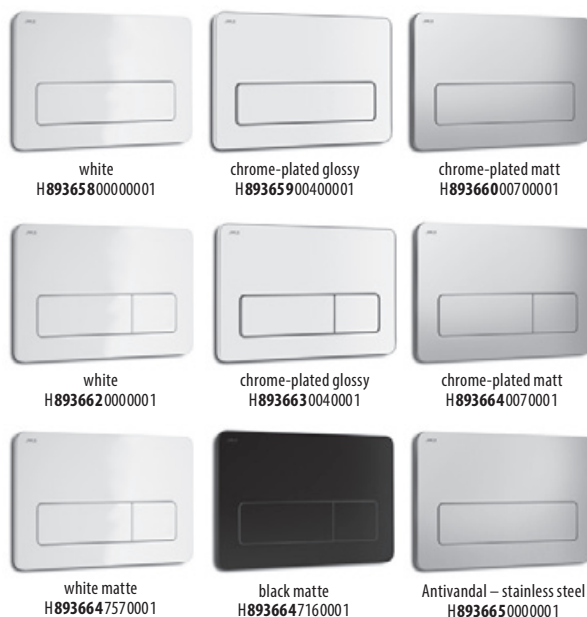
PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

PUSH-PLATES FOR CONCEALED MODULES /

PL3 PUSH-PLATE

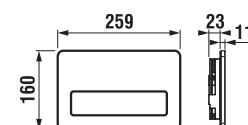
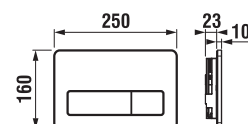
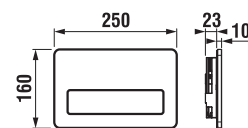


Article number	Description	Price
H8936580000001	PL3 push-plate Single Flush, white	42,20 €
H8936590040001	PL3 push-plate Single Flush, chrome-plated glossy	74,20 €
H8936600070001	PL3 push-plate Single Flush, chrome-plated matt	74,20 €
H8936650000001	PL3 push-plate Single Flush Inox Antivandal, stainless steel	129,80 €
H8936620000001	PL3 push-plate Dual Flush, white	35,00 €
H8936630040001	PL3 push-plate Dual Flush, chrome-plated glossy	47,40 €
H8936640070001	PL3 push-plate Dual Flush, chrome-plated matt	45,30 €
H8936647570001	PL3 push-plate Dual Flush, white matte	50,00 €
H8936647160001	PL3 push-plate Dual Flush, black matte	65,00 €

Solution of water saving.

Let everything flush, it is still being saved:

- Single Flush – always will be flushed the same amount of water that can be set for example to 4,5 liters for closets which are certified for this volume.
- Dual Flush – small or big flush as necessary.



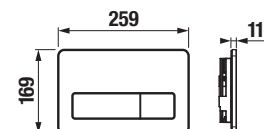
INOX ANTIVANDAL

PL3 AUTOMATIC PUSH-PLATE WITH INFRARED SENSOR



Single Flush, infrared sensor
H8906560000001

Article number	Description	Price
H8906560000001	non-contact push-plate PL3-E with infrared sensor, stainless steel - use only for concealed modules with a mounting depth of 13 cm (H895650, H895651, H895652) - frequency: 50/60 Hz - power: 12W - coverage: IPX4 - detects the presence of a person in the scanning area of 40-110 cm from the sensor - adjustable flushing 4/2l, 4,5/3l, 6/3l - possibility of additional manual flush by push-button, f.e. during the cleaning or power failure (Single flush) - the product must be installed by a certified person in accordance with the existing standards in the country.	515,00 €

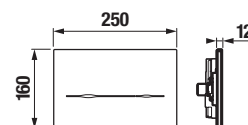


Push-button comes with intergrated power supply.

NON-CONTACT FLUSHING PUSH-PLATE SENSOR



Article number	Description	Price
H8906550000001	Non-contact flushing push-plate Dual Flush EP3 SENSOR, dark grey - material of the front side of the push-button: acrylic glass - only for concealed modules: H895650, H895651, H895652 - supply voltage: 100-240V AC, frequency: 50/60 Hz, power: 12W, IP code: IP45 - adjustable flushing 4.5/3l, 6/3l - setting of deodorizing flush 1x24 hours - the product must be installed by a certified person in accordance with the existing standards in the country	296,60 €



While stocks last.

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS

MIO



PURE STYLE



CUBITO STYLE



DEEP BY JIKA

LYRA PLUS

ZETA PLUS



DINO



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS / BENEFITS /



10-year guarantee on all ceramic products.



Special ceramic surface treatment has exceptional hygienic properties. It features a water-repellent finish, preventing the deposition of both dirt and scale. JIKAPerla treatment is only applied to external surfaces of toilet bowls and urinals.



Economic flushing mechanism with a 4,5-litre or 3-litre water volume option.



System of flushing channels all around the WC pan rim for perfect rinsing.



Glazed inner ring and WC drain prevent dirt from being trapped.



Vario outlet permits a horizontal, vertical or oblique connection.



Sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing.



Slim seat design with Slowclose mechanism.



WC cistern includes an element against the formation of condensation.



Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.



Vortex. Rimless design toilet with vortex flush.



Rimless. WC design without a water rim.



Flat flushing

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /



WC COMBINATION MIO-N RIMLESS



side water inlet



bottom water inlet

JIKA•perla



JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

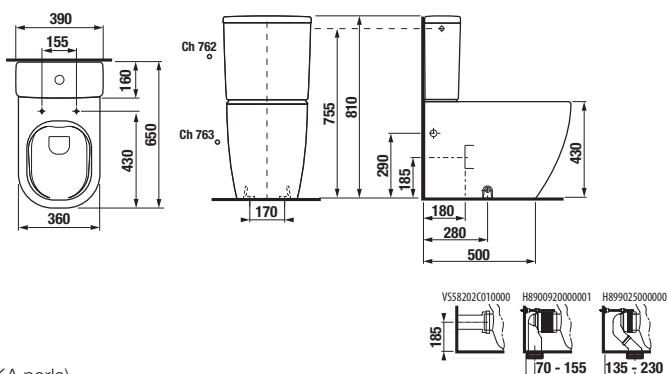
Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Price white
H826716xxx0001*	WC combination pan rimless, back to wall model, Vario outlet, washdown flushing 4,5/3l (recommended with tank H829712)	x	303,00 €
H829712xxx7621	WC cistern, water inlet on the side, Dual Flush 4,5/3l, without an element against the formation of condensation	x	95,00 €
H829712xxx7681	WC cistern, water inlet on the side, Dual Flush 4,5/3l, incl. an element against the formation of condensation	x	95,00 €
H826716xxx2311	WC combination pan rimless, back to wall model, Vario outlet, washdown flushing 4,5/3l (recommended with tank H829713)	x	303,00 €
H829713xxx7631	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, Dual Flush 4,5/3l, without element against the formation of condensation	x	118,50 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804057021).

Optional:	Price white
H8917150000631 duroplast seat and cover suitable for H826716, stainless steel hinges, removable	65,90 €
H8917160000631 duroplast seat and cover suitable for H826716, stainless steel hinges, removable, SLOWCLOSE	66,00 €
H8990250000001 Laufen outlet elbow for distances 220–305 mm, vertical	33,00 €
H8900920000001 Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical, cuttable	31,00 €
VS58202C010000 connecting WC piece straight, DN 100, length 250 mm, with sealing	5,50 €

Spare parts:	Price white
H8297120000001 WC cistern, water inlet on the side, without flushing mechanism	103,00 €
H8297130000001 WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without flushing mechanism	103,00 €
H8917570000001 installation kit for free-standing toilets and bidets with hidden connection hardware	8,20 €
H8997100000001 inner plastic anticondensation tank, side water inlet	22,70 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

WC COMBINATION MIO, RAISED

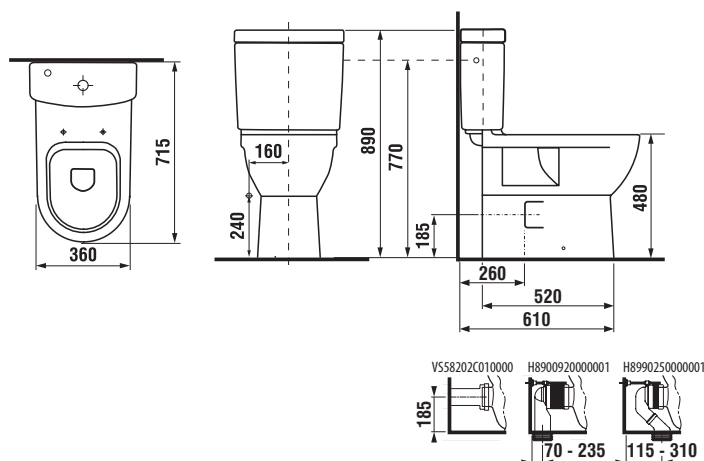


Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H8247160000001*	raised WC pan (48 cm)			x	x	210,10 €
H8277120002411	WC cistern	x	x			105,00 €
H8277130002421	WC cistern		x			105,00 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A80405200H, A804052001, A804054001 or A804054501).

Optional:	Description	Price white
H8927113000001	duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges	58,00 €
H8939580000001	duroplast seat and cover Laufen, with lowering system Slowclose, fast-clamping steel hinges	101,00 €
H8990250000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 220–305 mm, vertical	33,00 €
H8900920000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical, cuttable	31,00 €
VS58202C010000	connecting WC piece straight, DN 100, length 250 mm, with sealing	5,50 €

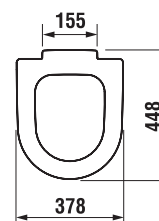
Spare parts:	Description	Water inlet	Price
H8903730000001	filling valve, plastic filling, side water inlet, spare part	x	14,00 €
H8903750000001	filling valve, plastic filling, bottom water inlet, spare part		x 14,00 €
H8903760000001	D8D drain valve including flush button, spare part		21,00 €
H8917530000001	installation kit for standing WCs and bidets with concealed fixing		4,10 €



SEAT AND COVER MIO



Article number	Description	Price white
H8927113000001	duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges	58,00 €



JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /



NEW

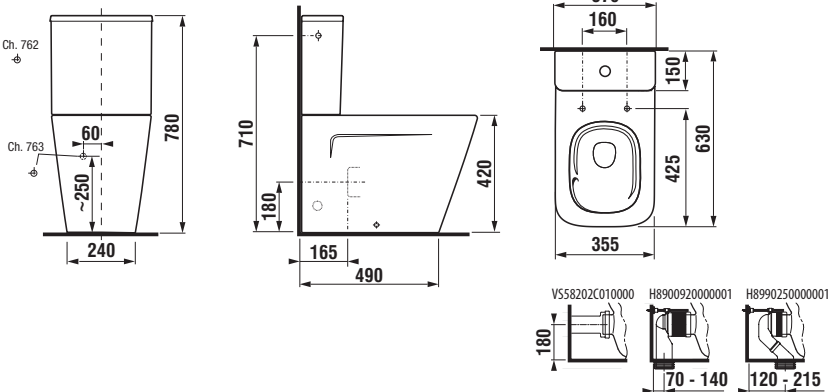
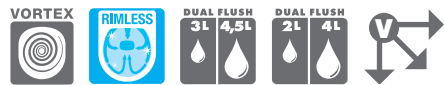
WC COMBINATION PURE STYLE VORTEX



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H8254210000001*	wall-hung WC combination bowl, Vario outlet, Vortex rimless flushing, washdown flush, 4.5/3 l and 4/2 l (for H827422)			x	x	190,00 €
H8274220007621*	WC cistern, side water inlet, dual flush 4.5/3 l and 4/2 l (including flushing mechanism).	x	x		x	66,00 €
H8254210002311*	Wall-hung WC combination bowl, Vario outlet, Vortex rimless flushing, washdown flush, 4.5/3 l and 4/2 l (for H827423)			x	x	190,00 €
H8274230007631*	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, dual flush 4.5/3 l and 4/2 l, including flushing mechanism.	x	x		x	66,00 €

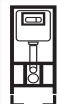
Optional:	Price white
H8904240000631*	seat and cover, Slowclose, metal hinges 62,00 €
H8990250000001	Laufen outlet elbow Vario for distances 220–350 mm 33,00 €
H8900920000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical, cuttable 31,00 €
VS58202C010000	connecting WC piece straight, DN 100, length 250 mm, with sealing 5,50 €

* Available during Q2 2026

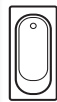


TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

NEW

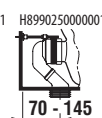
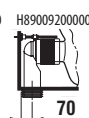
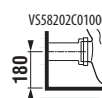
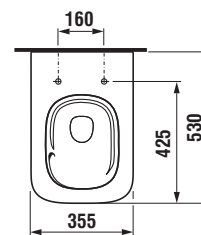
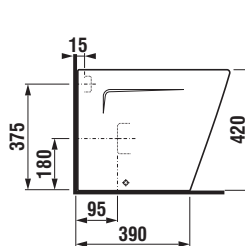
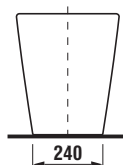
FLOORSTANDING WC PURE STYLE VORTEX



Article number	Description	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H823420000001*	Floor-standing WC combination bowl, Vario outlet, Vortex rimless flushing, washdown flush 4.5/3 l and 4/2 l (including installation kit for floor mounting).	x	x	156,00 €

Optional:	Price white
H8904240000631*	seat and cover, Slowclose, metal hinges 62,00 €
H8990250000001	Laufen outlet elbow Vario for distances 220–350 mm 33,00 €
H8900920000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical, cuttable 31,00 €
VS58202C010000	connecting WC piece straight, DN 100, length 250 mm, with sealing 5,50 €

* Available during Q2 2026



NEW

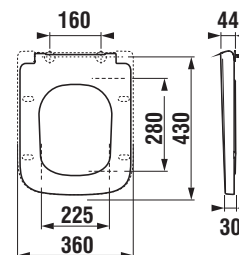
DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER PURE STYLE



Article number	Description	Price white
H8904240000631*	seat and cover, Slowclose, metal hinges	62,00 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8994280000001	fast-clamping, steel hinges for attaching the seat to the Cubito Style ceramic H890422, spare part	19,00 €
H8964220000001	Slowclose cartridges/hinges for Cubito Style seat H890422, spare part	15,00 €

* Available during Q2 2026

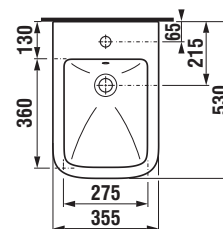
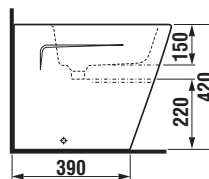
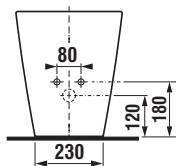


NEW

FLOORSTANDING BIDET PURE STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H8324200003021*	floorstanding bidet (including installation kit for floor mounting)	146,00 €



* Available during Q2 2026

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

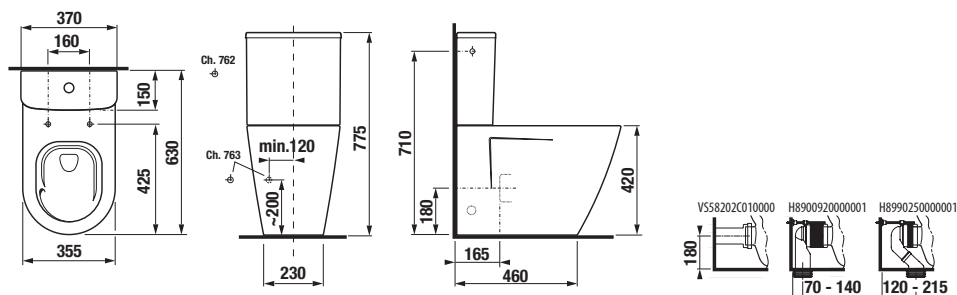
WC COMBINATION CUBITO STYLE VORTEX



Article number	Description	Description	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H8244210000001*	WC combination pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, rinse circle Vortex/rimless, washdown flushing 4,5/3l and 4/2l (for tank H829422)			x	x	148,00 €
H8244210002311*	WC combination pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, rinse circle Vortex/rimless, washdown flushing 4,5/3l and 4/2l (for tank H829423)			x	x	163,00 €
H829422xxx7621	WC cistern, side water inlet, Dual Flush 4,5/3l	x	x		x	57,70 €
H829423xxx7631	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, Dual Flush 4,5/3l		x	x	x	57,70 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A80405200H, A804052001 or A804057001).

Optional:	Price white
H8904220000631 duroplastic seat and cover Cubito Style, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE, removable, steel handles	74,20 €
H8990250000001 Laufen outlet elbow Vario for distances 220–350 mm	33,00 €
H8900920000001 Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical, cuttable	31,00 €
V558202C010000 connecting WC piece straight, DN 100, length 250 mm, with sealing	5,50 €



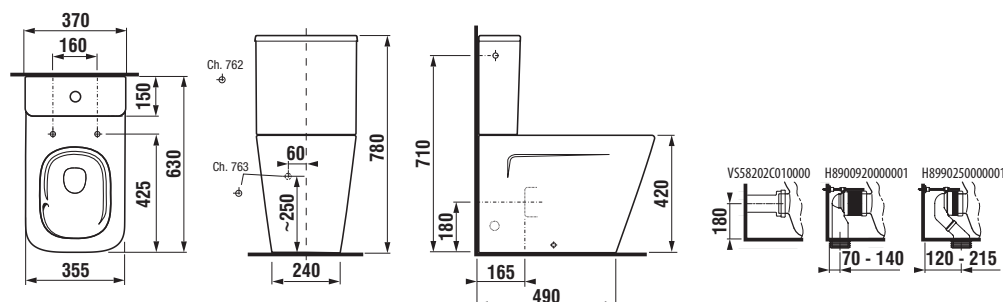
WC COMBINATION CUBITO STYLE VORTEX



Article number	Description	Description	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H8244220000001*	WC combination pan, semi-enclosed, Vario outlet, Vortex/rimless flushing ring, washdown flushing 4,5/3l and 4/2l (for tank H829422 and H829423)			x	x	125,70 €
H829422xxx7621	WC cistern, side water inlet, Dual Flush 4,5/3l and 4/2l	x	x		x	57,70 €
H829423xxx7631	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, Dual Flush 4,5/3l		x	x	x	57,70 €

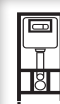
* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A80405200H, A804052001, A804054001 or A804054501).

Optional:	Price white
H8904220000631 duroplastic seat and cover Cubito Style, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE, removable, steel handles	74,20 €
H8990250000001 Laufen outlet elbow Vario for distances 220–350 mm	33,00 €
H8900920000001 Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical, cuttable	31,00 €
V558202C010000 connecting WC piece straight, DN 100, length 250 mm, with sealing	5,50 €



TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

SPARE PARTS FOR WC COMBINATION CUBITO STYLE

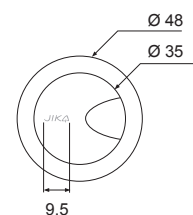
Article number	Description	Water inlet 	Flushing mechanism 	Outlet 	Price white
H829422xxx0001	WC cistern, side water inlet, without a flushing mechanism (spare part)	x			41,20 €
H829423xxx0001	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without a flushing mechanism (spare part)		x		41,20 €
H8903760000001	D8D drain valve including flush button, spare part				21,00 €
H8903750000001	filling valve, plastic filling, bottom water inlet, spare part				14,00 €
H8903730000001	filling valve, plastic filling, side water inlet, spare part				14,00 €
H8903770000003	Dual flush button, chrome, spare part (compatible only with D8D flush valve H890376)				15,50 €
NEW H890377160003	Dual flush button, matte black, spare part (compatible only with D8D flush valve H890376)				5,00 €
NEW H890377570003	Dual flush button, matte white, spare part (compatible only with D8D flush valve H890376)				5,00 €
NEW H8903771990003	Dual flush button, brushed gold finish, spare part (compatible only with D8D flush valve H890376)				9,00 €
H8994290000001	side cover for cistern				2,00 €
H8917530000001	installation kit for standing toilets and bidets with concealed mounting				4,10 €

NEW

SPARE PARTS FOR WC COMBINATIONS CUBITO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H8903770000003	Dual Flush splachovací tlačítko stříbrné, náhradní díl (kompatibilní pouze s D8D vypouštěcím ventilem H890376)	15,50 €
NEW H890377160003	Dual flush button, matte black, spare part (compatible only with D8D flush valve H890376)	5,00 €
NEW H890377570003	Dual flush button, matte white, spare part (compatible only with D8D flush valve H890376)	5,00 €
NEW H8903771990003	Dual flush button, brushed gold finish, spare part (compatible only with D8D flush valve H890376)	9,00 €



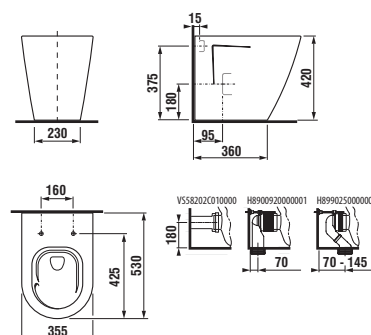
FLOORSTANDING WC CUBITO STYLE VORTEX



Article number	Description	Outlet 	Installation kit 	Price white
*H8234210000001	floorstanding toilet, Vario waste, Vortex/rimless flushing ring 4.5/3l and 4/2l (including installation kit for floor mounting)	x	x	125,70 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A80405200H, A804052001, A804054001 or A804054501).

Optional:		Price white
H8904220000631	duroplastic seat and cover Cubito Style, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE, removable, steel handles	74,20 €
H8990250000001	Laufen outlet elbow Vario for distances 220–350 mm	33,00 €
H8900920000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical, cuttable	31,00 €
V558202C010000	connecting WC piece straight, DN 100, length 250 mm, with sealing	5,50 €

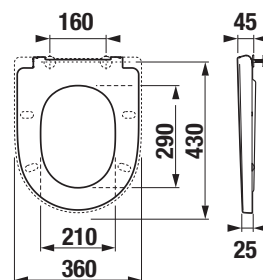


WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER CUBITO STYLE



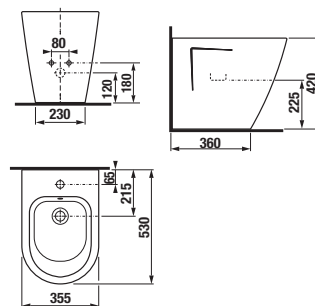
Article number	Description	Price white
H 8904220000631	duroplast seat and cover Cubito Style, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE, removable, steel handles	74,20 €
Spare parts:		
H 8994280000001	fast-clamping, steel hinges for attaching the seat to the Cubito Style ceramic H890422, spare part	19,00 €
H 8964220000001	Slowclose cartridges/hinges for Cubito Style seat H890422, spare part	15,00 €
H 8994270000001	set of stops for Cubito Style seat H890422, spare part	6,00 €



FLOORSTANDING BIDET CUBITO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price white
H 8324210003021	floorstanding bidet, with lid, back to wall (including installation kit for floor mounting)	118,00 €



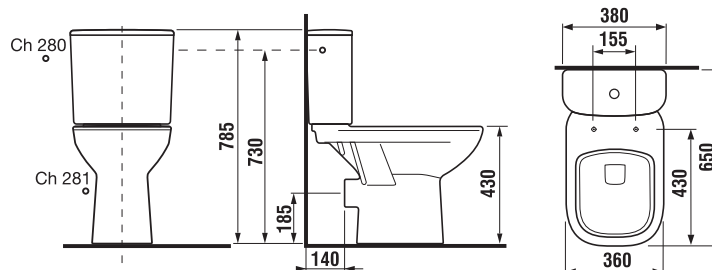
WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H 8266160002801*	WC combination (including installation kit)	x	x	x	x	230,70 €
H 8266160002811*	WC combination (including installation kit)	x	x	x	x	230,70 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804057021).

Optional:	Description	Price white
H 8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges	57,70 €
H 8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges, Slowclose	70,00 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

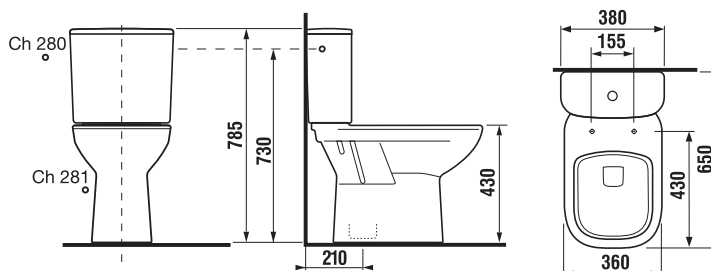
WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H8266170002801*	WC combination (including installation kit)	x	x	x	x	230,70 €
H8266170002811*	WC combination (including installation kit)	x	x	x	x	230,70 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804057021).

Optional:	Description	Price white
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges	57,70 €
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges, Slowclose	70,00 €

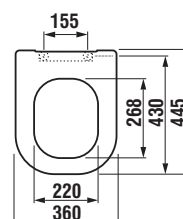


SEAT AND COVER DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price white
H8936103000631	duroplastic seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges	57,70 €
H8936113000631	duroplastic seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges, Slowclose	70,00 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8916120000631	fast-clamping steel hinges for duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika	13,40 €
H893610/H893611		
H8914250000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H893610/H893611	5,20 €



RAISED WC COMBINATION 48 CM DEEP BY JIKA

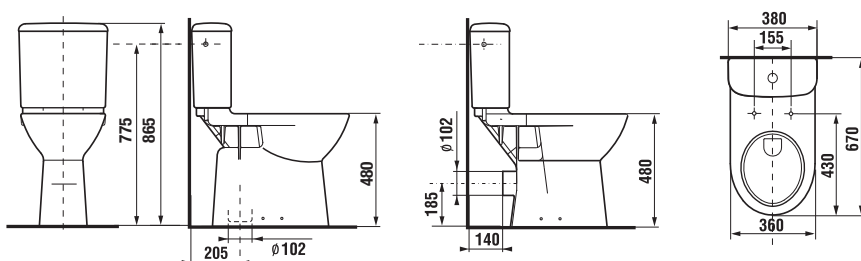


48 cm

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H8236160000001*	raised WC pan 48 cm			x	x	167,70 €
H8236170000001	raised WC pan 48 cm			x	x	167,70 €
H8276120002411	WC cistern	x	x			89,20 €
H8276130002421	WC cistern	x	x			89,20 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A80405200H, A804052001, A804054001 or A804054501).

Optional:	Description	Price white
H8932813000631	duroplastic seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges	59,00 €
H8932813000001	duroplastic seat and cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges	59,70 €
H8932823000001	duroplastic seat without cover, plastic hinges	29,90 €
H8932823000631	duroplastic seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour	30,90 €
H8932843000001	duroplastic seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges	65,90 €

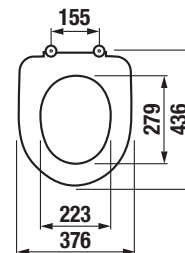


WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

SEAT AND COVER DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price white
H8932813000631	duroplastic seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges	59,00 €
H8932813000001	duroplastic seat and cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges	59,70 €
H8932823000001	duroplastic seat without cover, plastic hinges	29,90 €
H8932823000631	duroplastic seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour	30,90 €
H8932843000001	duroplastic seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges	65,90 €



SPARE PARTS FOR WC COMBINATIONS DEEP BY JIKA

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price white
H8256170000001	WC pan, vertical outlet, washdown flushing			x	141,10 €
H8286120000001	cistern, side water inlet 3/8", without flushing mechanism	x			99,90 €
H8286120002801	cistern, side water inlet 3/8" plastic, dual flush 6(4,5)/3 l	x	x		131,80 €
H8286130002811	cistern, bottom water inlet 1/2" plastic, dual flush 6(4,5)/3 l	x	x		131,80 €
H8977720000003	installation kit for mounting cistern and WC bowls Cubito, Mio, Deep by Jika and Lyra, 1 pc				2,10 €
H8917530000001	installation kit for floorstanding WCs and bidets with hidden fixing				4,10 €
H8916160000001	complete Dual Flush mechanism for cisterns Deep by Jika H828612xxx2801, side inlet, plast thread				30,90 €
H8916170000001	complete Dual Flush mechanism for cisterns Deep by Jika H828613xxx2811, bottom inlet, plast thread				33,00 €
H8924260000001	Dual Flush push button				9,30 €
H8924270000001	inlet valve, plast thread, side water inlet				20,60 €
H8910510000001	side cover for cistern				8,20 €

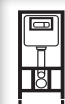
SPARE PARTS FOR RAISED WC COMBINATIONS DEEP BY JIKA

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price white
H8276120000001	WC cistern	x			113,30 €
H8276130000001	WC cistern		x		113,30 €
H8903730000001	filling valve 3/8", plastic filling, side water inlet, spare part	x			14,00 €
H8903750000001	filling valve 1/2", plastic filling, bottom water inlet, spare part		x		14,00 €
H8903760000001	D8D drain valve including flush button, spare part				21,00 €
H8917530000001	installation kit for floorstanding WCs and bidets with hidden fixing				4,10 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

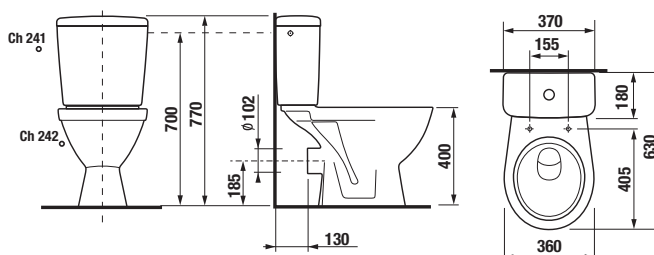
WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET **LYRA PLUS**



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H8263860002413	WC combination	x	x	x	192,60 €
H8263860002423	WC combination		x	x	192,60 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	2,00 €
H8933803000631	seat and cover, duroplastic, steel hinges – for WC combinations	37,00 €
H8933813000001	seat and cover, duroplastic, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	62,00 €
H8933830000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	29,00 €

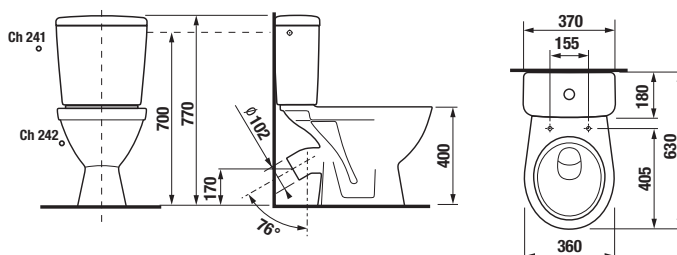


WC COMBINATION WITH OBLIQUE OUTLET **LYRA PLUS**



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H8263840002413	WC combination	x	x	x	208,10 €
H8263840002423	WC combination		x	x	208,10 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	2,00 €
H8933803000631	seat and cover, duroplastic, steel hinges – for WC combinations	37,00 €
H8933813000001	seat and cover, duroplastic, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	62,00 €
H8933830000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	29,00 €



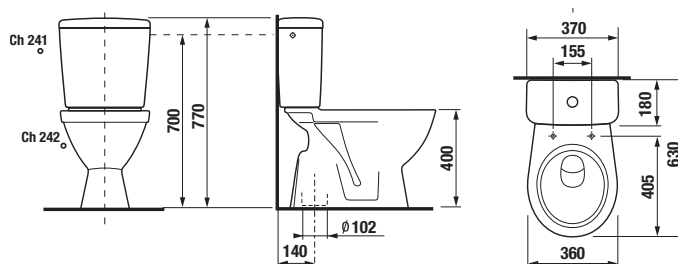
WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H8263870002413	WC combination	x	x	x	192,60 €
H8263870002423	WC combination		x	x	192,60 €

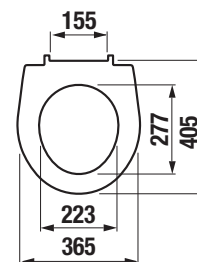
Optional:	Description	Price
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	2,00 €
H8933803000631	seat and cover, duroplastic, steel hinges – for WC combinations	37,00 €
H8933813000001	seat and cover, duroplastic, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	62,00 €
H8933830000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	29,00 €



DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Price white
H8933803000631	seat and cover, duroplastic, steel hinges – for WC combination	37,00 €
H8933813000001	seat and cover, duroplastic, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	62,00 €



THERMOPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS

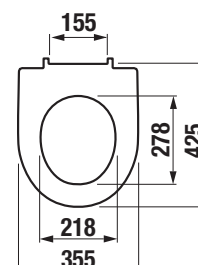


Article number	Description	Price white
H8933830000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	29,00 €

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Price
H8933843000631	seat and cover, duroplastic, steel hinges – for wall-hung WC	39,00 €
H8903850000631	seat and cover, duroplastic, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wall-hung WCs	63,90 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

SPARE PARTS FOR WC COMBINATIONS LYRA PLUS (H826384, H826386, H826387)

Article number	Description	Water inlet 	Flushing mechanism 	Outlet 	Price
H8243860000001*	WC pan			x	115,40 €
H8243840000001*	WC pan			x	115,40 €
H8243870000001	WC pan			x	115,40 €
H8277220000001	WC cistern	x			91,70 €
H8277220002411	WC cistern	x	x		110,20 €
H8277230000001	WC cistern		x		91,70 €
H8277230002421	WC cistern		x	x	110,20 €
H8903730000001	filling valve, plastic filling, side water inlet, spare part	x			14,00 €
H8903750000001	filling valve, plastic filling, bottom water inlet, spare part		x		14,00 €
H8903760000001	D8D drain valve including flush button, spare part				21,00 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A80405200H, A804052001 or A804057001).

WC COMBINATION ZETA PLUS RIMLESS



with seat & cover H890Z910000631

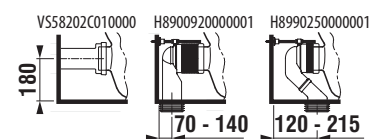
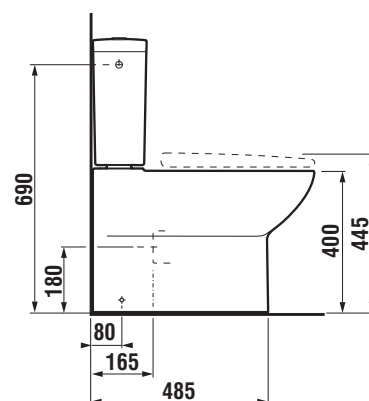
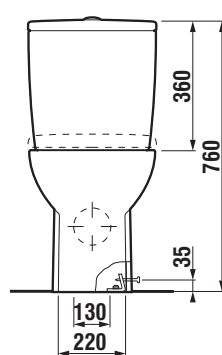
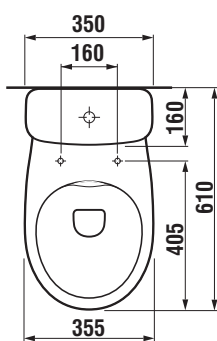
Article number	Description	Flushing mechanism 	Outlet 	Installation kit 	Price white
H824Z910000001	Rimless WC pan, back to wall, Vario outlet, washdown flusing 4.5/3l (for tank H828Z92)		x	x	82,00 €
H828Z920007621	WC cistern, side water inlet, Dual Flush 4.5/3l	x			120,00 €

Optional:

	Price white
H890Z910000631 seat and cover suitable for H824Z91, SLOWCLOSE	54,00 €
H890Z930000631 slim seat and cover suitable for H824Z91, SLOWCLOSE	44,00 €
H8990250000001 Laufen outlet elbow Vario for distances 220–350 mm	33,00 €
H8900920000001 Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical, cuttable	31,00 €
V558202C010000 connecting WC piece straight, DN 100, length 250 mm, with sealing	5,50 €



with seat & cover H890Z930000631



WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

DUROPLASTIC SEAT AND COVER ZETA PLUS



H890Z910000631

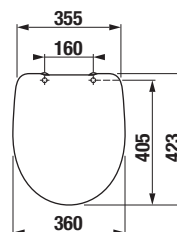


H890Z930000631

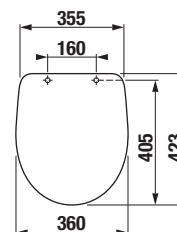
SLOWCLOSE
SLOWCLOSE
SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Price
H890Z910000631	seat and cover suitable for H824Z91, SLOWCLOSE	54,00 €
H890Z930000631	slim seat and cover suitable for H824Z91, SLOWCLOSE	44,00 €

Article number	Description	Price
A10026300R	set of lid stops (2pcs) for Zeta plus H890Z91 and H890Z93, spare part	4,00 €
A10026200R	set of seat stops (4pcs) for Zeta plus H890Z91 and H890Z93, spare part	5,00 €
A10028100R	quick-release metal brackets for attaching toilet seats H824Z91, spare part	24,00 €
A10027600R	Slowclose cartridges/hinges for Zeta plus H890Z91 and H890Z93, spare part	32,00 €



H890Z910000631



H890Z930000631

FREESTANDING WC WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



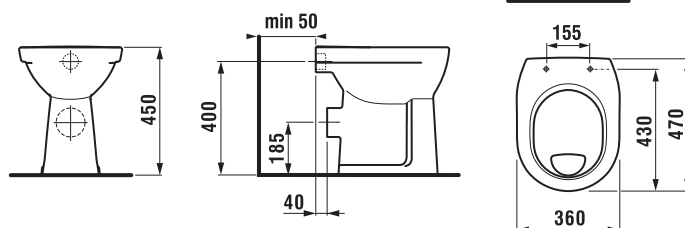
45 cm



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8253860000001*	freestanding WC, wash-out flushing, horizontal outlet, open water rim	x	107,10 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804006001 or A804001001).

Optional:	Description	Price
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	2,00 €
H8929510000001	Laufen duroplastic seat and cover, steel hinges	47,00 €



FREESTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



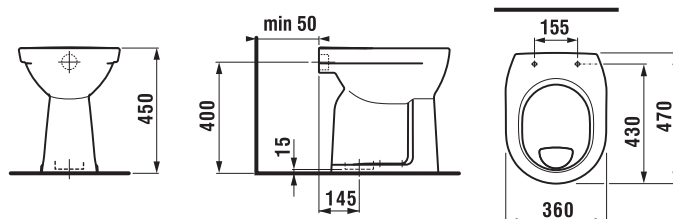
45 cm



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8253870000001*	freestanding WC, wash-out flushing, vertical outlet, open water rim	x	107,10 €

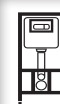
* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804006001 or A804001001).

Optional:	Description	Price
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	2,00 €
H8929510000001	Laufen duroplastic seat and cover, steel hinges	47,00 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

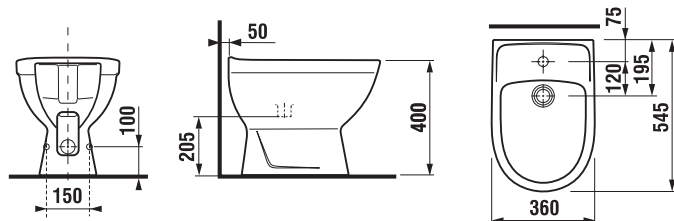
WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

BIDET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Price
H8323810003041	floorstanding bidet	107,00 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8929990000001	installation kit for bidet	2,00 €



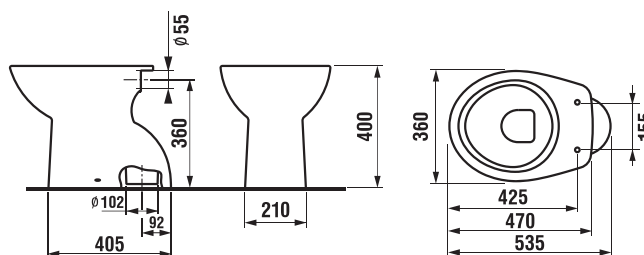
FLOORSTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET ZETA PLUS



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8227470000001*	floorstanding WC with vertical outlet, washdown flushing	x	112,20 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804006001 or A804001001).

Optional:	Description	Price
H8932710000001	thermoplastic seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	20,60 €
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	2,00 €



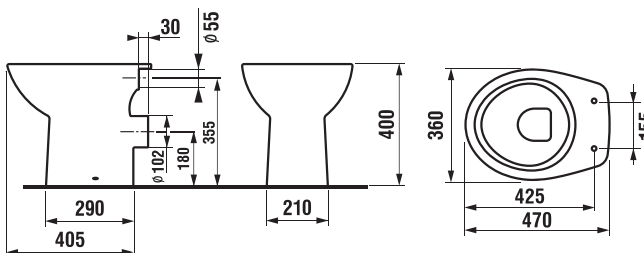
FLOORSTANDING WC PLUS WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET ZETA PLUS



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8227460000001*	floorstanding WC with horizontal outlet, washdown flushing	x	112,20 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804006001 or A804001001).

Optional:	Description	Price
H8932710000001	thermoplastic seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	20,60 €
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	2,00 €



WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

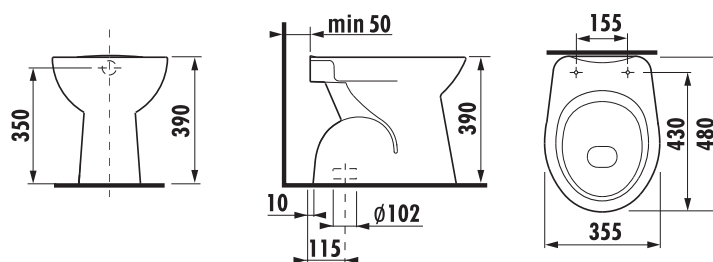
FLOORSTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET ZETA



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8223970000001*	WC Zeta with vertical outlet, washdown flushing	x	79,30 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804006001 or A804001001).

Optional:	Description	Price
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	2,00 €
H8932710000001	thermoplastic seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	20,60 €
H8932710000637	thermoplastic seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).	20,60 €
H8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing	1,00 €



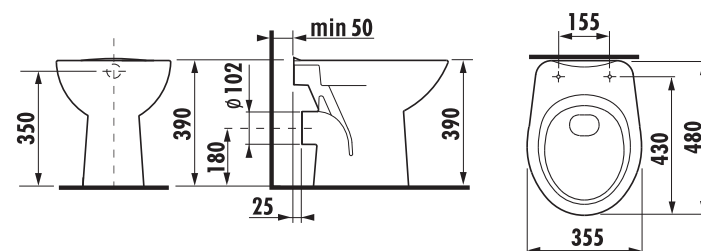
FLOORSTANDING WC WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET ZETA



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8223960000001*	WC Zeta with horizontal outlet, washdown flushing	x	113,30 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804006001 or A804001001).

Optional:	Description	Price
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	2,00 €
H8932710000001	thermoplastic seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	20,60 €
H8932710000637	thermoplastic seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).	20,60 €
H8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing	1,00 €



SEAT AND COVER ZETA



QUICLOSE
SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Price
H8932710000001	thermoplastic seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	20,60 €
H8932710000637	thermoplastic seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).	20,60 €
H8932740000001	duroplastic seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length	42,50 €
H8932760000001	Zeta duroplastic WC seat and cover, with slowdown Slowclose mechanism, adjustable plastic hinges	49,40 €



Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710, see page. 173



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



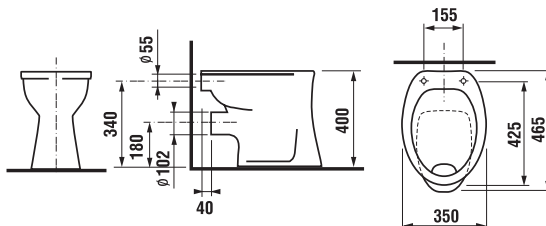
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

FLOORSTANDING WC WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET **DINO**



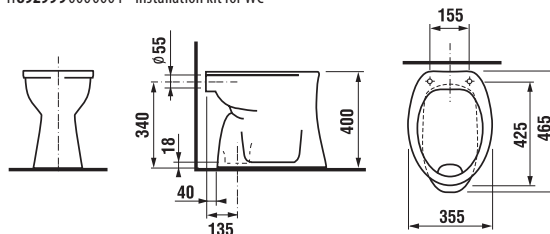
Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H822000000001	floorstanding WC Dino, horizontal outlet, wash-out flushing	x	97,90 €
Optional:			Price
H8933703000001	duroplastic seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges		40,40 €
H8933703000631	duroplastic seat and cover Dino, steel hinges		41,20 €
H8932710000001	thermoplastic seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm		20,60 €
H8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing		1,00 €
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC		2,00 €



FLOORSTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET **DINO**



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8220080000001	floorstanding WC Dino, vertical outlet, wash-out flushing	x	104,00 €
Optional:			Price
H8933703000001	duroplastic seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges		40,40 €
H8933703000631	duroplastic seat and cover Dino, steel hinges		41,20 €
H8932710000001	thermoplastic seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm		20,60 €
H8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing		1,00 €
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC		2,00 €



FLOORSTANDING WC WITH CENTRAL VERTICAL OUTLET **SAM**

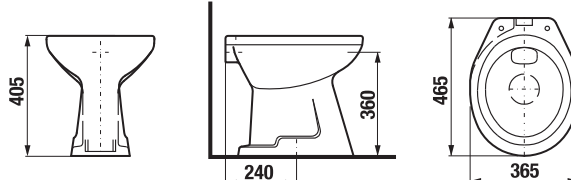


Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8122700000001*	WC Sam with central vertical outlet, washdown flushing	x	92,70 €
* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804006001 or A804001001).			
Optional:			Price
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC		2,00 €
H8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing		1,00 €
H8933703000001	duroplastic seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges		40,40 €
H8932710000001	thermoplastic seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm		20,60 €
H8932710000637	thermoplastic seat and cover Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).		20,60 €

WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 145



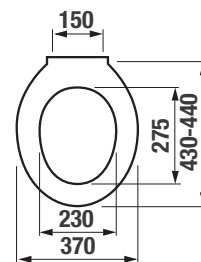
Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710, see page. 173

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER DINO



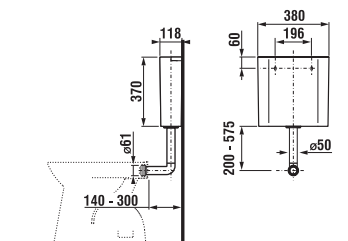
Article number	Description	Price
H8933703000001	duroplastic seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges	40,40 €
H89337030000631	duroplastic seat and cover Dino, steel hinges	41,20 €



PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCs

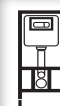


Article number	Description	Price
H8937100000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/61	65,90 €
H8937110000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/61, with grasshopper decor for children, Dual Flush 3/61	65,90 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

URINALS



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

URINALS / BENEFITS /



10-year warranty for all ceramic products.



Electronic systems for urinals carry a 5-year warranty.



This product was subject to all qualitative tests.



glazed inner ring and water closet drain preventing dirt from being trapped



Automatic urinal flushing.



Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.

**Timer set to 3 seconds for sensor-controlled urinals.
Flow rate of 0.6 l/s under water pressure of 1 bar.**

SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM ANTIVANDAL WITH RADAR SENSOR

POWERED 24V DC

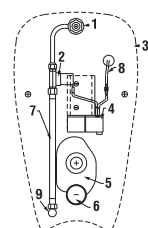
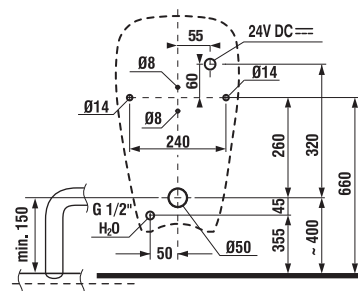


Article number	Description	Price
H8430700004831	Golem Antivandal urinal, power supply 24 V DC, with inner water inlet, including installation kit and siphon (0.5-4 l)	520,00 €

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 24V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve with filter and non-return valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit and a assembly template.

Optional	Description	Price
H8940770000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices	22,70 €
H8950910000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	67,00 €
H8950710000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	92,70 €
H8950720000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	117,40 €
H8910620000001	Golem urinal strainer	12,40 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8430700000001	Golem Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet	172,00 €
H8950740000002	Golem Antivandal radar sensor, mains power supply	430,50 €
H89034900008901	installation kit with white covers, 1 pair	4,10 €
H89034900008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers, 1 pair	6,20 €
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	22,70 €
VS31410C000000	urinal siphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	12,76 €



- 1 - water supply
- 2 - electromagnetic valve
- 3 - ceramic urinal
- 4 - electronics with a radar sensor for a 24 V power supply
- 5 - siphon
- 6 - drain pipe, Ø 50 mm
- 7 - interconnecting hoses
- 8 - a 24 V supply cable
- 9 - corner valve for the water supply

H891062

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED
WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED
MODULE FOR URINALS



PAGE 145

GOLEM ANTIVANDAL SIPHONIC URINAL WITH RADAR SENSOR AND INTEGRATED POWER SUPPLY

MAINS-POWERED

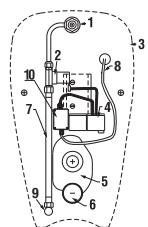
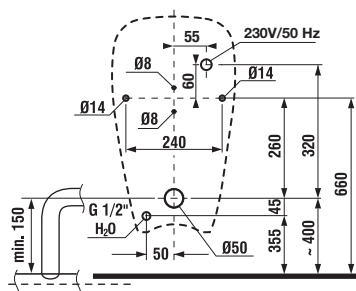


Article number	Description	Price
H8430700004901	Golem ANTIVANDAL urinal, power supply 24V, with inner water inlet, including installation kit and siphon (0.5-4 l), with power supply 230V AC	553,00 €

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 24V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve with filter and non-return valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit and a assembly template.

Optional	Description	Price
H8940770000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices	22,70 €
H8910620000001	Golem urinal strainer	12,40 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8430700000001	Golem Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet	172,00 €
H8910740000002	radar sensor for Golem ANTIVANDAL, with power supply 230V AC, mains power supply	12,40 €
H89034900008901	installation kit with white covers, 1 pair	4,10 €
H89034900008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers, 1 pair	6,20 €
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	22,70 €
VS31410C000000	urinal siphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	12,76 €



- 1 - water supply
- 2 - electromagnetic valve
- 3 - ceramic urinal
- 4 - electronics with a radar sensor for a 230V power supply
- 5 - siphon
- 6 - drain pipe, Ø 50 mm
- 7 - interconnecting hoses
- 8 - a 230V supply cable
- 9 - corner valve for the water supply
- 10 - power supply 230V AC

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED
WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED
MODULE FOR URINALS



PAGE 145



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

URINALS /

SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM ANTIVANDAL WITH RADAR SENSOR

BATTERY-POWERED



Article number	Description	Price
H8430700004891	Golem Antivandal urinal, battery-powered, with inner water inlet, including installation kit and siphon (0.5-4 l)	618,00 €

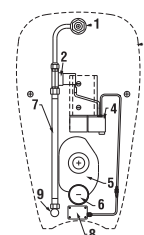
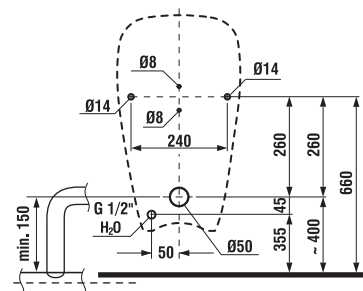
This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 6V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve with filter and non-return valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit, a battery holder, and alkaline AA batteries (4 pcs, 1.5V, 2700mAh) and a assembly template. Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).

Optional	Description	Price
H8910620000001	Golem urinal strainer	12,40 €
H8940770000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices	22,70 €

THE REMOTE CONTROL MUST ALWAYS BE ORDERED SEPARATELY.

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8430700000001	Golem Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet	172,00 €
H8910600000002	Golem Antivandal radar sensor, battery power supply	550,00 €
H8903490008901	installation kit with white covers, 1 pair	4,10 €
H8903490008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers, 1 pair	6,20 €
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	22,70 €
VS31410C000000	urinal siphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	12,76 €

Battery box attached by a hook and loop tape at the bottom of ceramics.
Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).



- 1 - water supply
- 2 - electromagnetic valve
- 3 - ceramic urinal
- 4 - circuitry with a radar sensor with battery power supply
- 5 - siphon
- 6 - drain pipe, Ø 50mm
- 7 - interconnecting hoses
- 8 - battery holder
- 9 - corner valve for the water supply

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS



PAGE 145



H891062

SIPHONIC URINAL LIVO ANTIVANDAL WITH RADAR SENSOR

POWERED 24V DC



Article number	Description	Price
H8402000004831	siphonic urinal Livo Antivandal, with radar sensor, powered 24V DC, with inner water inlet including siphon (0.5-4 l) and installation kit	504,70 €

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 24V DC power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, angle valve with filter and non-return valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit and a assembly template.

Optional	Description	Price
H8910730000001	Livo urinal strainer	12,40 €
H8940770000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices	22,70 €
H8950910000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/ Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	67,00 €
H8950710000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	92,70 €
H8950720000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D	117,40 €

THE REMOTE CONTROL MUST ALWAYS BE ORDERED SEPARATELY.

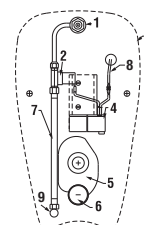
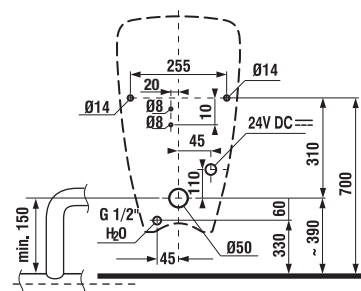
Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8402000000001	Livo Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet	113,30 €
H8910720000002	Livo Antivandal radar sensor, mains power supply	508,80 €
H8925360008901	installation kit Livo with white covers	3,10 €
H8925360008911	installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers	8,20 €
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	22,70 €
VS31410C000000	urinal siphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	12,76 €

Livo Urinal installation requires torsion bars no. H892536 (thread length of 40 mm), included in the package.

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS



PAGE 145



- 1 - water supply
- 2 - electromagnetic valve
- 3 - ceramic urinal
- 4 - electronics with a radar sensor for a 24 V power supply
- 5 - siphon
- 6 - drain pipe, Ø 50mm
- 7 - interconnecting hoses
- 8 - a 24 V supply cable
- 9 - corner valve for the water supply

URINALS /

URINAL DOMINO WITH AUTOMATIC FLUSHING

POWERED 24V DC



H890730



H890732

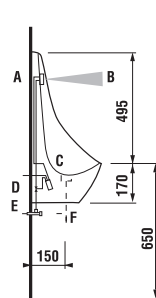
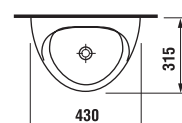
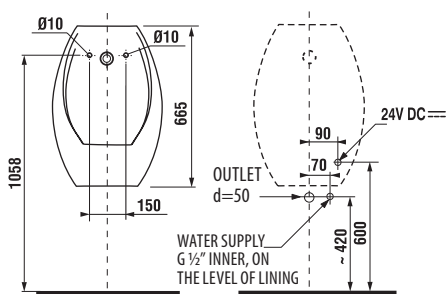


H890739
metal, plastic

Article number	Description	Price
H8411010004871	urinal Domino Sensor, powered 24 V DC with valve hole, including installation kit	460,40 €

Optional	Description	Price
H8907300000001	sink siphon for washbasins and Domino urinal including waste valve	7,20 €
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	14,40 €
H8907390000631	waste valve for siphon H890732, metal	6,20 €
H8907390000001	waste valve for siphon H890732, plastic	4,10 €
H8940780000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices	35,00 €
H8950910000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	67,00 €
H8950710000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	92,70 €
H8950720000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D	117,40 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8411010000001	urinal Domino, ceramics, with valve hole	160,70 €
H8940760000001	IR sensor Domino, mains-powered	482,00 €
H8992100000001	installation kit for urinal	4,10 €



A - sensor head with jet
B - sensing zone
C - control electronics
D - electromagnetic valve
E - angle valve with filter
F - siphon

URINAL DOMINO WITH AUTOMATIC FLUSHING

BATTERY-POWERED 6V

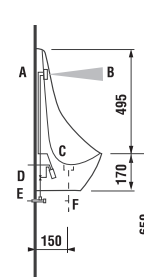
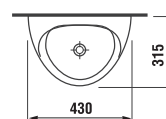
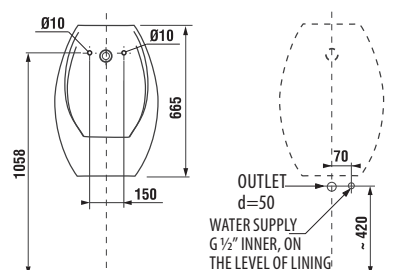


Article number	Description	Price
H8411010004881	urinal Domino Sensor, battery-powered 6V	509,90 €

Optional	Description	Price
H8907300000001	sink siphon for washbasins and Domino urinal including waste valve	7,20 €
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	14,40 €
H8907390000631	waste valve for siphon H890732, metal	6,20 €
H8907390000001	waste valve for siphon H890732, plastic	4,10 €
H8940780000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices	35,00 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8411010000001	urinal Domino, ceramics, with valve hole	160,70 €
H8950760000001	IR sensor Domino, battery-powered	446,00 €
H8992100000001	installation kit for urinal	4,10 €

Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).

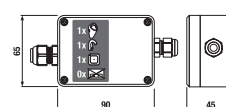
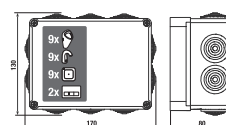
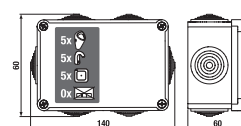


A - sensor head with jet
B - sensing zone
C - control electronics
D - electromagnetic valve
E - angle valve with filter
F - siphon

POWER SUPPLY



Article number	Description	Price
H8950710000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	92,70 €
H8950720000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	117,40 €
H8950910000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D	67,00 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



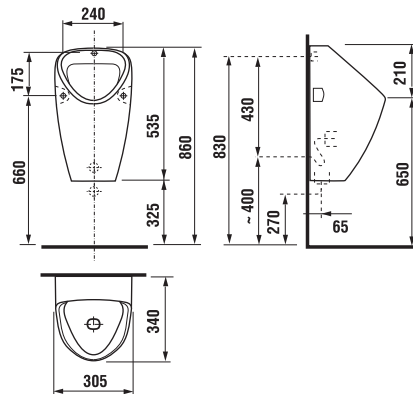
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

URINALS /

SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM WITH INNER WATER INLET



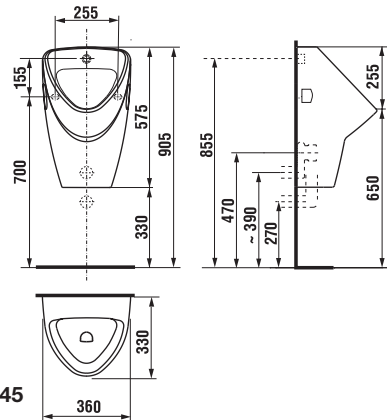
Article number	Description	Price
H843060000001	siphonic urinal Golem	121,50 €
Optional	Description	Price
H8903490008901	installation kit with white covers	4,10 €
H8903490008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers	6,20 €
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	22,70 €
V531410C000000	urinal siphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	12,76 €
H8948070000001	tube ½", inner water inlet, length 90 mm	18,50 €
H8948080000001	rubber seal, inner	6,20 €
H8910620000001	Golem urinal strainer	12,40 €



SIPHONIC URINAL LIVO WITH INNER WATER INLET



Article number	Description	Price
H840200000001	siphonic urinal Livo	113,30 €
Optional	Description	Price
H8925360008901	installation kit Livo with white covers	3,10 €
H8925360008911	installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers	8,20 €
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	22,70 €
V531410C000000	urinalsiphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	12,76 €
H8948070000001	tube 1/2", inner water inlet, length 90 mm	18,50 €
H8948080000001	rubber seal, inner	6,20 €
H8910730000001	Livo urinal strainer	12,40 €



ATTENTION! Installation of Livo urinal requires bolts H892536 (thread length 40 mm).

**RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED
WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED
MODULE FOR URINALS**



PAGE 145

URINALS WITH INSIDE WATER INLET FLUSHING DEVICE

WITH INFRA-RED SENSOR



Article number	Description	Price
H8948280000001	automatic flushing device with infra-red sensor - for urinals with inside water inlet H843060, H840200	256,50 €

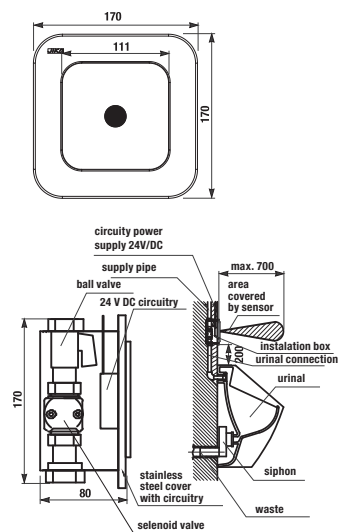
- reacts to a person present in front of the urinal at the distance below 0.7 m for more than 7.5 secs. flushing takes place upon person leaving the zone covered by the sensor
- flushing time can be pre-set from 0.5 to 15.5 secs.
- flushing time setting and optional sensor turn-off via remote control device SLD 03 **H894078**
- sensor turn-off feature
- automatic flushing 24 hours upon the last valve activation
- to be combined with **H893601** 000 0001 URINAL SYSTEM for urinal

technical specifications:

- stainless steel cover dimensions:
170 × 170 × 10 mm
- installation box dimensions: approx.
140 × 140 × 75 mm
- supply voltage: 24V DC
- power input: 7 W
- range covered: 0.3 - 0.7 m
- recommended operating pressure: 0.1 - 0.6 MPa
- flow rate: 12 l/min. (estimated)
- water inlet: external thread G ¾"
- water outlet: external thread G ¾"

Optional	Description	Price
H 8950910000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/ Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	67,00 €
H 8950710000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/ Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	92,70 €
H 8950720000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/ Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D	117,40 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8940720000001	infra-red sensor for flushing device (for H894828), service part	258,50 €



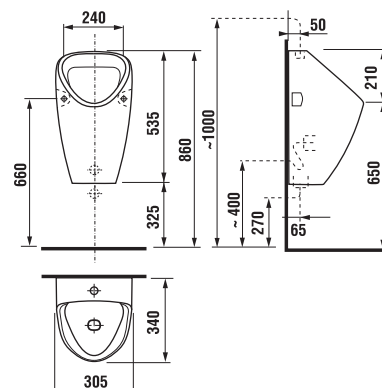
Product includes compression-moulded stainless steel cover with control circuits, plastic installation box with a solenoid valve, ball valve and brass screw connections.

SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM WITH OUTER WATER INLET



Article number	Description	Price
H8430610000001	siphonic urinal Golem	122,00 €

Optional	Description	Price
H8903490008901	installation kit with white covers	4,10 €
H8903490008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers	6,20 €
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	22,70 €
VS31410C0000000	urinal siphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	12,76 €
H8910620000001	Golem urinal strainer	12,40 €

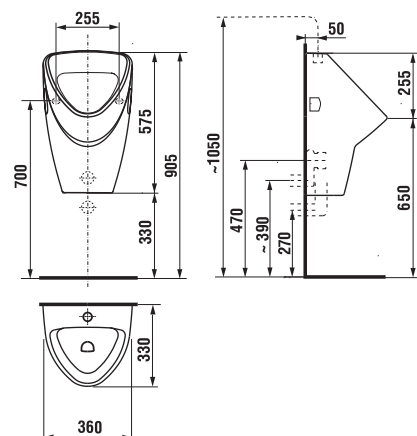


SIPHONIC URINAL LIVO WITH OUTER WATER INLET



Article number	Description	Price
H8402010000001	siphonic urinal Livo	113,30 €

Optional	Description	Price
H8925360008901	installation kit Livo with white covers	3,10 €
H8925360008911	installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers	8,20 €
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	22,70 €
VS31410C0000000	urinal siphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	12,76 €
H8910730000001	Livo urinal strainer	12,40 €



FLUSHING DEVICE FOR URINALS WITH OUTER WATER INLET

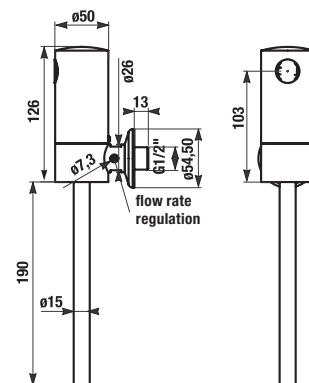
WITH INFRA-RED SENSOR



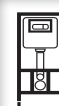
Article number	Description	Price
H8948270000001	automatic wall mounted flushing device with infra-red sensor - for urinals with external water inlet, H843061, H840201 and H844100	515,00 €

- brass body, polished chrome surface
- reacts to a person present in front of the urinal at the distance below 0.7 m for more than 7.5 secs.
- flushing takes place upon person leaving the zone covered by the sensor
- flushing time can be pre-set from 0.5 to 15.5 secs.
- flushing time setting and optional sensor turn-off via remote control device H894078
- automatic flushing 24 hours upon the last valve activation
- water flow rate control via a ball valve
- battery status control

- technical specifications:
- flushing device body dimensions: approx. 140 x 50 mm
 - supply voltage: 9 V
 - power input: 1.2 W
 - range covered: 0.3 - 0.7 m
 - recommended operating pressure: 0.05 - 0.6 MPa
 - flow rate: 20 l/min. (estimated)
 - water inlet: external thread G 1/2"
 - water outlet: tube with outside Ø 15 mm
 - tube length: 205 mm



Product includes compression-moulded stainless steel cover with control circuits, plastic installation box with solenoid valve, ball valve and brass screw connections.

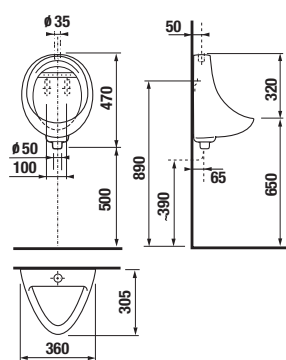


URINALS /

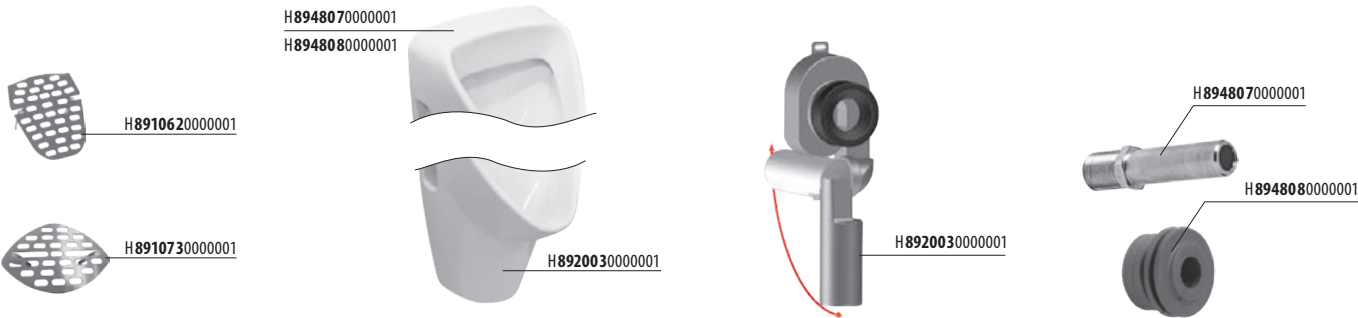
URINAL KORINT WITH OUTER WATER INLET



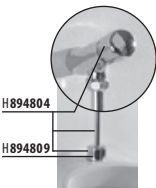
Article number	Description	Price
H8441000004401	Korint urinal with siphon (art. no.: H8944000000001)	85,50 €
Optional	Description	Price
H8992100000001	installation kit for urinal	4,10 €



ACCESSORIES FOR URINALS GOLEM AND LIVO WITH INNER WATER INLET



RECOMMENDED VALVES FOR URINALS GOLEM H843061, LIVO H840201 AND KORINT H844100



inlet fitting with with pressure valve

Optional	Description	Price
H894804	set (cap, tube) with timer	144,20 €
H894809	rubber sealing for urinals	2,10 €
H892003	plastic siphon (horizontal/vertical outlet)*	22,70 €

* suitable for use with urinals Golem and Livo



inlet fitting, suitable for sensoric control

Optional	Description	Price
H894805	elbow 1/2" - 1/2"	12,40 €
H894809	rubber sealing for urinals	2,10 €
H894810	tube d = 14 mm	12,00 €
H894811	cap	6,20 €
H892003	plastic siphon (horizontal/vertical outlet)*	22,70 €



inlet fitting with angle valve

Optional	Description	Price
H894803	angle valve	14,40 €
H894809	rubber sealing for urinals	2,10 €
H894810	tube d = 14 mm	12,00 €
H894811	cap	6,20 €
H892003	plastic siphon (horizontal/vertical outlet)*	22,70 €

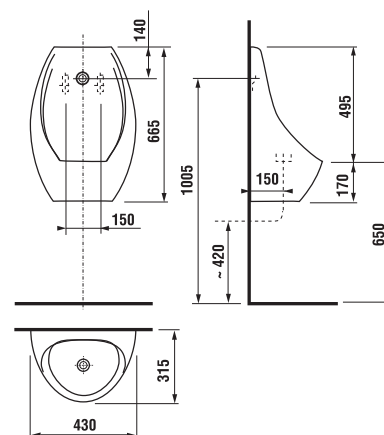


URINALS /

URINAL DOMINO



Article number	Description	Price
H8411010000001	urinal Domino	160,70 €
Optional	Description	Price
H8910990000001	valve for urinal rinsing	28,80 €
H8992100000001	installation kit for urinal	4,10 €
H8907300000001	siphon including waste valve	7,20 €
H8907320000001	siphon	14,40 €
H8907390000631	waste valve for siphon H890732, metal	6,20 €
H8907390000001	waste valve for siphon H890732, plastic	4,10 €

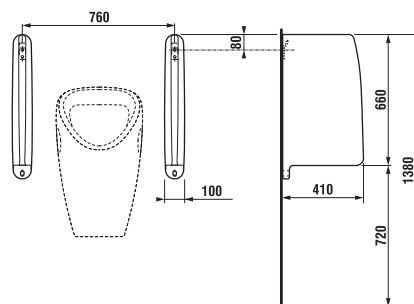


Must be equipped with an external flushing valve (either pressure- or electromagnetic type).

URINAL PARTITION SPLIT



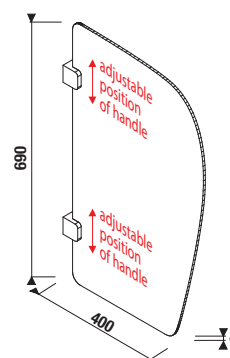
Article number	Description	Price
H8476010000001	urinal partition Split, including installation kit	94,80 €



URINAL PARTITION SPLIT

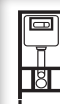


Article number	Description	White	Dark grey	Price
H44J6010000001	urinal partition Split, including stainless steel handles, material compact board (pressed laminate)	x		171,00 €
H44J6010003011	urinal partition Split, including stainless steel handles, material compact board (pressed laminate)		x	171,00 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

PROJECT PRODUCTS

BABY BATHROOM FOR KINDERGARTENS

WASTE SINKS

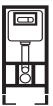
DROP-IN AND BUILT-IN WASHBASINS

BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM

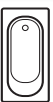


TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

PROJECT PRODUCTS /



Illustration photo



Thanks to its clever design, the small washbasin from the Baby collection effectively prevents water splashing when used by children.



A playful detail on the small washbasin from the Baby collection is like a new friend.



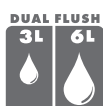
The first step in teaching children to save water: 1 drop for large flush, 3 little drops for small flush. And it can be fun!



Floorstanding Baby WC can also be combined with a flush-mounted module. The new push-button design will create yet another playful detail in a children's bathroom. The green ring can be replaced by a matte or glossy silver ring.



Seat for WC Baby is available in several colour versions.



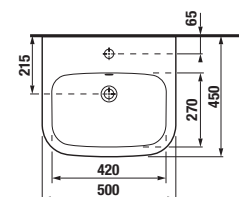
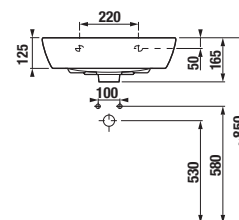
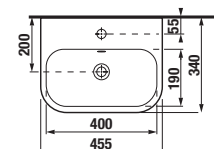
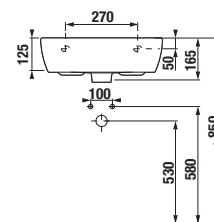
SMALL WASHBASIN BABY



* While stocks last.

Article number	Description	139	134	Price white
H810365000yyy1	small washbasin 45 cm, with tap hole, with a children's decor	x	x	59,70 €
Article number	Description	139	134	Price white
H810366000yyy1	washbasin 50 cm, with tap hole, with a children's decor	x	x	63,90 €
*WQ81956400000F1	Fayans siphon cover for washbasins H810366, H810367 and H810368 (including installation kit)			58,00 €
Optional:				Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins			3,10 €
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass			58,00 €

It is recommended to install Baby washbasins at a height of 60 cm. Adjust washbasin installation height to the age of the children.



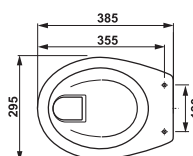
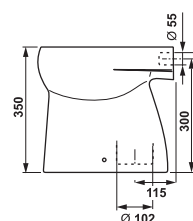
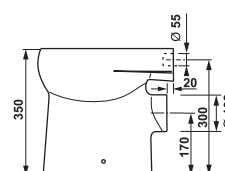
WC BABY



horizontal outlet

vertical outlet

Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8220370000001	WC Baby with inner vertical outlet, wash-out flushing, with installation kit	x	103,00 €
H8220360000001	WC Baby with inner horizontal outlet, wash-out flushing, with installation kit	x	103,00 €
Optional:			Price white Price colour
H8970373000001	duroplast seat Baby without cover, plastic hinges, white		35,00 €
H8970373230001	duroplast seat Baby, green, without cover, plastic hinges		39,10 €
H8970373240001	duroplast seat Baby, pink, without cover, plastic hinges		39,10 €



TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



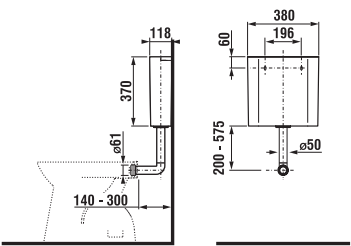
PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

PROJECT PRODUCTS /

PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCS



Article number	Description	Price
H8937100000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling ¾", Dual Flush 3/6 l	55,60 €
H8937110000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling ¾", with a children's motif of grasshopper	65,90 €



WALL-HUNG TOILET FOR CHILDREN

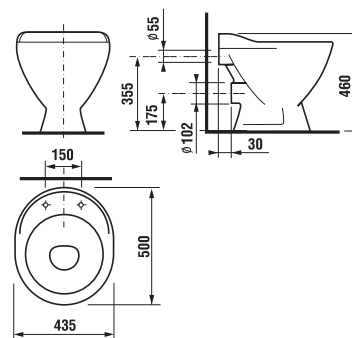
Wall-hung children's toilet available within the product range.
LAUFEN Flora Kids H8200310000001



WASTE SINK MIRA



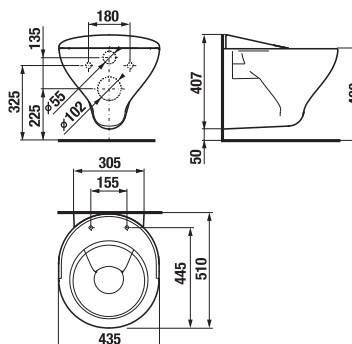
Article number	Description	Price
H8510460000001	Mira waste sink with folding plastic grid	140,00 €
Optional:		Price
H8929990000001	installation kit	2,00 €
H8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing	1,00 €
H8937100000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l	55,60 €
H8950490000001	plastic grid	13,40 €



WALL-HUNG WASTE SINK MIRA



Article number	Description	Price
H8510490000001	Mira wall-hung waste sink with plastic grating	136,00 €
Optional:		Price
H8903490008901	installation kit for closet and bidet with white cap, 1 pair	4,10 €
H8903490008911	installation kit for closet and bidet with chrome cap, 1 pair	6,20 €
H8936070000001	concealed module Waste Sink System for wall-hung Mira sink (H851049) with monoblock steelframe, designed for dry installation, floor and rear-wall anchoring, Single or Dual Flush button - angle valve with fixed water inlet through cistern wall - new outlet valve	399,60 €
H8950490000001	plastic grid	13,40 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13,00 €
H8926950000001	Laufen noise damper kit	19,60 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	21,60 €



Each product must be ordered separately (utility sink, sink module and faucet).

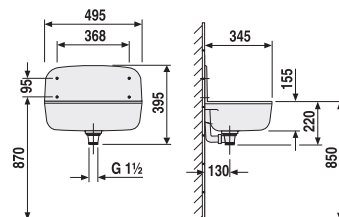


PROJECT PRODUCTS /

PLASTIC WASTE SINK



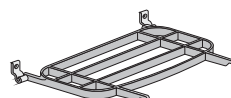
Article number	Description	Price
VS60001C010099	wall-hung plastic waste sink, impact resistant, temperature, dilute acid, lye and solvent resistant plastic wall-mounted sink, including overflow and drain fitting G 1 1/2", plug with chain, strainer and fixings, suitable for factories, garages, homes and gardens	48,00 €



FOLDING GRATE FOR A PLASTICWASTE SINK



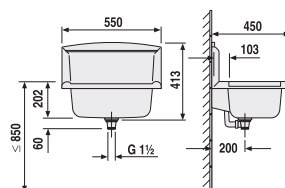
Article number	Description	Price
VS60002C000099	folding grate for a plastic wall-mounted sink, color: anthracite	11,00 €



MULTI-PURPOSE WASHBASIN



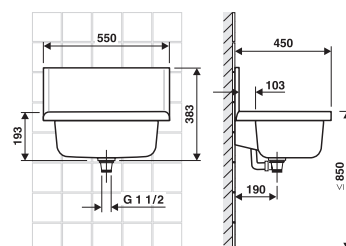
Article number	Description	Price
VS60005C010099	multi-purpose washbasin - frost and boiling water resistant, dilute acid, lye and solvent resistant, including overflow and drain fitting G 1 1/2", stopper with chain, strainer and fixing material, stainless steel hanging rail for hooks and soap dish included	93,00 €



SINK WITH OVERFLOW



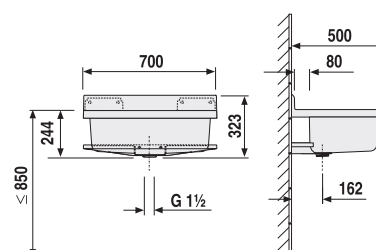
Article number	Description	Price
VS60009C010099	compact sink white	69,00 €



SINK WITH OVERFLOW



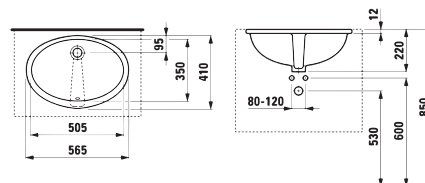
Article number	Description	Price
VS60007C010099	sink with overflow, in white plastic resistant to impact, temperature and weather, capacity approx. 33 l, complete with overflow, drain valve G 1 1/2", strainer, plug with chain, installation kit with hidden fixing brackets and anthracite shelf	130,24 €
VS60007CB60099	sink with overflow, in granite color plastic, resistant to impact, temperature and weather, volume approx. 33 l, complete with overflow, waste valve G 1 1/2", strainer, stopper with chain, installation kit with hidden fixing brackets and anthracite shelf	107,00 €



BUILT-IN WASHBASIN LIPSY



Article number	Description	Price white
H8112910000201	built-in grinded washbasin Lipsy, 56.5 cm (without logo, price segment PROFILINE)	74,00 €

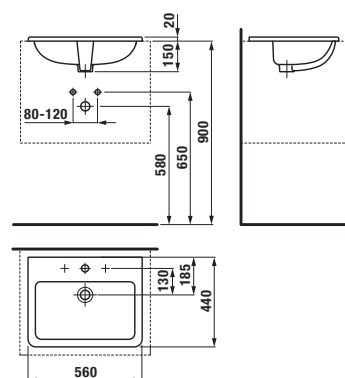


DROP-IN WASHBASIN CUBITO



JIKA • perla

Article number	Description	Price white
H818963xxx1301	drop-in washbasin 56 cm, with overflow, 1 tap hole	82,40 €



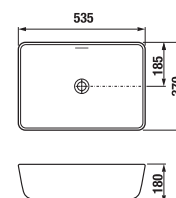
BUILT-IN WASHBASIN CUBITO



JIKA • perla

Article number	Description	Price white
H816422xxx1091	built-in washbasin 53,5 cm, with overflow (incl. drain valve with ceramic cap)	100,00 €

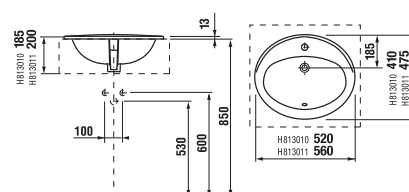
Spare parts:	Price
H8983640000001 Washbasin drain with ceramic cap, for built-in washbasin H816422 with overflow	28,50 €



DROP-IN WASHBASINS IBON



Article number	Description	Price white
H8130100001041	drop-in washbasin Ibon 52 cm, with an overflow at the front	64,00 €
H8130110001041	drop-in washbasin Ibon 56 cm, with an overflow at the front	70,00 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

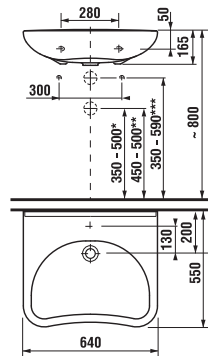
Safety, perfect personal hygiene comfort, and a pleasant bathroom environment.
The Mio Design Line health washbasin features a specially shaped front edge facilitating access for wheelchair users.
The combined toilet can be installed at a height of up to 50 cm and extended up to 70 cm.



HOSPITAL WASHBASIN MIO



Article number	Description	yyy:		Price white
		104	109	
H813714000yyy1	hospital washbasin 64 cm, without overflow	x	x	118,00 €
Optional:				
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins			3,10 €
H8939050000001	concealed washbasin siphon suitable for Mio H813714 medical washbasin			45,30 €
H8939060000001	washbasin connection (plastic) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)			41,20 €
H8939070000001	washbasin connection (metal) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)			109,20 €
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40			31,00 €



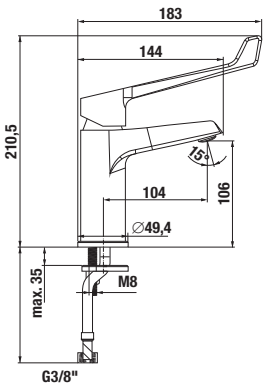
Combine the H893905 concealed washbasin siphon with the H893906 washbasin connection (plastic) or the H893907 washbasin connection (metal).

* H8939050000001+ H8939060000001 - for concealed siphon (plastic)
** H8939050000001+ H8939070000001 - for concealed siphon (chrome)
*** H8942460000001 - for space-saving siphonn

WASHBASIN FAUCET WITH MEDICAL HANDLE CUBE



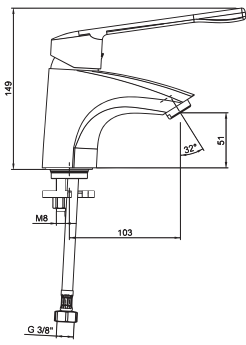
Article number	Description	Price
H3111W10045101	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	82,40 €
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio ¾" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", chrome	26,80 €



WASHBASIN FAUCET WITH MEDICAL HANDLE DEEP BY JIKA



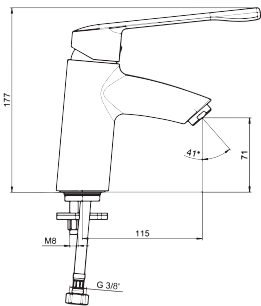
Article number	Description	Price
H3111U10041191	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 103 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	111,20 €



WASHBASIN FAUCET WITH MEDICAL HANDLE DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price
H3111U80041291	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	127,70 €

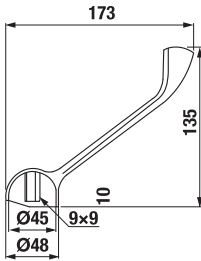


MEDICAL HANDLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3901J00040051	medical handle for Ø 35 mm cartridges, chrome	11,30 €

Medical lever is compatible for DINO, TALAS, TALAS TRENDS, LYRA SMART Washing Battery.

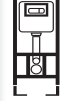


Laminar flow aerators A525407400 (flow 3.79 l/min) and A525407300 (flow 7.6 l/min) are suitable for sanitary spaces such as hospitals, laboratories, etc.



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

RAISED WC COMBINATION MIO



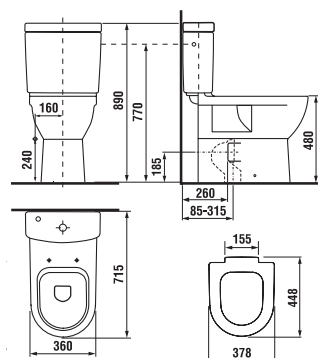
48 cm



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H8247160000001*	raised WC pan (48 cm)			x	x	210,10 €
H8277120002411	WC cistern	x	x			105,00 €
H8277130002421	WC cistern		x			105,00 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A80405200H, A804052001, A804054001 or A804054501).

Optional:	Description	Price white
H8927113000001	duroplastic seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges	58,00 €
H8939580000001	duroplastic seat and cover Laufen, with lowering system Slowclose, fast-clamping steel hinges	101,00 €
H8990250000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 220–305 mm, vertical	33,00 €
H8900920000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical, cuttable	31,00 €



RAISED WC COMBINATION 48 CM DEEP BY JIKA



48 cm



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H8236160000001*	raised WC pan 48 cm			x	x	167,70 €
H8236170000001	raised WC pan 48 cm				x	167,70 €
H8276120002411	WC cistern	x	x			89,20 €
H8276130002421	WC cistern		x			89,20 €

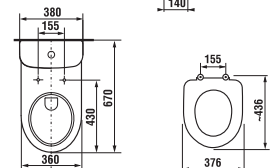
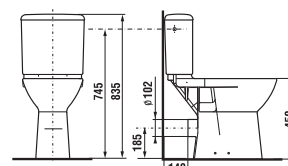
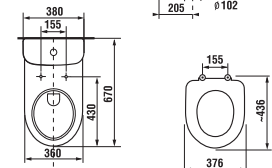
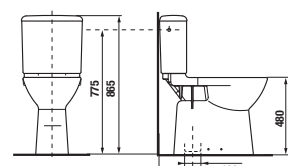
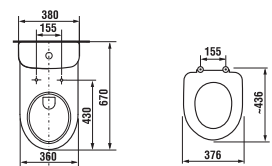
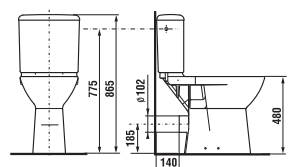
* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A80405200H, A804052001, A804054001 or A804054501).

Optional:	Description	Price white
H8932813000001	duroplastic seat and cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges	59,70 €
H8932813000631	duroplastic seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges	59,00 €
H8932823000001	duroplastic seat without cover, plastic hinges	29,90 €
H8932823000631	duroplastic seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour	30,90 €
H8932843000001	duroplastic seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges	65,90 €

Spare parts:

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Price white
H8903730000001	filling valve 3/8", plastic filling, side water inlet, spare part	x	14,00 €
H8903750000001	filling valve 1/2", plastic filling, bottom water inlet, spare part		14,00 €
H8903760000001	D8D drain valve including flush button, spare part		21,00 €
H8276120000001	WC cistern	x	113,30 €
H8276130000001	WC cistern		113,30 €
H8917530000001	installation kit for floorstanding WCs and bidets with hidden fixing		4,10 €
VS93606C810000	INEO dual flush valve for ceramic cisterns, flexible cable-operated flush control.		36,00 €

We recommend using the INEO drain valve VS93606C810000 with flexible cable flush control for raised combitoilets with bottom water inlet. For more information see page 300.



JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

WALL-HUNG WC RIMLESS WITH EXTENDED LENGTH DEEP BY JIKA

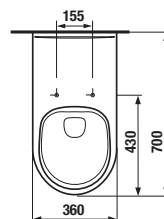
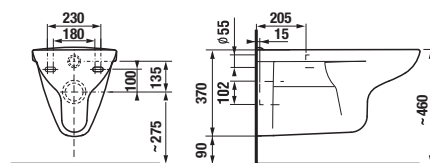


NEW

WALL-HUNG WC PROFIL

Article number	Description	Price white
H8206440000001	wall-hung WC rimless washdown, length 70 cm	218,00 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8932823000001	duropastic seat without cover, plastic hinges	29,90 €
H8932823000631	duropastic seat without cover, steel hinges	30,90 €
VS58997C0000000	connecting pipe Ø 45 mm with wrap rubber, 400 mm	5,72 €



WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH



PAGE 145

In order to combine an enlarged wall-hung WC Deep by Jika H820644 with a concealed toilet module Handicap System, it is necessary to use an extension mounting kit, numbered VS58997C0000000.

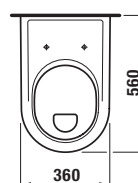
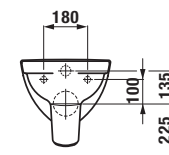
Wall-hung H820644 is compatible with pneumatic set H895643.



PNEUMATIC SET

Article number	Description	Price
H8209510000281	wall-hung toilet, washout	174,00 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8939580000001	LAUFEN duroplastic seat, soft-close, removable, metal hinges.	101,00 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13,00 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	19,60 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	21,60 €



WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH



PAGE 145

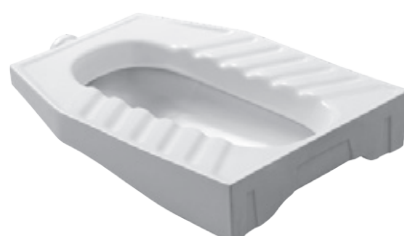


Tube length 2.35 m.

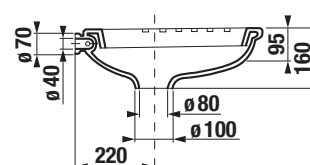
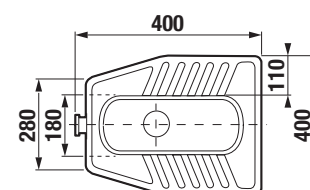
Barrier-free Deep by Jika bathroom offers a specially shaped washbasin, tiltable mirror, and Universum grab bars, as well as a combined toilet with horizontal/vertical outlet and a wall-hung Deep by Jika WC extended to 70 cm in length, ensuring a load capacity of up to 400 kg.



SPECIAL WC STEP1

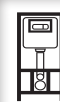


Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8232240000003	special WC Step	X	80,30 €



TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

Stainless steel design

- High-quality AISI 430 stainless steel, Ø 28 mm, thickness 1.5 mm
- Easy-to-clean, durable and hygienic surface
- 120 kg load-carrying capacity of folding handles and seats (depending on the material the product is anchored to!)
- Wide range of applications for toilets, showers, bathtubs, etc.
- 30-year warranty

White design

- Economical design line of handles
- Material: Steel pipe, Ø 28 mm, thickness 1.5 mm
- Surface treatment: Hot-dip galvanized + white powder coated
- 120 kg load-carrying capacity of folding handles and seats (depending on the material the product is anchored to!)
- Two-year warranty

SHOWER HANDRAIL

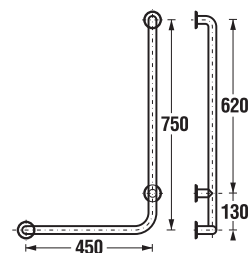


Stainless steel design

Article number	Description	Price
H3897120030001	shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, stainless steel, left (shown in picture)	212,20 €
H3897220030001	shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, stainless steel, right	212,20 €

White design

Article number	Description	Price
H3897120000001	shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, left, white	88,60 €
H3897220000001	shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, right, white	88,60 €



UNIVERSAL HANDRAIL

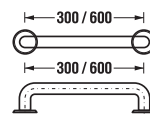


Stainless steel design

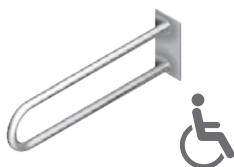
Article number	Description	Price
H3897110030001	universal handrail, 300 mm, stainless steel	107,10 €
H3897210030001	universal handrail, 600 mm, stainless steel	119,50 €

White design

Article number	Description	Price
H3897110000001	universal handrail, 300 mm, white	39,10 €
H3897210000001	universal handrail, 600 mm, white	57,70 €



SUPPORT HANDLE

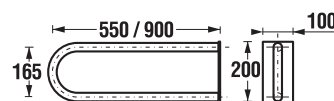


Stainless steel design

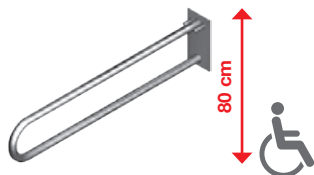
Article number	Description	Price
H3897140030001	support handle, 550 mm, fixed, stainless steel	171,00 €
H3897240030001	support handle, 900 mm, fixed, stainless steel	280,20 €

White design

Article number	Description	Price
H3897140000001	support handle, 550 mm, fixed, white	74,20 €
H3897240000001	support handle, 900 mm, fixed, white	94,80 €



SUPPORT HANDLE, FOLDING

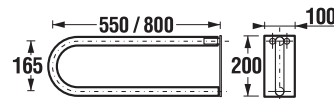


Stainless steel design

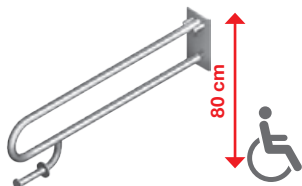
Article number	Description	Price
H3897150030001	support handle, 550 mm, folding, stainless steel	271,90 €
H3897250030001	support handle, 800 mm, folding, stainless steel	302,80 €

White design

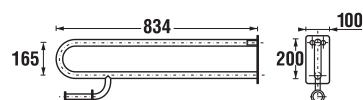
Article number	Description	Price
H3897150000001	support handle, 550 mm, folding, white	90,60 €
H3897250000001	support handle, 800 mm, folding, white	107,10 €



SUPPORT HANDLE, FOLDING



Article number	Description	Price
H3897160030001	support handle, folding, with paper holder, stainless steel	412,00 €

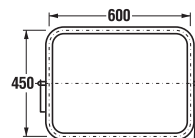


BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

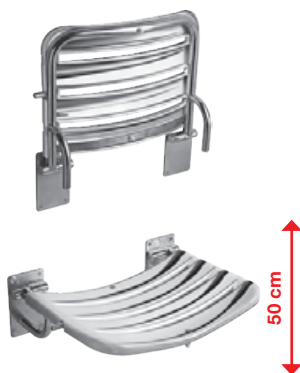
MIRROR



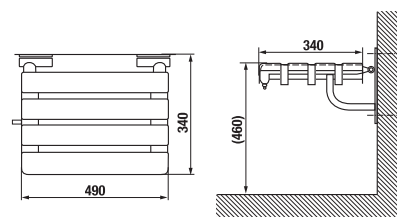
Article number	Description	Price
H3897170030001	mirror, with handle, adjustable, stainless steel	385,20 €
H3897190030001	mirror, without handle, adjustable, stainless steel	296,60 €



SHOWER SEAT



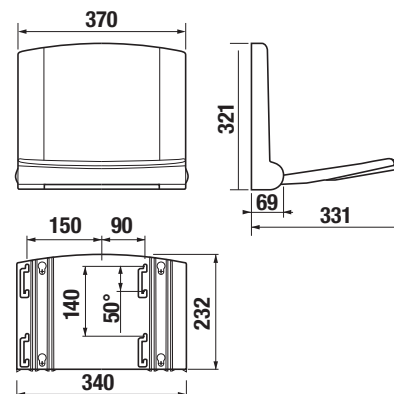
Article number	Description	Price
H3897180030001	shower seat, wall-hung, folding, stainless steel construction, plastic seat (load capacity max. 120 kg)	455,30 €



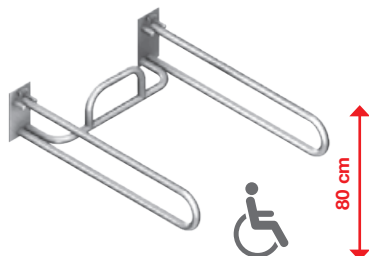
SHOWER SEAT



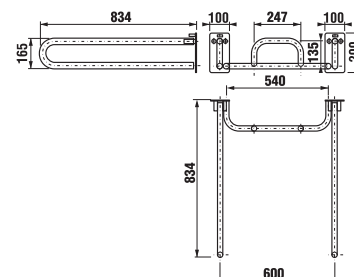
Article number	Description	Price
V554002C010000	shower seat 370x260 mm wall-mounted, thermoplastic antibacterial material, soft close folding, height adjustable 50 mm, white	221,00 €



FOLDING SET

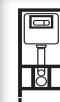


Article number	Description	Price
H3897100000001	folding set for WC, stainless steel	875,50 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



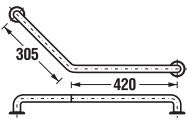
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

BATHTUB HANDRAIL



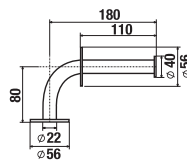
Article number	Description	Price
H3897130030001	bathtub handrail 305/420 mm, fixed, left, stainless steel	177,20 €



TOILET ROLL HOLDER



Article number	Description	Price
H3847220001101	toilet roll holder, without a cover, white	16,50 €



SYSTEM HANDICAP

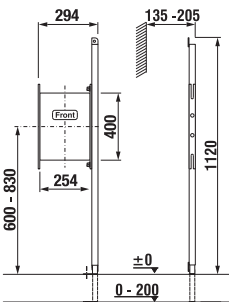


Article number	Description	Price white
H8936420000001	System HANDICAP for toilet support handle fixation, designed for mounting onto Modul frames	143,20 €



Right/left variation that can be used for concealed wall-hung WC modules, as well as bidets and washbasins.

To install Handicap WC system, you need to bolt up one side of the module to the supporting frame of the concealed module (for WC, washbasin or bidet) and the other side to the metallic plasterboard structure.

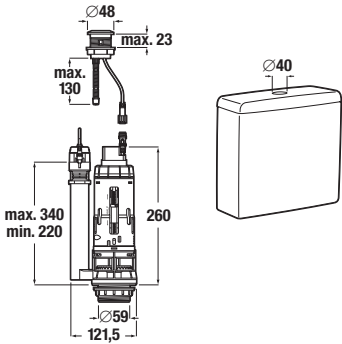


UNIVERSAL DUAL FLUSH TOUCHLESS FLUSH VALVE



Article number	Description	Price
A822599900	ROCA Universal Dual Flush TOUCHLESS flush valve including automatic control - Touchless flushing – no need to press the flush button - For ceramic cisterns with a hole in the cistern lid $\varnothing$ 40 mm - Adjustable sensor for flushing volume 2–6 l - Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries* – batteries can be easily replaced - Up to 40,000 flushing cycles with 4 alkaline batteries - Manual flushing possible in case of battery discharge - Fill valve must be ordered separately	95,00 €

* Batteries not included.

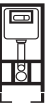


BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS / BENEFITS /



5-year warranty for bathtubs.



3-year warranty for bath screens.



All our bathtubs and trays are made of 100% acryl.



Made in the European Union.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 3 mm.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 2,2 mm.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 1,8 mm.



100% recyclable product.



Benefits of acrylic bathtubs

- Acrylic bathtubs offer good thermal insulation properties, ensuring a pleasantly warm surface.
- Acrylic panels allow quick and easy installation using a special mounting system, making them a practical alternative to time-consuming built-in solutions.
- The panels are made of high-quality 100% acrylic, which is easy to clean – similar to the bathtubs themselves.
- When required, they provide safe and easy access to the piping beneath the bathtub.

**100%
acryl**

All our bathtubs and trays are made of 100% acrylic.

**made
in EU**

Made in the European Union.

Benefits of bath screens

- Tigo bath screens compatible with JIKA bathtubs (except Riga and Riga mini bathtubs).
- Frameless structure and 6 mm safety glass.
- Solid profiles in silver colour.
- JIKA perla GLASS finish.



Hinge at the two-piece bath screen with 6 mm-thick tempered safety glass.



Seal gasket for the pivot hinge of the bath screen prevents water leakage during bathing.



This support ensures stability as a component of the two-piece bath screen.



20 000 CYCLES
Bath screen hinges are tested for 20 000 cycles.



Safety thickness of bath and shower screens.

**JIKA • perla
GLASS**

All bath screens are offered exclusively with the JIKA perla GLASS finish.



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

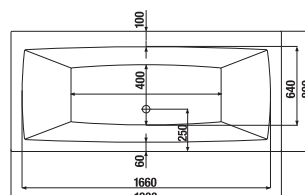
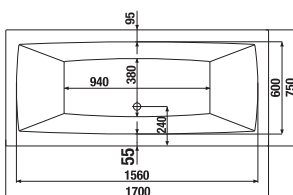
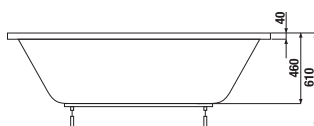
ACRYLIC BATHTUB CUBITO



Article number	Description	Capacity	Price white
H2254200000001	bathtub Cubito 1 800 × 800 mm, central outlet, with support	235 l	606,70 €
H2264200000001	bathtub Cubito 1 700 × 750 mm, central outlet, with support	190 l	522,20 €

Optional:	Price
H2948150040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	47,40 €
H2948160040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	65,90 €
H2948170040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	127,70 €
H2948180040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	158,60 €
VS35333C56S000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	56,10 €
VS35333C00S000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	37,00 €
VS35327C560000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	141,24 €
VS35327C000000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	107,00 €

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 209



ACRYLIC BATHTUB CUBITO



Article number	Description	Capacity	Price white
H2204200000001	bathtub 1 600 × 700 mm, without support	172 l	328,60 €
H2214200000001	bathtub 1 600 × 750 mm, without support	201 l	343,00 €
H2244200000001	bathtub 1 700 × 700 mm, without support	186 l	315,20 €
H2224200000001	bathtub 1 700 × 750 mm, without support	206 l	346,10 €
H2234200000001	bathtub 1 800 × 800 mm, without support	265 l	370,80 €

Optional:	Price
H2948320000001 set of steel feet for bathtubs 1 600 × 700 mm and 1 700 × 700 mm, for installation without panel	43,30 €
H2948330000001 set of steel feet for bathtubs 1 600 × 750 mm and 1 700 × 750 mm, for installation without panel	43,30 €
H2948340000001 set of steel feet for bathtubs 1 800 × 800 mm, for installation without panel	43,30 €
H2948150040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	47,40 €
H2948160040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	65,90 €
H2948170040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	127,70 €
H2948180040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	158,60 €
VS35333C56S000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	56,10 €
VS35333C00S000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	37,00 €
VS35327C560000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	141,24 €
VS35327C000000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	107,00 €

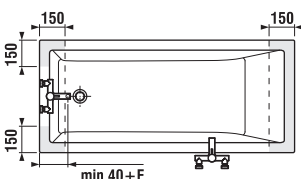
Spare parts:	Price
H2940140000001 plastic feet for bathtubs, built-in version, universal	12,40 €



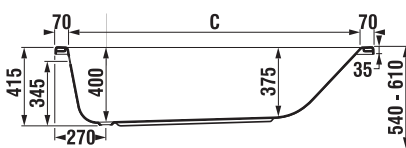
These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

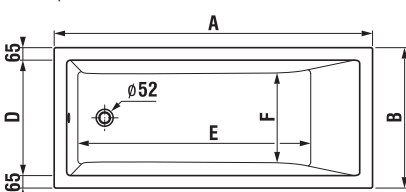
E = edge width of bathtub



For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 209



Without panel



	A	B	C	D	E	F
180 × 80 cm	1800	800	1660	670	1345	525
170 × 75 cm	1700	750	1560	620	1240	475
170 × 70 cm	1700	700	1560	570	1140	425
160 × 75 cm	1600	750	1460	620	1140	475
160 × 70 cm	1600	700	1460	570	1140	425

BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

NION ONE-PIECE BATH SCREEN

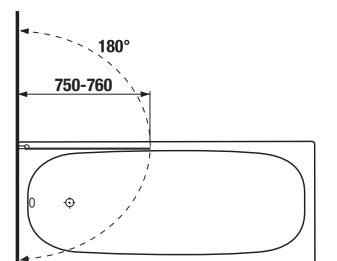


Bath screen 750 mm left/right, one-piece, silver gloss profile, 6 mm transparent glass or arctic glass and JIKA perla GLASS finish.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2572N50026681	750	1 500	6	transparent	227,60 €
H2572N50026661	750	1 500	6	arctic	242,10 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimension (mm)	
	A min	A max
H2572N5	750	760



right version



NION TWO-PIECE BATH SCREEN

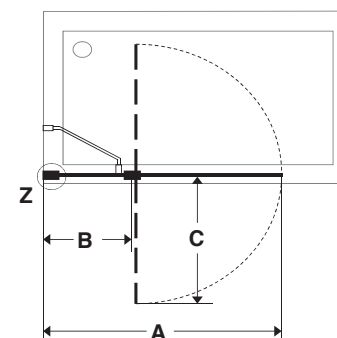


Bath screen 1150 mm left/right, two-piece, silver gloss profile, 6 mm transparent glass or arctic glass and JIKA perla GLASS finish.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2572N60026681	1 150	1 500	6	transparent	351,20 €
H2572N60026661	1 150	1 500	6	arctic	357,40 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Nion bath screens can be combined with straight edge baths



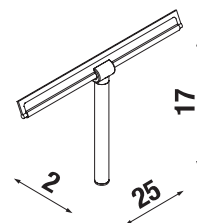
Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C
	A min	A max		
H2572N6	1150	1160	565	545

RECOMMENDED



H2947110040001

Article number	Description	Price
H2947110040001	glass wiper with enclosure-hung holder, chrome	34,00 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /



Mio Freestanding Bathtubs

The JIKA bathtub range is complemented by a new freestanding bathtub from the Mio series, made of 100% acrylic. You can choose between a model with gently rounded shapes or a distinctive rectangular design with clean geometric lines. Thanks to their elegant design, the bathtubs become a striking focal point of the bathroom while maintaining the clean style and timeless elegance typical of the Mio series. High-quality workmanship and carefully selected materials ensure exceptional comfort and long-lasting durability.

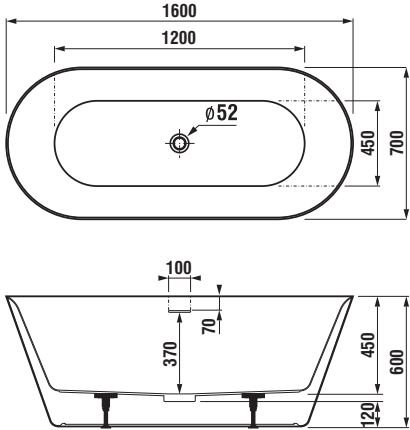
NEW

MIO OVAL ACRYLIC BATHTUB



100% acryl

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2407120000001	freestanding oval acrylic bathtub, 1600 × 700 × 600 mm, including siphon and click-clack waste, glossy white	250 l	1 980,00 €
Optional:			Price
H2938112610001	Click-clack bath drain cover and flange for freestanding bathtubs, glossy white		66,00 €
H2938114500001	Click-clack bath drain cover and flange for freestanding bathtubs, matte black		68,00 €
H2938110040001	Click-clack bath drain cover and flange for freestanding bathtubs, chrome		58,00 €
TN2020160000000	Siphon for freestanding bathtubs, Ø 52 mm		16,00 €



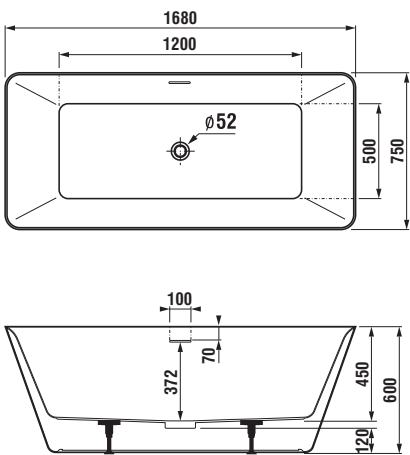
NEW

MIO RECTANGULAR ACRYLIC BATHTUB



100% acryl

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2417120000001	freestanding rectangular acrylic bathtub, 1680 × 750 × 600 mm, including siphon and click-clack waste, glossy white	272 l	1 980,00 €
Optional:			Price
H2938112610001	Click-clack bath drain cover and flange for freestanding bathtubs, glossy white		66,00 €
H2938114500001	Click-clack bath drain cover and flange for freestanding bathtubs, matte black		68,00 €
H2938110040001	Click-clack bath drain cover and flange for freestanding bathtubs, chrome		58,00 €
TN2020160000000	Siphon for freestanding bathtubs, Ø 52 mm		16,00 €



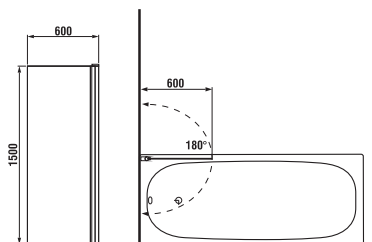
BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

BATH SCREEN TIGO 1 PIECE STRAIGHT



Bath screen 600 mm left/right, 1-piece, polished silver profile, 6 mm thick transparent glass with JIKA perla Glass finish.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2562140026681	600	1500	6	transparent glass	186,40 €



JIKA • perla
GLASS

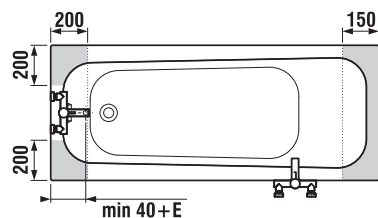
GLASS
6 mm

ACRYLIC BATHTUB LYRA



100%
acryl

made
in EU



Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

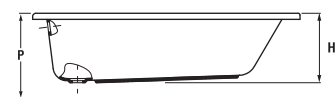
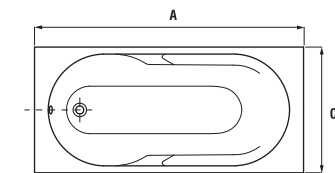


These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2298390000001	bathtub 1 500 × 700 mm, including support feet	124 l	328,60 €
H2308390000001	bathtub 1 600 × 700 mm, including support feet	159 l	330,00 €
H2288390000001	bathtub 1 600 × 750 mm, including support feet	170 l	350,20 €
H2318390000001	bathtub 1 700 × 700 mm, including support feet	178 l	350,00 €
H2328390000001	bathtub 1 700 × 750 mm, including support feet	180 l	362,00 €

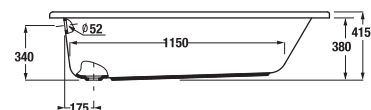
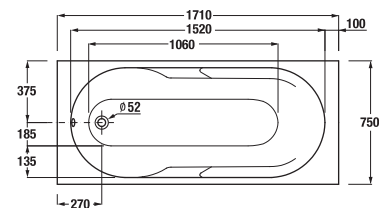
Optional:	Price
H2968320000001 front panel 1 700 × 560 mm	138,00 €
H2968310000001 front panel 1 600 × 560 mm	138,00 €
H2968300000001 front panel 1 500 × 500 mm	167,90 €
H2968370000001 side panel 750 × 560 mm	105,10 €
H2968360000001 side panel 700 × 560 mm	105,10 €
H2968380000001 side panel 700 × 500 mm	110,20 €
H2948150040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	47,40 €
H2948160040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	65,90 €
H2948170040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	127,70 €
H2948180040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	158,60 €
VS35333C565000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	56,10 €
VS35333C005000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	37,00 €
VS35327C560000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	141,24 €
VS35327C000000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	107,00 €



with panel



without panel



For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 209

Dimension	A	C	H	P	Q
H2298390000001	1500	700	415	540	540–610
H2308390000001	1600	700	410	600	540–610
H2288390000001	1600	750	415	600	540–610
H2318390000001	1700	700	415	600	540–610
H2328390000001	1700	750	415	600	540–610



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

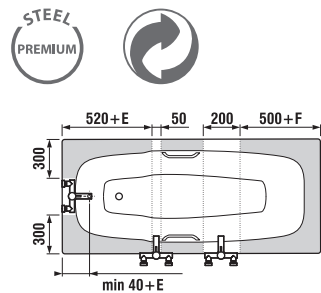
BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /



Benefits of steel bathtub

- Enamelled steel bathtubs are hygienic, resistant to acids, scratches, impacts and abrasion. Also resistant to discoloration and shape deformations.
- Unlimited life (subject to proper maintenance).
- JIKA steel bathtubs are made from steel sheets with a thickness of 1,5-1,8 mm or 2,5-2,8 mm.

STEEL BATHTUB PRAGA



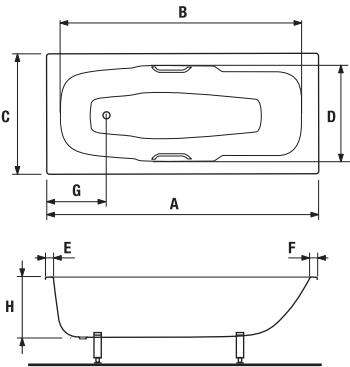
Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E, F = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2343740000001	Praga 1 700 mm, with handles	210 l	374,90 €
H2343840000001	Praga 1 800 mm, with handles	210 l	391,40 €

Optional:	Price
H2940130000001 metal feet for Praga	26,80 €
H2948150040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	47,40 €
H2948160040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	65,90 €
H2948170040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	127,70 €
H2948180040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	158,60 €
VS35333C56S000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	56,10 €
VS35333C00S000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	37,00 €
VS35327C560000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	141,24 €
VS35327C000000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	107,00 €



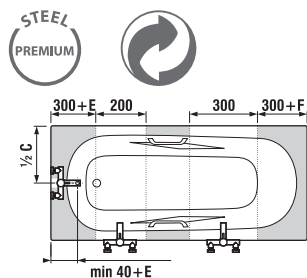
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
H234374	1700	1335	800	670	80	65	285	410
H234384	1800	1335	800	670	130	115	320	410

For Praga steel bathtubs, we recommend to use 1-2 piece bath screens Nion.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 209

BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

STEEL BATHTUB ALMA



Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
----------------	-------------	----------	-------

H2342740000001	Alma 1 700 mm, with handles	180 l	344,00 €
----------------	-----------------------------	-------	----------

Optional:

	Price
--	-------

H2940120000001	metal feet for Alma, Tanza plus, Tanza and Riga	26,80 €
----------------	---	---------

H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	47,40 €
----------------	---	---------

H2948160040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	65,90 €
----------------	---	---------

H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	127,70 €
----------------	---	----------

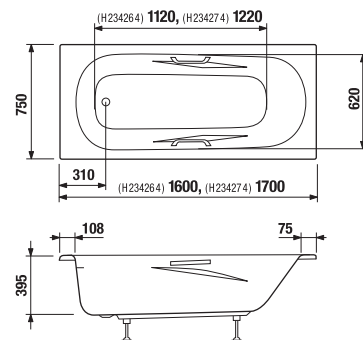
H2948180040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	158,60 €
----------------	---	----------

VS35333 C56 S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	56,10 €
------------------	--	---------

VS35333 C00 S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	37,00 €
------------------	---	---------

VS35327 C56 0000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	141,24 €
------------------	---	----------

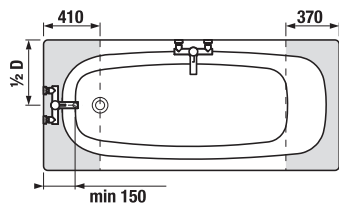
VS35327 C00 0000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	107,00 €
------------------	--	----------



For Alma steel bathtubs, we recommend to use 1-2 piece bath screens Nion.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 209

STEEL BATHTUB TANZA PLUS AND TANZA



Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

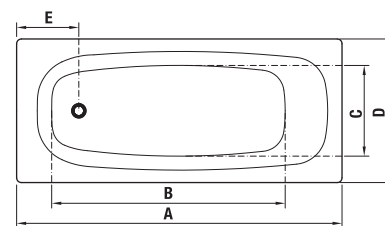
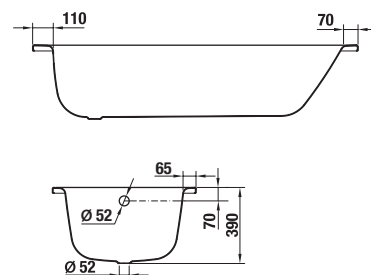
TANZA plus - the finest steel bath Jika

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2252010000001	Tanza plus 1 500 × 700 mm	165 l	331,70 €
H2251910000001	Tanza plus 1 600 × 700 mm	180 l	344,00 €
H2251810000001	Tanza plus 1 700 × 700 mm	195 l	360,50 €
H2252310000001	Tanza plus 1 600 × 750 mm	200 l	374,90 €
H2252210000001	Tanza plus 1 700 × 750 mm	210 l	391,40 €

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2252100000001	Tanza 1 400 × 700 mm	155 l	203,90 €
H2252000000001	Tanza 1 500 × 700 mm	165 l	208,10 €
H2251900000001	Tanza 1 600 × 700 mm	180 l	216,30 €
H2251800000001	Tanza 1 700 × 700 mm	195 l	218,40 €
H2252300000001	Tanza 1 600 × 750 mm	200 l	247,20 €
H2252200000001	Tanza 1 700 × 750 mm	210 l	251,30 €

For Tanza/Tanza plus steel bathtubs, we recommend to use one- or two-piece bath screens Nion.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 209



Optional:		Price
H2940120000001	metal feet for Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga	26,80 €
H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	47,40 €
H2948160040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	65,90 €
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	127,70 €
H2948180040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	158,60 €
VS35333C56S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	56,10 €
VS35333C00S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	37,00 €
VS35327C560000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	141,24 €
VS35327C000000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	107,00 €

	A	B	C	D	E	F
H225210	1400	960	460	700	310	390
H225200, H225201	1500	1060	460	700	310	390
H225190, H225191	1600	1160	460	700	310	390
H225180, H225181	1700	1260	460	700	310	390
H225230, H225231	1600	1160	560	750	325	390
H225220, H225221	1700	1260	560	750	325	390



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

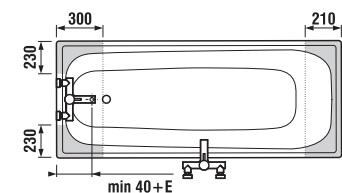
BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

STEEL BATHTUB RIGA



Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

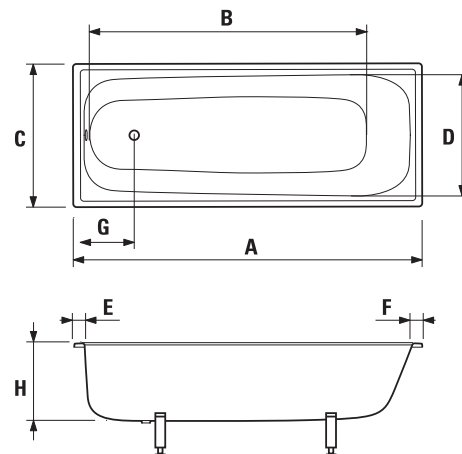


These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2340200000001	Riga 1 200 mm	140 l	177,20 €
H2340300000001	Riga 1 300 mm	150 l	187,50 €
H2340400000001	Riga 1 400 mm	160 l	193,60 €
H2340500000001	Riga 1 500 mm	170 l	199,80 €
H2340600000001	Riga 1 600 mm	180 l	201,90 €
H2340700000001	Riga 1 700 mm	190 l	206,00 €

Optional:	Price
H2940120000001 metal feet for Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga	26,80 €
H2948150040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	47,40 €
H2948160040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	65,90 €
H2948170040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	127,70 €
H2948180040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	158,60 €
VS35333C56S000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	56,10 €
VS35333C00S000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	37,00 €
VS35327C560000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	141,24 €
VS35327C000000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	107,00 €

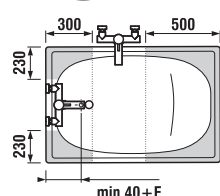


	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
H234020	1200	805	700	570	70	65	285	375
H234030	1300	905	700	570	70	65	285	375
H234040	1400	1005	700	570	70	65	285	375
H234050	1500	1105	700	570	70	65	285	375
H234060	1600	1205	700	570	70	65	285	375
H234070	1700	1305	700	570	70	65	285	375

Steel bathtubs Riga cannot be combined with Nion screens.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 209

STEEL BATHTUB RIGA MINI



Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

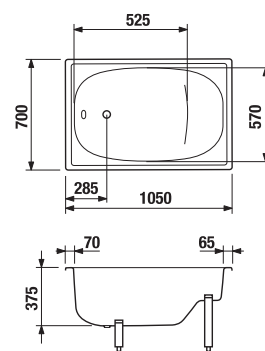


These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2340000000001	Riga mini 1 050 mm, sitting bath	120 l	166,90 €

Optional:	Price
H2940000000001 metal feet for Riga mini	37,10 €
H2948150040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	47,40 €
H2948160040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	65,90 €
H2948170040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	127,70 €
H2948180040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	158,60 €
VS35333C56S000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	56,10 €
VS35333C00S000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	37,00 €
VS35327C560000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	141,24 €
VS35327C000000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	107,00 €



Steel bathtubs Riga cannot be combined with Nion screens.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 209

BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

BATHTUB OVERFLOWS

Article number	Description	Price
H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	47,40 €
H2948160040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	65,90 €
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	127,70 €
H2948180040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	158,60 €
VS35333C56S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	56,10 €
VS35333C00S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	37,00 €
VS35327C560000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	141,24 €
VS35327C000000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	107,00 €



H294815



H294816



H294817



H294818



VS35333C56S



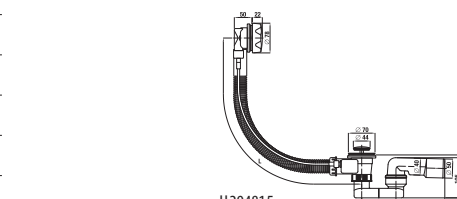
VS35333C00S



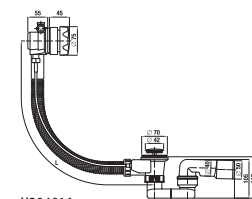
VS35327C560



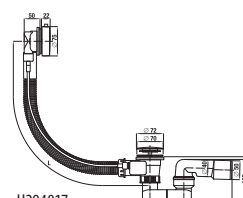
VS35327C000



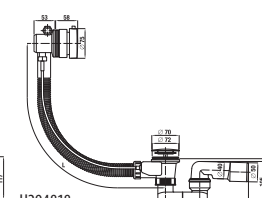
H294815



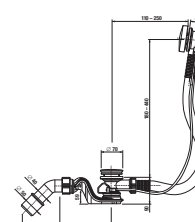
H294816



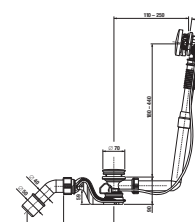
H294817



H294818



VS35333C56S+VS35333C00S



VS35327C560+VS35327C000

BATHTUB ACCESSORIES



H294102



H294013

Article number	Description	Price
H2941020040001	spare handles – 2 pieces (chrome-plated) for Praga, Alma bathtubs	57,70 €
H2940000000001	adjustable metal feet – 2 pcs Riga mini	37,10 €
H2940120000001	adjustable metal feet – 2 pcs Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga	26,80 €
H2940130000001	adjustable metal feet – 2 pcs Praga	26,80 €
H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	47,40 €
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	127,70 €



H294000



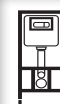
H294012

Maximum load-carrying capacity for all types of bathtub feet (both plastic and iron) equals to bathtub volume plus 200 kg. Nevertheless, according to EN 14516 standard, sufficient bathtub feet carrying capacity equals to bathtub volume plus 100 kg.



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

SPARE PARTS

Article number	Description	Price
H2940140000001	plastic feet for bathtubs CUBITO, built-in version, univerzal	12,40 €
H2940130000001	metal feet for bathtub Praga	26,80 €
H2940120000001	metal feet for bathtubs Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga	26,80 €
H2940000000001	metal feet for bathtub Riga mini	37,10 €

HEIGHT OF STEEL BATHTUBS WITH FEET

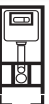
Height of steel bathtubs JIKA with feet						
Bathtub	Height of feet		Height of bathtub			
	min	max				
PRAGA	180	195	590–605			
ALMA	170	185	560–575			
RIGA	170	185	RIGA 2–4	545–560	RIGA 5–7	560–575
RIGA 105	155	175	530–550			
TANZA	170	185	555–570			

SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS

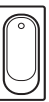


TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

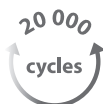
SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS / BENEFITS /



5-year warranty for shower screens and enclosures.



Special glass finish allows for easy maintenance and prolongs the life of the product.



Shower-enclosure runners are tested for 20,000 cycles.



Thickness of glass walls and shower enclosures.



Thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass and shower screens.



Glass screen height.



Height of shower enclosures and shower-doors.



MATTE BLACK

The new modern colour for Ponta shower enclosures



left/right version.



ANTISLIP – non-slip surface treatment of shower trays.



Acrylic shower trays are made from 100% acryl.



Made in the European Union.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 3 mm.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 2.2 mm.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 1.8 mm.



Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be used in other fields of industry.

SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

Glass walls **PURE** frameless

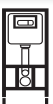


JIKA•perla
GLASS

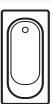


TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



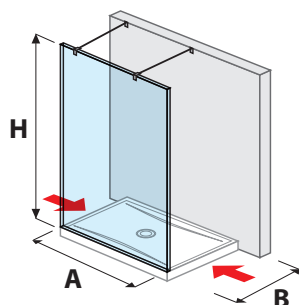
PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

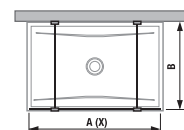
SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

GLASS WALL PURE FIXED 120, 130, 140 CM

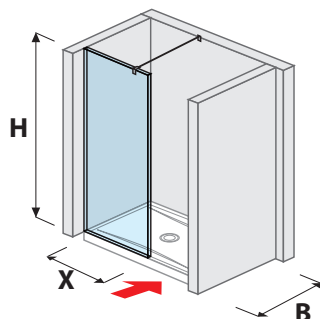


Article number	Description	Price
H2674200026681	glass wall, fixed 1200 mm, for a shower tray 1200×800 mm and 1200×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. two brackets	755,00 €
H2674210026681	glass wall, fixed 1300 mm, for a shower tray 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. two brackets	805,50 €
H2674220026681	glass wall, fixed 1400 mm, for a shower tray 1400×800 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. two brackets	928,00 €

Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)		Shower tray dimensions (mm)	
	X	H	A	B
H267420	1180	2000	1200	800/900
H267421	1280	2000	1300	800/900
H267422	1380	2000	1400	800/900

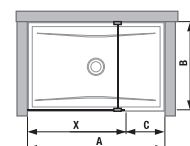


GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED 70, 80 CM

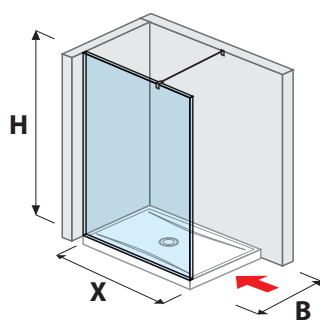


Article number	Description	Price
H2674290026681	glass wall, side-mounted 700 mm, for a shower tray 1200×800 mm, 1200×900 mm, 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	570,60 €
H2684200026681	glass wall, side-mounted 800 mm, for a shower tray 1400×800 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	599,50 €

Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)		Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	H	A	B	C
H267429	684	2000	1200/1300	800/900	516/616
H268420	784	2000	1400	800/900	616

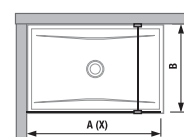


GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED 90, 100, 120, 130, 140 CM

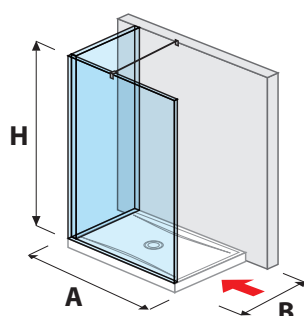


Article number	Description	Price
H2694270026681	glass wall, side-mounted 900 mm, for shower tray 900×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	643,80 €
H2694280026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1000 mm, for shower tray 1000×800 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	643,80 €
H2674230026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1200 mm, for shower trays 1200×800 mm and 1200×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	755,00 €
H2674240026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1300 mm, for shower trays 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	805,50 €
H2674250026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1400 mm, for shower trays 1400×800mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	867,30 €

Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)		Shower tray dimensions (mm)	
	X	H	A	B
H267423	1184	2000	1200	800/900
H267424	1284	2000	1300	800/900
H267425	1384	2000	1400	800/900
H269427	884	2000	900	900
H269428	984	2000	1000	800

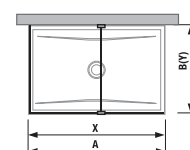


GLASS WALL PURE „L“ 120, 140 × 90 CM



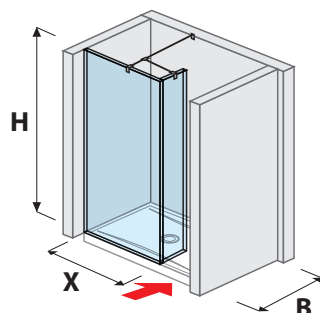
Article number	Description	Price
H2694220026681	„L“ glass wall 1200×900 mm for shower tray 1200×900 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 326,60 €
H2694260026681	„L“ glass wall 1400×900 mm for shower tray 1400×900 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 422,40 €

Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)	
	X	Y	H	A	B
H269422	1 194	884	2 000	1 200	900
H269426	1 394	884	2 000	1 400	900

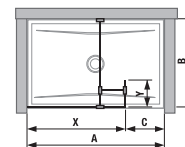


SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED, INCL. SHORT GLASS 70, 80 CM

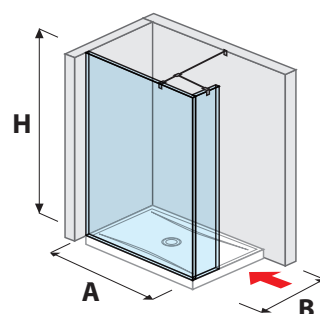


Article number	Description	Price
H2684210026681	glass wall, side-mounted 700 mm, for shower trays 1200×800 mm, 1200×900 mm, 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket	755,00 €
H2684220026681	glass wall, side-mounted 800 mm for shower trays 1400×800 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket	788,00 €

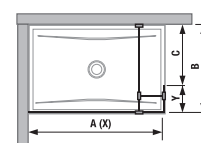


Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	H	A	B	C
H268421	697	200	2000	1200/1300	800/900	503/603
H268422	797	200	2000	1400	800/900	603

GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED, INCL. SHORT GLASS 120, 130, 140 CM

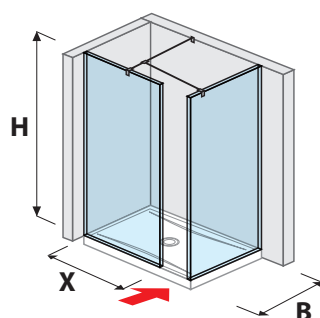


Article number	Description	Price
H2674260026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1200 mm, for shower trays 1200×800 mm and 1200×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket	942,50 €
H2674270026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1300 mm, for shower trays 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket	990,90 €
H2674280026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1400 mm, for shower trays 1400×800 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket	1 052,70 €

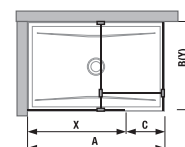


Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	H	A	B	C
H267426	1200	200	2000	1200	800/900	600/700
H267427	1300	200	2000	1300	800/900	600/700
H267428	1400	200	2000	1400	800/900	600/700

GLASS WALL/WALK IN PURE CORNER VERSION

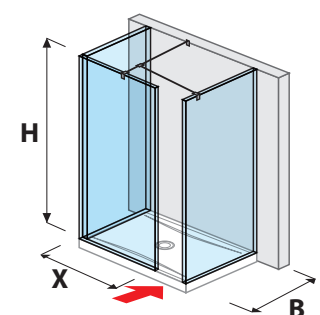


Article number	Description	Price
H2684230026681	walk in, corner version, 700×800 mm for a shower trays 1200×800 mm, 1300×800 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	942,50 €
H2684240026681	walk in, corner version, 700×900 mm for a shower trays 1200×900 mm, 1300×900 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	990,90 €
H2684250026681	walk in, corner version, 800×800 mm for a shower tray 1400×800 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 090,80 €
H2684260026681	walk in, corner version, 800×900 mm for a shower tray 1400×900 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 090,80 €

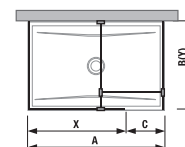


Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	H	A	B	C
H268423	684	784	2000	1200/1300	800	516/616
H268424	684	884	2000	1200/1300	900	516/616
H268425	784	784	2000	1400	800	516
H268426	784	884	2000	1400	900	516

GLASS WALL/WALK IN PURE INTO SPACE



Article number	Description	Price
H2684290026681	walk in 780×800 mm for shower tray 1400×800 mm, incl. two side mouldings, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 690,20 €
H2694200026681	walk in 780×900 mm for shower tray 1400×900 mm, incl. two side mouldings, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 690,20 €

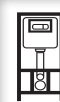


Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	H	A	B	C
H268429	794	784	2 000	1 400	800	606
H269420	794	884	2 000	1 400	900	606



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

Shower screen PONTA



GLASS
5 mm

GLASS
6 mm

HEIGHT
1950 mm

made
in EU

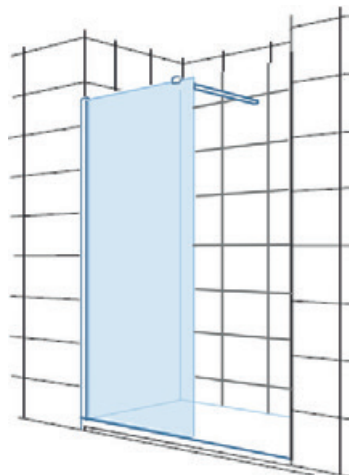
JIKA•perla
GLASS

BLACK

SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

NEW

PONTA SIDE GLASS PANEL 80, 90, 100, 110, 120 CM



JIKA•perla
GLASS

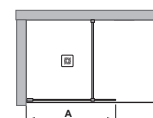
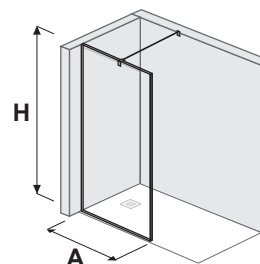
GLASS
6 mm

BLACK



* Available during Q2 2026

Article number	Description	Price
H2605110026681*	DF fixed shower screen, 800 mm, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment, including side profile and support bar, glossy silver profile.	203,00 €
H2605120026681*	DF fixed shower screen, 900 mm, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment, including side profile and support bar, glossy silver profile.	214,00 €
H2605130026681*	DF fixed shower screen, 1 000 mm, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment, including side profile and support bar, glossy silver profile.	226,00 €
H2605140026681*	DF fixed shower screen, 1 100 mm, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment, including side profile and support bar, glossy silver profile.	237,00 €
H2605150026681*	DF fixed shower screen, 1 200 mm, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment, including side profile and support bar, glossy silver profile.	248,00 €
H2605114506681*	DF fixed shower screen, 800 mm, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment, including side profile and support bar, matte black profile.	203,00 €
H2605124506681*	DF fixed shower screen, 900 mm, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment, including side profile and support bar, matte black profile.	214,00 €
H2605134506681*	DF fixed shower screen, 1 000 mm, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment, including side profile and support bar, matte black profile.	226,00 €
H2605144506681*	DF fixed shower screen, 1 100 mm, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment, including side profile and support bar, matte black profile.	237,00 €
H2605154506681*	DF fixed shower screen, 1 200 mm, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment, including side profile and support bar, matte black profile.	248,00 €



Article number	Glass panel dimensions (mm)			
	A	H	Depth	Available sizes
H260511	800	1 950	6	790-800
H260512	900	1 950	6	890-900
H260513	1 000	1 950	6	990-1000
H260514	1 100	1 950	6	1090-1100
H260515	1 200	1 950	6	1190-1200

DF – Fixed shower screen (Walk-in)

L2 – Shower door (cannot be used separately)

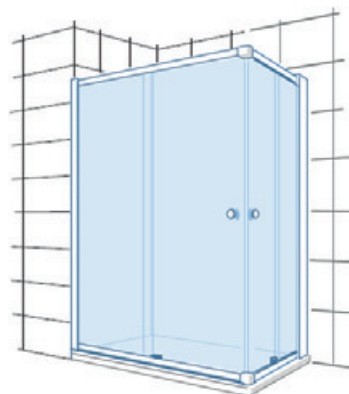
2L2 – Complete shower enclosure, 2 x L2

L2-E – Shower door for niche installation or combination with LF-C

LF-C – Fixed panel for combination with L2-E

NEW

SLIDING SHOWER DOOR PONTA 70, 80, 90, 100, 120 CM



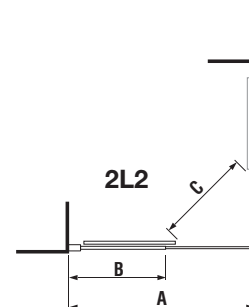
JIKA•perla
GLASS

GLASS
5 mm



* Available during Q2 2026

Article number	Description	Price
H2515110026681*	L2 – sliding shower door, 700 mm, 1 sliding and 1 fixed panel, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment; complete shower enclosure 2 x L2.	273,00 €
H2515120026681*	L2 – sliding shower door, 800 mm, 1 sliding and 1 fixed panel, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment; complete shower enclosure 2 x L2.	273,00 €
H2515130026681*	L2 – sliding shower door, 900 mm, 1 sliding and 1 fixed panel, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment; complete shower enclosure 2 x L2.	291,00 €
H2515140026681*	L2 – sliding shower door, 1 000 mm, 1 sliding and 1 fixed panel, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment; complete shower enclosure 2 x L2.	310,00 €
H2515150026681*	L2 – sliding shower door, 1 200 mm, 1 sliding and 1 fixed panel, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment; complete shower enclosure 2 x L2.	346,00 €



Article number	Glass panel dimensions (mm)	Glass panel dimensions (mm)		
		A	B	Depth
H251511	700	Min.	675	305
		Max.	700	330
H251512	800	Min.	775	355
		Max.	800	380
H251513	900	Min.	875	405
		Max.	900	430
H251514	1 000	Min.	975	455
		Max.	1 000	480
H251515	1 200	Min.	1 175	555
		Max.	1 200	580

2L2	C	
	Min.	Max.
700x700	Min.	405
	Max.	
800x800	Min.	455
	Max.	
900x900	Min.	505
	Max.	
1 000x700	Min.	490
	Max.	
1 000x800	Min.	510
	Max.	
1 200x700	Min.	550
	Max.	
1 200x800	Min.	570
	Max.	

DF – Fixed shower screen (Walk-in)

L2 – Shower door (cannot be used separately)

2L2 – Complete shower enclosure, 2 x L2

L2-E – Shower door for niche installation or combination with LF-C

LF-C – Fixed panel for combination with L2-E



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES

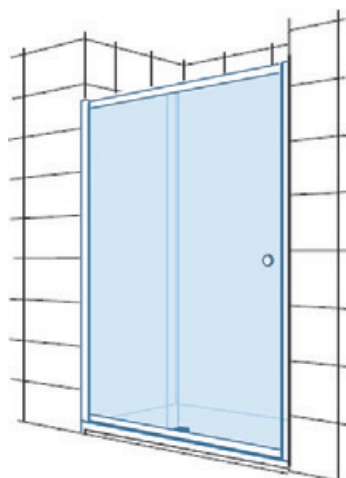


PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

NEW

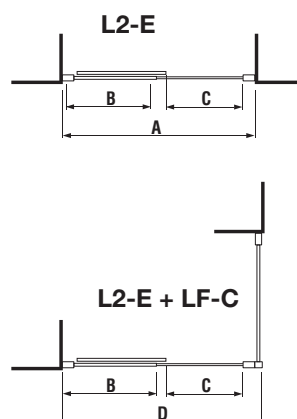
NICHE SHOWER DOOR PONTA 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 180 CM



* Available during Q2 2026

Article number	Description	Price
H2425110026681*	L2-E – shower door for niche installation, 1 000 mm, 1 sliding and 1 fixed panel, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment.	328,00 €
H2425120026681*	L2-E – shower door for niche installation, 1 100 mm, 1 sliding and 1 fixed panel, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment.	364,00 €
H2425130026681*	L2-E – shower door for niche installation, 1 200 mm, 1 sliding and 1 fixed panel, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment.	382,00 €
H2425140026681*	L2-E – shower door for niche installation, 1 300 mm, 1 sliding and 1 fixed panel, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment.	419,00 €
H2425150026681*	L2-E – shower door for niche installation, 1 400 mm, 1 sliding and 1 fixed panel, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment.	455,00 €
H2425160026681*	L2-E – shower door for niche installation, 1 500 mm, 1 sliding and 1 fixed panel, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment.	492,00 €
H2425170026681*	L2-E – shower door for niche installation, 1 600 mm, 1 sliding and 1 fixed panel, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment.	528,00 €
H2425180026681*	L2-E – shower door for niche installation, 1 700 mm, 1 sliding and 1 fixed panel, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment.	583,00 €
H2425190026681*	L2-E – shower door for niche installation, 1 800 mm, 1 sliding and 1 fixed panel, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment.	637,00 €

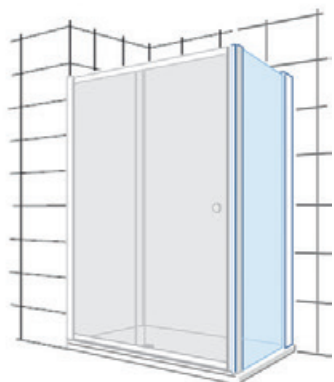
Article number		A	B	C	D
H242511	1 000	Min.	960	453	370
		Max.	1 010	478	420
H242512	1 100	Min.	1 060	503	420
		Max.	1 110	528	470
H242513	1 200	Min.	1 160	553	470
		Max.	1 210	578	520
H242514	1 300	Min.	1 260	603	520
		Max.	1 310	628	570
H242515	1 400	Min.	1 360	653	570
		Max.	1 410	678	620
H242516	1 500	Min.	1 460	703	620
		Max.	1 510	728	670
H242517	1 600	Min.	1 560	753	670
		Max.	1 610	778	720
H242518	1 700	Min.	1 660	809	720
		Max.	1 710	828	770
H242519	1 800	Min.	1 760	853	770
		Max.	1 810	878	820



DF – Fixed shower screen (Walk-in)
 L2 – Shower door (cannot be used separately)
 2L2 – Complete shower enclosure, 2 × L2
 L2-E – Shower door for niche installation or combination with LF-C
 LF-C – Fixed panel for combination with L2-E

NEW

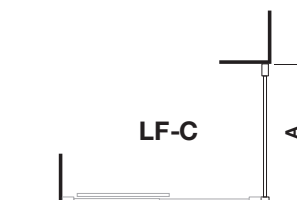
FIXED PANEL PONTA 70, 75, 80, 90 CM



* Available during Q2 2026

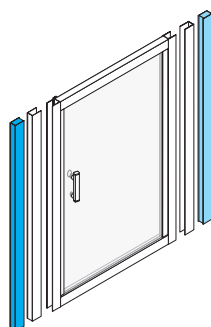
Article number	Description	Price
H2975110026681*	LF-C – fixed panel, 700 mm, for combination with L2-E, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment.	255,00 €
H2975120026681*	LF-C – fixed panel, 750 mm, for combination with L2-E, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment.	262,00 €
H2975130026681*	LF-C – fixed panel, 800 mm, for combination with L2-E, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment.	273,00 €
H2975140026681*	LF-C – fixed panel, 900 mm, for combination with L2-E, glossy silver profile, transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment.	310,00 €

Article number	A	Depth	Glass panel dimensions
H297511	700	5	680-710
H297512	750	5	730-760
H297513	800	5	780-810
H297514	900	5	880-910

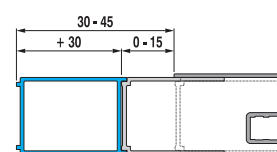


DF – Fixed shower screen (Walk-in)
 L2 – Shower door (cannot be used separately)
 2L2 – Complete shower enclosure, 2 × L2
 L2-E – Shower door for niche installation or combination with LF-C
 LF-C – Fixed panel for combination with L2-E

EXTENSION PROFILE



Article number	Description	Price
H2912N80000151	The extension moulding for shower enclosures and shower doors can be used to extend the integral mouldings of the shower enclosure/door	56,70 €



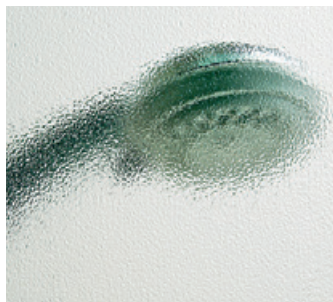
SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

Benefits of shower enclosures and doors

- Extended five-year warranty.
- Solid profiles in a silver colour.
- Special glass finish JIKA perla GLASS.
- Frame material is aluminum produced by anodic oxidation.



Pull-out system for more convenient maintenance.



Detail of "arctic" design glass of the shower enclosure.

20 000
cycles

Shower enclosure runners are tested for 20 000 cycles.

GLASS
6 mm

Safety thickness of shower enclosure and shower door.

HEIGHT
1950 mm

Height of shower enclosures and shower doors.

Shower enclosure NION



Height
1950 mm

6mm
safety glass

Special
glass finish JIKA
perla GLASS
makes for easy
maintenance.

Profile
compensation
15 mm

Left/right
version

Folding
system with
runners for more
convenient
maintenance



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURE NION 4 PIECES



Corner shower enclosure 800, 900 and 1000 mm, 550 mm radius, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

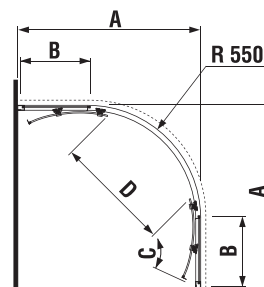
Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2532N10026681	800	1950	6	transparent	536,00 €
H2532N20026681	900	1950	6	transparent	564,00 €
H2532N30026681	1 000	1950	6	transparent	591,00 €
H2532N10026661	800	1950	6	arctic	624,20 €
H2532N20026661	900	1950	6	arctic	648,90 €
H2532N30026661	1 000	1950	6	arctic	672,60 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Entrance width (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H2532N1	780	795	210	390	400
H2532N2	880	895	310	390	530
H2532N3	980	995	410	390	530

All shower enclosures are exclusively supplied with the JIKA perla GLASS finish on the inner side of the screen.

The framed shower enclosure is primarily intended for installation on a bathtub.



JIKA • perla
GLASS



SQUARE SHOWER ENCLOSURE NION 4 PIECES



Shower enclosure 800, 900 and 1000 mm, square, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic design glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

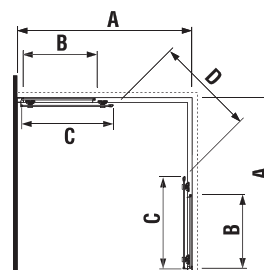
Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2512N10026681	800	1950	6	transparent	535,60 €
H2512N20026681	900	1950	6	transparent	570,00 €
H2512N30026681	1 000	1950	6	transparent	600,00 €
H2512N10026661	800	1950	6	arctic	536,00 €
H2512N20026661	900	1950	6	arctic	587,10 €
H2512N30026661	1 000	1950	6	arctic	618,00 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Entrance width (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H2512N1	780	795	326	386	420
H2512N2	880	895	376	436	490
H2512N3	980	995	426	486	560

All shower enclosures are exclusively supplied with the JIKA perla GLASS finish on the inner side of the screen.

The framed shower enclosure is primarily intended for installation on a bathtub.



JIKA • perla
GLASS



SHOWER DOOR NION 2 PIECES

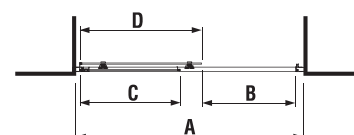


Shower doors 1000, 1200, 1400 mm, left/right, 1 sliding and 1 fixed segment, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2422N30026681	1000	1950	6	transparent	338,00 €
H2422N40026681	1200	1950	6	transparent	385,00 €
H2422N80026681	1400	1950	6	transparent	408,00 €
H2422N30026661	1000	1950	6	arctic	413,00 €
H2422N40026661	1200	1950	6	arctic	443,90 €
H2422N80026661	1400	1950	6	arctic	474,80 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Sliding door (mm) D	Dimension (mm) fixed panel C	Entrance width (mm) B
	A min	A max			
H2422N3	965	995	506	436	388
H2422N4	1 165	1 195	606	506	488
H2422N8	1 365	1 395	706	606	588



The framed shower enclosure is primarily designed for installation on a bathtub.

JIKA • perla
GLASS



SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

SHOWER DOOR NION PIVOT

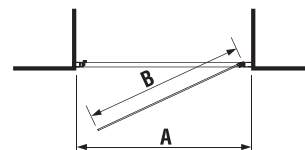


Single shower door 800, 900, 1000 mm, left/right, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2542N10026681	800	1950	6	transparent	280,00 €
H2542N20026681	900	1950	6	transparent	301,00 €
H2542N30026681	1000	1950	6	transparent	311,00 €
H2542N10026661	800	1950	6	arctic	342,00 €
H2542N20026661	900	1950	6	arctic	360,50 €
H2542N30026661	1000	1950	6	arctic	377,00 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Dimension (mm) B
	A min	A max	
H2542N1	765	795	672
H2542N2	865	895	772
H2542N3	965	995	872



The framed shower enclosure is primarily designed for installation on a bathtub.



DOUBLE-WING PIVOT SHOWER DOOR NION

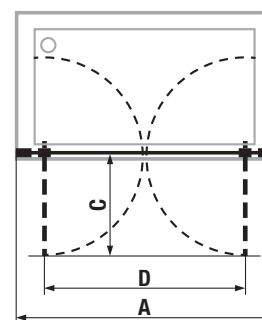


Double-wing pivot shower door 800 and 900 mm, left/right, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2562N10006681	800	1950	6	transparent	338,00 €
H2562N20006681	900	1950	6	transparent	367,00 €
H2562N10006661	800	1950	6	arctic	401,70 €
H2562N20006661	900	1950	6	arctic	420,20 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

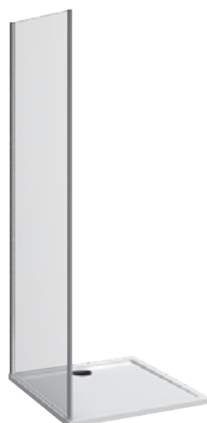
Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Entrance width (mm) D	Dimension (mm) C
	A min	A max		
H2562N1	765	795	600	328
H2562N2	865	895	700	378



The framed shower enclosure is primarily designed for installation on a bathtub.



FIXED SHOWER SCREEN NION

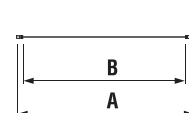


Fixed shower screen 800, 900, 1000 mm, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2972N10026681	800	1950	6	transparent	206,00 €
H2972N20026681	900	1950	6	transparent	218,00 €
H2972N30026681	1000	1950	6	transparent	231,00 €
H2972N10026661	800	1950	6	arctic	225,60 €
H2972N20026661	900	1950	6	arctic	241,00 €
H2972N30026661	1000	1950	6	arctic	253,40 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B
	A min	A max	
H2972N1	780	795	727
H2972N2	880	895	827
H2972N3	980	995	927



Expansion profile H2912480000151 cannot be used for a fixed wall.

A combination of fixed Nion screen and Nion shower doors is necessary. The framed shower enclosure is primarily designed for installation on a bathtub.



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

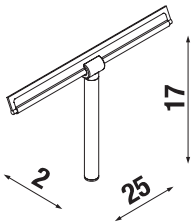
SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

RECOMMENDED



H2947110040001

Article number	Description	Price
H2947110040001	glass wiper with enclosure-hung holder, chrome	34,00 €



Benefits of cast marble shower trays

- The surface of the shower trays ensures a highly hygienic environment
- Cast marble is easy to clean and maintain
- The trays are highly durable, ensuring a long service life
- Thanks to their UV resistance, Selina shower trays permanently retain their colour
- With a height of only 2.6, 2.8 and 3.1 cm, the trays create a subtle and elegant impression in the bathroom
- Available in two versions: structured white and structured black
- Anti-slip surface finish, class C (DIN 51097)



Made in the European Union.



Selina shower trays are made of innovative cast marble. The main component of this material is limestone, which, combined with resin, creates a unique and durable surface. With their minimalist design, Selina shower trays become an elegant feature of any bathroom. Available in textured white and textured black.



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS

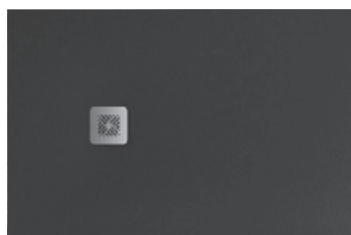
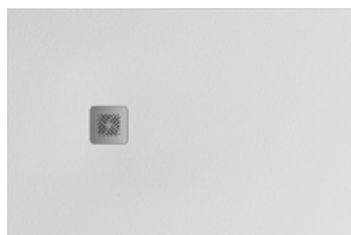


PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

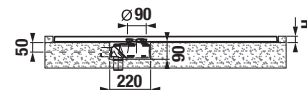
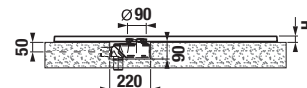
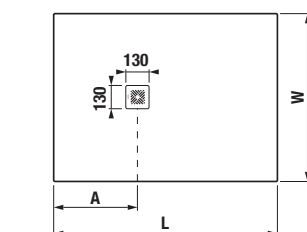
NEW

SELINA RECTANGULAR CAST MARBLE SHOWER TRAY 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170 × 70 CM

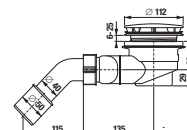


Article number	Description	Price
H2102K1R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 000×700 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	229,00 €
H2102K2R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 100×700 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	307,00 €
H2102K3R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 200×700 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	265,00 €
H2102K4R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 300×700 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	378,00 €
H2102K5R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 400×700 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	327,00 €
H2102K6R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 500×700 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	335,00 €
H2102K7R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 600×700 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	370,00 €
H2102K8R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 700×700 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	370,00 €
H2102K1R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 000 × 700 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	225,00 €
H2102K2R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 100 × 700 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	323,00 €
H2102K3R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 200 × 700 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	278,00 €
H2102K4R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 300 × 700 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	397,00 €
H2102K5R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 400 × 700 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	343,00 €
H2102K6R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 500 × 700 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	352,00 €
H2102K7R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 600 × 700 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	388,00 €
H2102K8R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 700 × 700 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	389,00 €

*Delivery time: 4 weeks from order.



	shower tray size	L	W	H	A
H2102K1	1 000×700	1 000	700	26	350
H2102K2	1 100×700	1 100	700	28	350
H2102K3	1 200×700	1 200	700	28	350
H2102K4	1 300×700	1 300	700	31	350
H2102K5	1 400×700	1 400	700	31	350
H2102K6	1 500×700	1 500	700	31	350
H2102K7	1 600×700	1 600	700	31	350
H2102K8	1 700×700	1 700	700	31	350



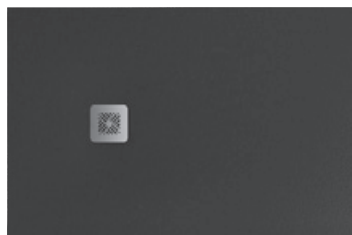
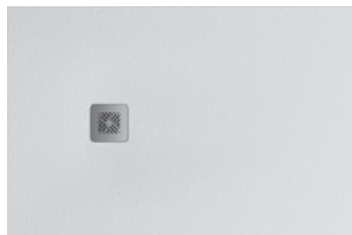
Optional:	Price
H2951270000001 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, without cover.	30,00 €

Spare parts:	Price
H2912K00040001 siphon cover for Selina shower trays, polished stainless steel.	28,00 €
H2912K04500001 siphon cover for Selina shower trays, black stainless steel.	28,00 €
H2912K02680001 siphon cover for Selina shower trays, stainless steel, white finish.	28,00 €

SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

NEW

SELINA RECTANGULAR CAST MARBLE SHOWER TRAY 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 180, 190, 200 × 75 CM



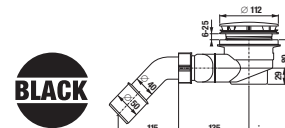
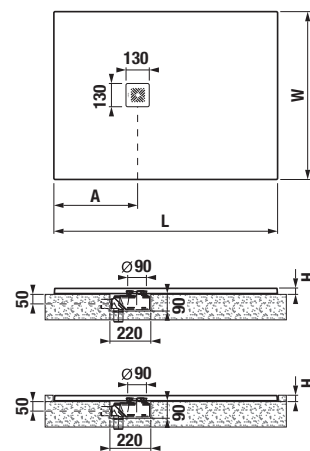
Article number	Description	Price
H2112K0R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 000×750 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	248,00 €
H2112K1R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 100×750 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	361,00 €
H2112K2R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 200×750 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	290,00 €
H2112K3R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 300×750 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	472,00 €
H2112K4R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 400×750 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	347,00 €
H2112K5R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 500×750 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	464,00 €
H2112K6R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 600×750 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	387,00 €
H2112K7R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 700×750 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	454,00 €
H2112K8R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 800×750 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	434,00 €
H2112K9R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 900×750 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	531,00 €
H2122K0R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 2 000×750 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	531,00 €
H2112K0R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 000 × 750 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	261,00 €
H2112K1R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 100 × 750 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	379,00 €
H2112K2R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 200 × 750 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	304,00 €
H2112K3R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 300 × 750 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	496,00 €
H2112K4R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 400 × 750 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	365,00 €
H2112K5R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 500 × 750 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	487,00 €
H2112K6R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 600 × 750 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	406,00 €
H2112K7R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 700 × 750 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	477,00 €
H2112K8R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 800 × 750 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	455,00 €
H2112K9R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 900 × 750 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	558,00 €
H2122K0R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 2 000 × 750 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	558,00 €

*Delivery time: 4 weeks from order.

	shower tray size	L	W	H	A
H2112K0	1 000×750	1 000	750	26	400
H2112K1	1 100×750	1 100	750	28	400
H2112K2	1 200×750	1 200	750	28	400
H2112K3	1 300×750	1 300	750	31	400
H2112K4	1 400×750	1 400	750	31	400
H2112K5	1 500×750	1 500	750	31	400
H2112K6	1 600×750	1 600	750	31	400
H2112K7	1 700×750	1 700	750	31	400
H2112K8	1 800×750	1 800	750	31	400
H2112K9	1 900×750	1 900	750	31	400
H2122K0	2 000×750	2 000	750	31	400

Optional:	Price
H2951270000001 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, without cover.	30,00 €

Spare parts:	Price
H2912K00040001 siphon cover for Selina shower trays, polished stainless steel.	28,00 €
H2912K04500001 siphon cover for Selina shower trays, black stainless steel.	28,00 €
H2912K02680001 siphon cover for Selina shower trays, stainless steel, white finish.	28,00 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS

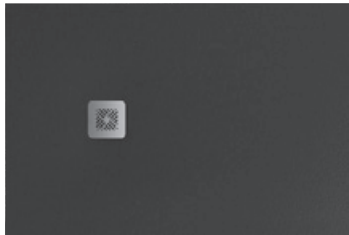
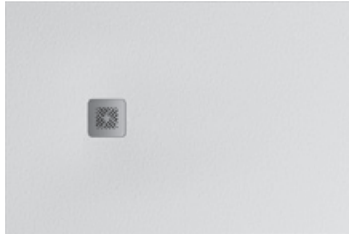


PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

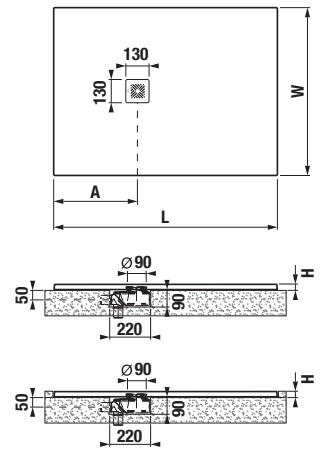
NEW

SELINA RECTANGULAR CAST MARBLE SHOWER TRAY 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 180, 190, 200 × 80 CM

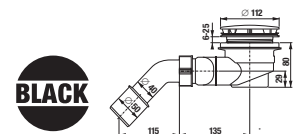


Article number	Description	Price
H2122K2R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 000×800 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	250,00 €
H2122K3R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 100×800 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	357,00 €
H2122K4R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 200×800 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	291,00 €
H2122K5R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 300×800 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	392,00 €
H2122K6R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 400×800 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	343,00 €
H2122K7R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 500×800 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	436,00 €
H2122K8R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 600×800 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	396,00 €
H2122K9R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 700×800 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	420,00 €
H2132K0R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 800×800 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	440,00 €
H2132K1R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 900×800 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	531,00 €
H2132K2R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 2 000×800 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	477,00 €
H2122K2R110001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 000 × 800 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	262,00 €
H2122K3R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 100 × 800 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	374,00 €
H2122K4R110001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 200 × 800 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	305,00 €
H2122K5R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 300 × 800 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	412,00 €
H2122K6R110001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 400 × 800 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	360,00 €
H2122K7R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 500 × 800 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	458,00 €
H2122K8R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 600 × 800 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	416,00 €
H2122K9R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 700 × 800 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	441,00 €
H2132K0R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 800 × 800 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	462,00 €
H2132K1R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 900 × 800 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	558,00 €
H2132K2R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 2 000 × 800 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	501,00 €

*Delivery time: 4 weeks from order.



	shower tray size	L	W	H	A
H2122K2	1 000×800	1 000	800	26	400
H2122K3	1 100×800	1 100	800	28	400
H2122K4	1 200×800	1 200	800	28	400
H2122K5	1 300×800	1 300	800	31	400
H2122K6	1 400×800	1 400	800	31	400
H2122K7	1 500×800	1 500	800	31	400
H2122K8	1 600×800	1 600	800	31	400
H2122K9	1 700×800	1 700	800	31	400
H2132K0	1 800×800	1 800	800	31	400
H2132K1	1 900×800	1 900	800	31	400
H2132K2	2 000×800	2 000	800	31	400



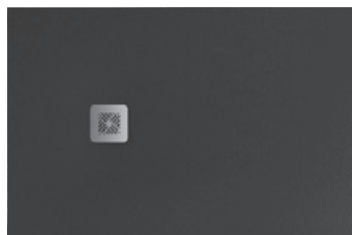
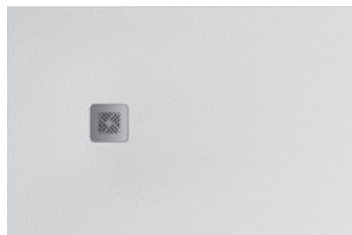
Optional:	Price
H2951270000001 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, without cover.	30,00 €

Spare parts:	Price
H2912K00040001 siphon cover for Selina shower trays, polished stainless steel.	28,00 €
H2912K04500001 siphon cover for Selina shower trays, black stainless steel.	28,00 €
H2912K02680001 siphon cover for Selina shower trays, stainless steel, white finish.	28,00 €

SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

NEW

SELINA RECTANGULAR CAST MARBLE SHOWER TRAY 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 180, 190, 200 × 90 CM



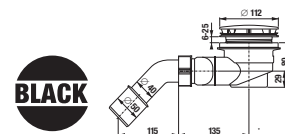
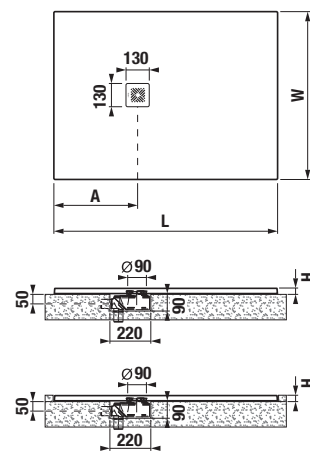
Article number	Description	Price
H2132K4R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 000×900 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	268,00 €
H2132K5R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 100×900 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	410,00 €
H2132K6R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 200×900 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	321,00 €
H2132K7R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 300×900 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	478,00 €
H2132K8R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 400×900 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	387,00 €
H2132K9R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 500×900 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	470,00 €
H2142K0R100001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 600×900 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	435,00 €
H2142K1R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 700×900 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	515,00 €
H2142K2R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 800×900 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	464,00 €
H2142K3R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 900×900 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	680,00 €
H2142K4R100001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 2 000×900 mm, white with structure, including stainless steel siphon cover	678,00 €
H2132K4R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 000 × 900 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	282,00 €
H2132K5R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 100 × 900 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	431,00 €
H2132K6R110001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 200 × 900 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	337,00 €
H2132K7R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 300 × 900 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	502,00 €
H2132K8R110001	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 400 × 900 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	406,00 €
H2132K9R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 500 × 900 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	494,00 €
H2142K0R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 600 × 900 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	457,00 €
H2142K1R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 700 × 900 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	541,00 €
H2142K2R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 800 × 900 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	487,00 €
H2142K3R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 1 900 × 900 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	714,00 €
H2142K4R110001*	rectangular cast marble shower tray, 2 000 × 900 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	712,00 €

*Delivery time: 4 weeks from order.

	shower tray size	L	W	H	A
H2132K4	1000x900	1000	900	26	450
H2132K5	1100x900	1100	900	28	450
H2132K6	1200x900	1200	900	28	450
H2132K7	1300x900	1300	900	31	450
H2132K8	1400x900	1400	900	31	450
H2132K9	1500x900	1500	900	31	450
H2142K0	1600x900	1600	900	31	450
H2142K1	1700x900	1700	900	31	450
H2142K2	1800x900	1800	900	31	450
H2142K3	1900x900	1900	900	31	450
H2142K4	2000x900	2000	900	31	450

Optional:	Price
H2951270000001 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, without cover.	30,00 €

Spare parts:	Price
H2912K00040001 siphon cover for Selina shower trays, polished stainless steel.	28,00 €
H2912K04500001 siphon cover for Selina shower trays, black stainless steel.	28,00 €
H2912K02680001 siphon cover for Selina shower trays, stainless steel, white finish.	28,00 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS

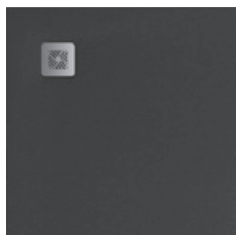
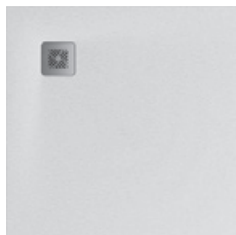


PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

NEW

SELINA SQUARE CAST MARBLE SHOWER TRAY 75, 80, 90, 100 CM



BLACK

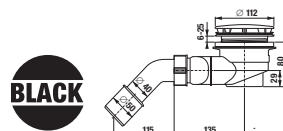
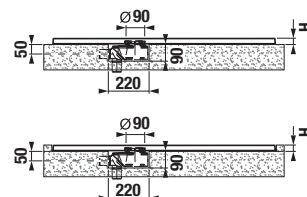
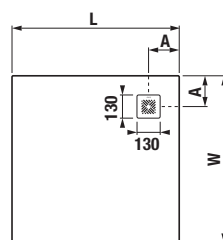
Article number	Description	Price
H2102K9R100001	square cast marble shower tray, 750 × 750 mm, textured white, including stainless steel siphon cover.	290,00 €
H2122K1R100001	square cast marble shower tray, 800 × 800 mm, textured white, including stainless steel siphon cover.	214,00 €
H2132K3R100001	square cast marble shower tray, 900 × 900 mm, textured white, including stainless steel siphon cover.	245,00 €
H2142K5R100001	square cast marble shower tray, 1 000 × 1 000 mm, textured white, including stainless steel siphon cover.	303,00 €
H2102K9R110001	square cast marble shower tray, 750 × 750 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	304,00 €
H2122K1R110001	square cast marble shower tray, 800 × 800 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	225,00 €
H2132K3R110001	square cast marble shower tray, 900 × 900 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	258,00 €
H2142K5R110001*	square cast marble shower tray, 1 000 × 1 000 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	319,00 €

*Delivery time: 4 weeks from order.

	shower tray size	L	W	H	A
H2102K9	750×750	750	750	26	200
H2122K1	800×800	800	800	26	200
H2132K3	900×900	900	900	28	200
H2142K5	1 000×1000	1 000	1 000	28	200

Optional:	Price
H2951270000001 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, without cover.	30,00 €

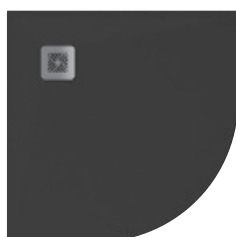
Spare parts:	Price
H2912K00040001 siphon cover for Selina shower trays, polished stainless steel.	28,00 €
H2912K04500001 siphon cover for Selina shower trays, black stainless steel.	28,00 €
H2912K02680001 siphon cover for Selina shower trays, stainless steel, white finish.	28,00 €



BLACK

NEW

SELINA QUARTER-CIRCLE CAST MARBLE SHOWER TRAY 80 AND 90 CM



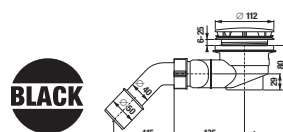
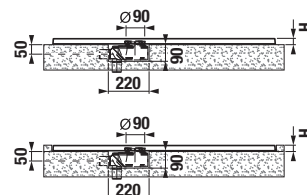
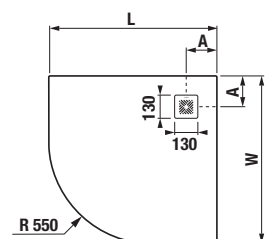
BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H2142K6R100001	quarter-circle cast marble shower tray, 800 × 800 mm, radius 550 mm, textured white, including stainless steel siphon cover.	214,00 €
H2142K7R100001	quarter-circle cast marble shower tray, 900 × 900 mm, radius 550 mm, textured white, including stainless steel siphon cover.	245,00 €
H2142K6R110001	quarter-circle cast marble shower tray, 800 × 800 mm, radius 550 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	225,00 €
H2142K7R110001	quarter-circle cast marble shower tray, 900 × 900 mm, radius 550 mm, textured black, including stainless steel siphon cover.	258,00 €

	shower tray size	L	W	H	A
H2142K6	800×800	800	800	28	200
H2142K7	900×900	900	900	28	200

Optional:	Price
H2951270000001 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, without cover.	30,00 €

Spare parts:	Price
H2912K00040001 siphon cover for Selina shower trays, polished stainless steel.	28,00 €
H2912K04500001 siphon cover for Selina shower trays, black stainless steel.	28,00 €
H2912K02680001 siphon cover for Selina shower trays, stainless steel, white finish.	28,00 €



BLACK

SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

Benefits of ceramic shower trays Italia*

- Antislip surface
- Resistant to temperature variations and abrasion

* While stocks last.



SQUARE CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY ITALIA



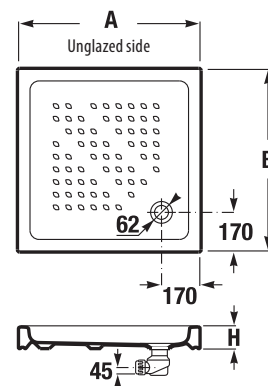
* While stocks last.

Article number	Description	Price
*A 374772000	square shower tray 790 × 790 mm, height 100 mm	175,10 €
*A 374771000	square shower tray 890 × 890 mm, height 100 mm	208,10 €

Optional:	Price
H 2949830000001 siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min	41,20 €
H 8991030000001 expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm	12,40 €

For compatibility with Jika shower stalls, the shower tray must be installed on the tiles.

	A	B	H
A 374772000	790	790	100
A 374771000	890	890	100



CORNER CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY ITALIA



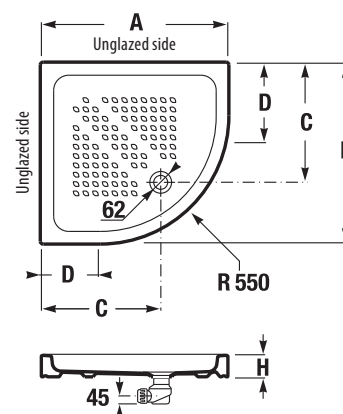
* While stocks last.

Article number	Description	Price
*A 374775000	corner shower tray 790 × 790 mm, height 100 mm	175,10 €
*A 374774000	corner shower tray 890 × 890 mm, height 100 mm	199,80 €

Optional:	Price
H 2949830000001 siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min	41,20 €
H 8991030000001 expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm	12,40 €

For compatibility with Jika shower stalls, the shower tray must be installed on the tiles.

	A	B	C	D	H
A 374775000	790	790	525	250	100
A 374774000	890	890	625	350	100



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

RECTANGULAR CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY ITALIA



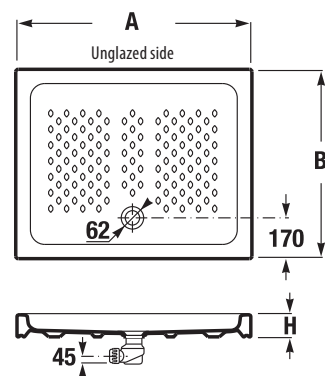
* While stocks last.

Article number	Description	Price
*A37477C000	rectangular shower tray 1000 × 800 mm, height 100 mm	222,50 €
*A37477A000	rectangular shower tray 1200 × 800 mm, height 100 mm	243,10 €

Optional:		Price
H2949830000001	siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min	41,20 €
H8991030000001	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm	12,40 €

For compatibility with Jika shower stalls, the shower tray must be installed on the tiles.

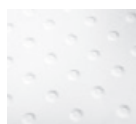
	A	B	H
A37477C000	1000	800	100
A37477A000	1200	800	100



Benefits of steel shower trays SOFIA

- Height of only 3 cm
- Premium quality steel
- Anti-slip treatment available for both variants

STEEL SHOWER TRAY SOFIA



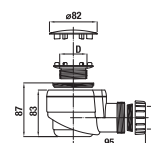
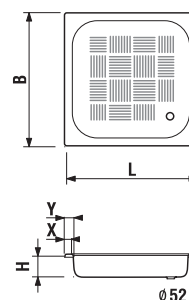
Antislip
You will not slip in your shower tray thanks to the special anti-slip surface.

Article number	Description	Antislip relief yyy: 011	Price 000	Price Antislip
H2140700000001	rectangular shower tray 700 × 700 mm		72,10 €	
H214080000yyy1	rectangular shower tray 800 × 800 mm	x	86,50 €	86,50 €
H214090000yyy1	rectangular shower tray 900 × 900 mm	x	111,20 €	111,20 €

charge 000 - white
charge 011 - Antislip

	L	B	H	X	Y
H214070	700	700	135	42	52
H214080	800	800	145	42	52
H214090	900	900	145	52	62

Optional:		Price
H2948240000001	siphon for shower trays 50/40 mm, stainless steel cover with JIKA logo; flowrate of 39 l/min	16,50 €
H2955550000001	Laufen feet for acrylic shower trays	61,80 €



Square shower trays Sofia are recommended in combination with the shower enclosures and doors Nion and with the shower enclosures Lyra plus.

PURE shower channel

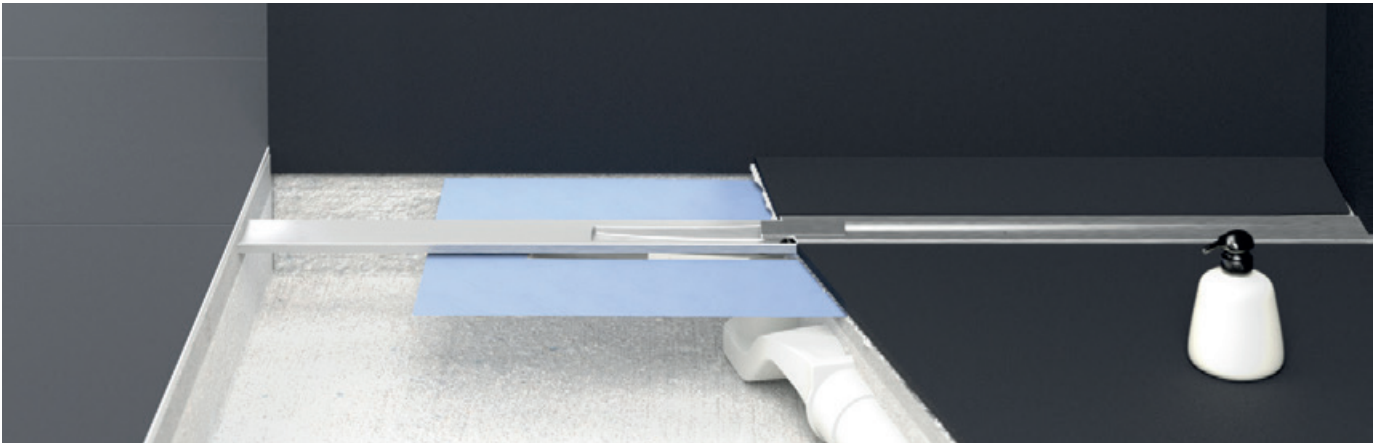


Benefits

- stainless steel channel body with integrated textile sealing membrane for perfect insulation
- stainless steel cover in satin finish
- channel cuttable to the required size between 1000 – 600 mm
- hair catcher for easy maintenance and cleaning
- siphon S type included with side outlet $\varnothing$ 50 mm, rotary connection 360°, anti-odour, water column 25 mm, flow rate 48 l/min, fixing clamp
- installation depth 60–100 mm

PURE SHOWER CHANNEL

Article number	Description	Price
H2714200020001	shower channel, 100 cm, cuttable at least to 60 cm, siphon S anti-odour with rotary connection 360° $\varnothing$ 50 mm 48 l/min, installation depth 60–110 mm, textile sealing membrane, satin stainless steel cover	257,50 €



SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

ACCESSORIES

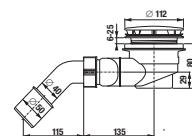


VS34051C

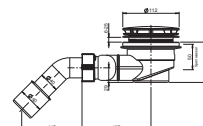


H295127

Article number	Description	Price
V534051C560000	siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, black matte	37,00 €
V534051C000000	siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, chrome	17,00 €
H2951270000001	siphon for shower trays Ø 90mm, without siphon cover	30,00 €



VS34051C



H295127

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES / BENEFITS /

LEVER FAUCETS



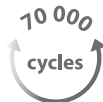
COLD START

cold water starts to flow by opening the faucet lever handle in the middle position



ECODISK

Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!



70 000 CYCLES

All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles.



OPTIONAL AERATOR

the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates



AERATOR

with adjustable water flow



100 mm

wall mounted fixture pitch: 100 mm



BLACK MATTE

new modern colour of faucets



WARRANTY

5 years on cartridge and surface

THERMOSTATIC FAUCETS



ECO STOP

50% flow rate control



QUICK REACTION

to the required water temperature setting



SAFETY STOP

water temperature safety lock set to 38°C

SHOWER ACCESSORIES



SHOWER SET

shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar



CLEAN TOUCH

function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubber guarantee easy removal of limescale



VARIABLE SLIDE BAR MOUNTING SYSTEM



ADJUSTABLE HAND SHOWER HOLDER

OPTIONS TO COMBINE JIKA AERATORS AND FAUCETS

SERIES	THREAD	TYPE OF AERATOR	FLOW RATE 1,14 l/min	FLOW RATE 1,85 l/min	FLOW RATE 3,7 l/min	FLOW RATE 3,79 l/min	FLOW RATE 7,6 l/min
Cubito N	M24x1	with integrated thread	TNR5000000002152	TNR5000000002153	AG0098600R		
Pure	M24x1	with integrated thread	TNR5000000002152	TNR5000000002153	AG0098600R		
Mio-N	M18,5x1	with integrated thread	AG0130207R	AG0130307R	AG0130407R		
Mio Style	M18,5x1	with integrated thread	AG0130207R	AG0130307R	AG0130407R		
Ponta Style	M24x1	with integrated thread				139Z40835801002	
Deep by JIKA	M24x1	classic	TNR5000000002152	TNR5000000002153	AG0098600R	A525407400	A525407300
Talas	M24x1	classic	TNR5000000002152	TNR5000000002153	AG0098600R	A525407400	A525407300
Talas Trendy	M24x1	classic	TNR5000000002152	TNR5000000002153	AG0098600R	A525407400	A525407300
Lyra Smart	M24x1	classic	TNR5000000002152	TNR5000000002153	AG0098600R	A525407400	A525407300
Cube	M24x1	classic	TNR5000000002152	TNR5000000002153	AG0098600R	A525407400	A525407300



classic



with integrated thread

Laminar flow aerators A525407400 (flow 3.79 l/min) and A525407300 (flow 7.6 l/min) are suitable for sanitary facilities such as hospitals, laboratories, etc.

OPTIONS TO USE WATER FLOW RESTRICTORS FOR JIKA SHOWERS

TYPE OF SHOWER	CONNECTION	NAME	FLOW RATE 3 l/min	FLOW RATE 4 l/min	FLOW RATE 6 l/min
Hand shower	1/2"	Flow restrictor	—	TNR5000000002155	TNR5000000002156
Head shower	1/2"	Flow restrictor	AG0134400R	—	—

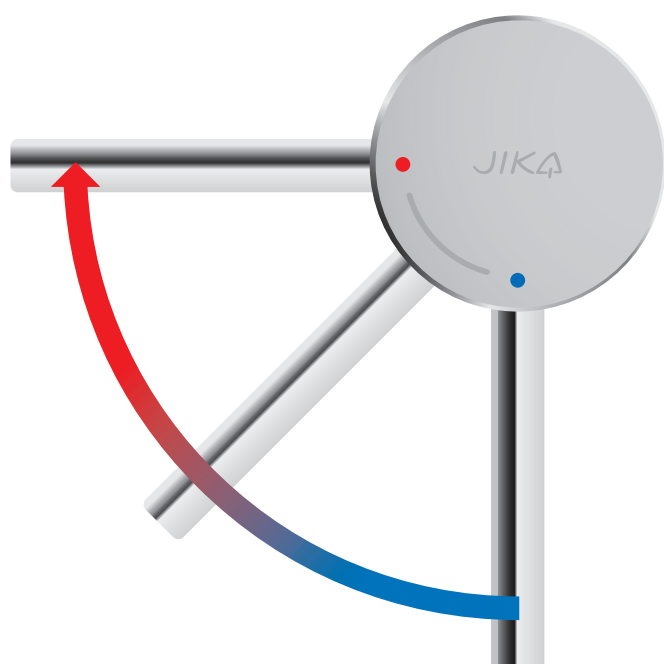


for JIKA hand showers



for JIKA head showers

Cold start technology



45% ENERGY SAVINGS

COLD START technology guarantees energy savings of up to 45% compared to traditional batteries*



cold water starts to flow by opening the faucet lever handle in the middle position

**Based on annual savings of 4 people, assuming 2 minutes a day brushing teeth and 5 times a day hand washing.*



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Benefits of Cubito-N faucets

**Choose the Cubito-N faucet that best matches your washbasin or bowl.
They are available in three different heights.**

- Ceramic cartridges Ø 35 mm (5-year warranty)
- Energy-saving Neoperl aerators reduce water and energy consumption - saving nature and costs
- High-quality chrome surface (5-year warranty)
- Can be combined with a wide range of Cubito-N shower accessories



AERATOR with adjustable water flow



for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates



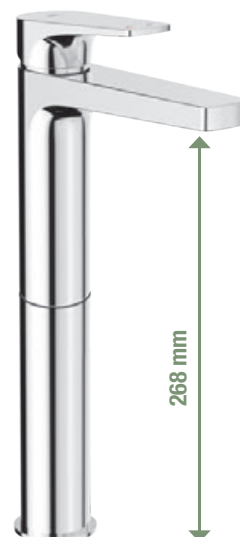
aerator Neoperl hidden – flow rate 5 l/min



STANDARD



L



XL

Ultra thin head shower Cubito-N



Ultra thin head shower Ø 300 mm (or square 300 × 300 mm) guarantees an intense showering experience. Because of its flow-limiter set to 12 l/min, it is also an economical solution. Users will especially appreciate the rain function, as the shower arm design allows for a simple installation either from the ceiling or a side wall.

- Ø 300 mm for round variant, 300 × 300 mm for square variant
- Flow-limiter for 12 l/min,
- Rain function
- Mounting options either from the ceiling or from a side wall by means of shower arms



Cubito head shower works reliably regardless of the amount of scale. This is because it features Clean Touch technology for easy cleaning.



Shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar



Clean touch
Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale



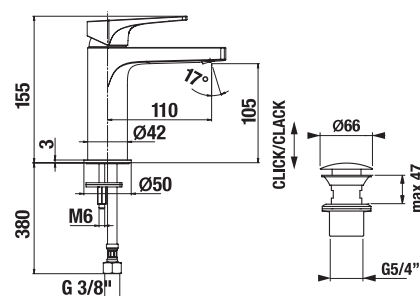
All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles.

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBITO-N



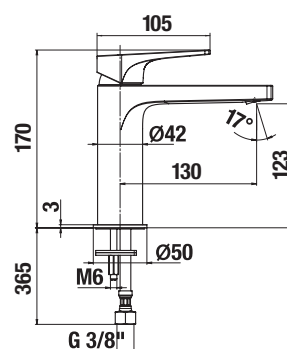
Article number	Description	Price
H3111X10041141	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 110 mm, with click-clack waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	150,40 €
H3111X10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 110 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	133,90 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, ¾" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	58,00 €



WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBITO-N „L“



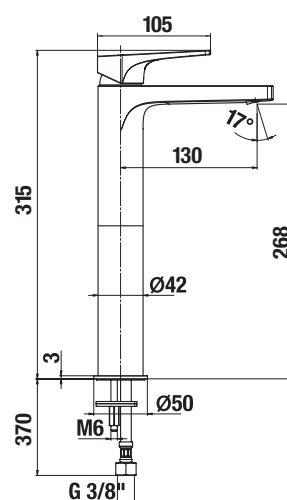
Article number	Description	Price
H3111X10041241	single lever basin mixer, „L“, fixed spout 130 mm, with click-clack waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	162,70 €
H3111X10041201	single lever basin mixer, „L“, fixed spout 130 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	142,10 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, ¾" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	58,00 €



WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBITO-N „XL“



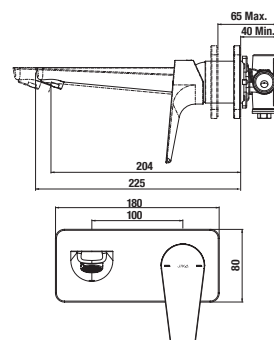
Article number	Description	Price
H3111X80041101	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 130 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	197,80 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, ¾" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	58,00 €



WASHBASIN CONCEALED FAUCET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3111X6004120C	top set of concealed washbasin faucet, chrome	131,80 €
H3769910005001	concealed module for the top set of washbasin faucet	92,70 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, ¾", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, ¾" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	58,00 €

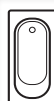


TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

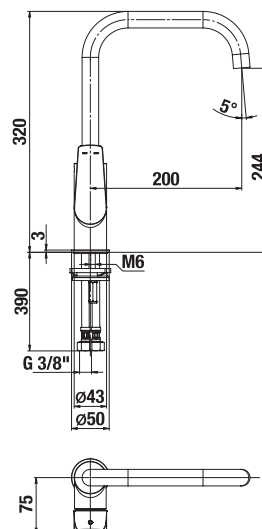
SINK FAUCET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3511X10042601	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, chrome	150,00 €



This faucet can also be used for washbasin bowls.

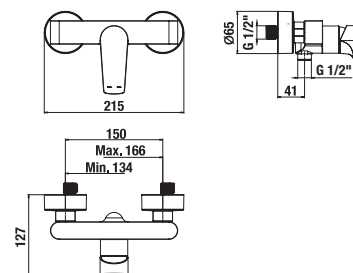


SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3311X70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	142,10 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	70,00 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	63,90 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	107,10 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	92,70 €
A5B4961TP0 plastic shelf for wall mounted shower faucet, smoke grey	16,50 €



Can be combined with shower accessories Cubito-N and Rio.



Plastic shelf is practical for holding necessities in the shower.

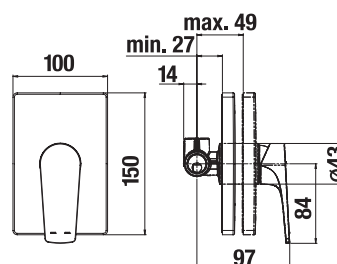
SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3311X60040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, chrome, complete, including brass body	107,10 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	70,00 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	63,90 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	107,10 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	92,70 €

Can be combined with a head shower and shower accessories Cubito-N.



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER SETS CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	70,00 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	63,90 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	107,10 €

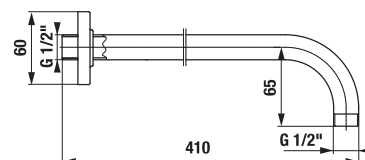


Article number	Description	Price
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	92,70 €

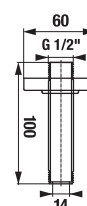
SHOWER ARM CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3661X00040051	shower arm, wall mounted, L=400 mm, G 1/2", chrome	47,40 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3661X00040011	shower arm, ceiling mounted, L=100 mm, G 1/2", chrome	24,70 €

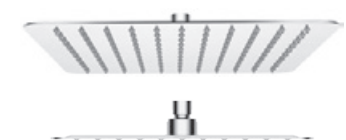
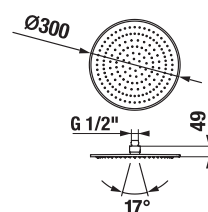


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

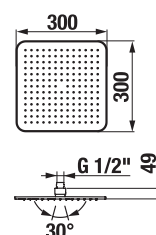
HEAD SHOWER CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3671X10042301	head shower, Ø 300 mm, 1 function, flow rate 12 l/min, polished stainless steel	154,50 €



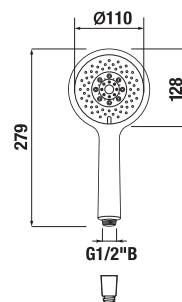
Article number	Description	Price
H3671X10041301	head shower, 300x300 mm, 1 function, flow rate 12 l/min, polished stainless steel	197,80 €



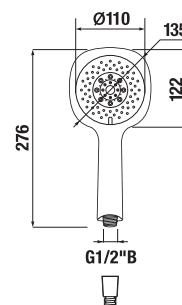
HAND SHOWER CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3611X20044711	hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, chrome	35,00 €



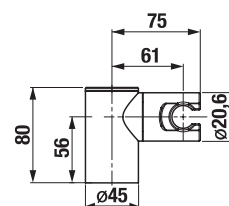
Article number	Description	Price
H3611X30044711	hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, chrome	37,10 €



HAND SHOWER HOLDER CUBITO-N

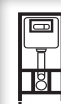


Article number	Description	Price
H3691X00045001	hand shower holder, adjustable, chrome	16,50 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



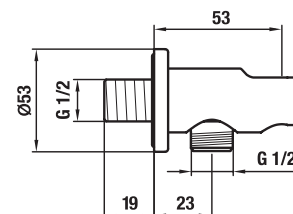
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

ELBOW CONNECTION CUBITO-N



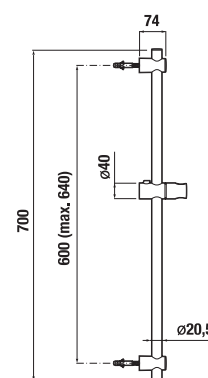
Article number	Description	Price
H3631X00041521	shower elbow connection G 1/2" with hand shower holder, chrome	35,00 €



SLIDING BAR CUBITO-N



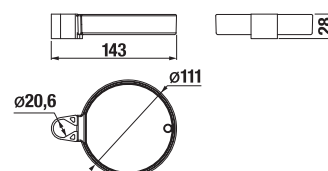
Article number	Description	Price
H3641X00043101	sliding bar, L=700 mm, chrome	43,30 €



SLIDE BAR SOAP DISH CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3641X00048111	soap dish for sliding bar H3641X00043101, chrome	12,40 €



SHOWER HOSE CUBITO-N



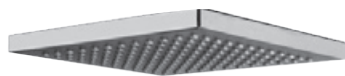
Article number	Description	Price
H3621X00002721	shower hose, L=1700 mm, PVC black rings	18,50 €



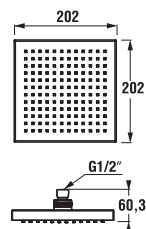
Article number	Description	Price
H3621X00002731	shower hose, L=1700 mm, PVC satin silver	24,70 €

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

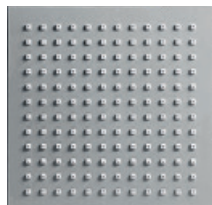
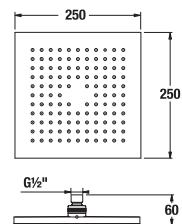
HEAD SHOWER CUBITO



Article number	Description	Price
H3674200040001	head shower, 200x200 mm, 1 function, grey faceplate, chrome	59,70 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3674200040421	head shower, 250x250 mm, 1 function, chrome faceplate, chrome	74,20 €

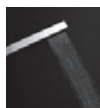


Clean touch
Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale.

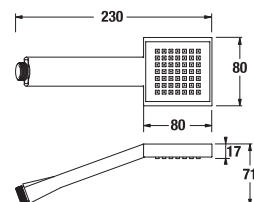
HAND SHOWER CUBITO



Article number	Description	Price
H3614200040411	hand shower, 1 function, chrome	20,60 €



Clean touch
Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale.



Shower accessories within the same design line are compatible for easy combination.



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



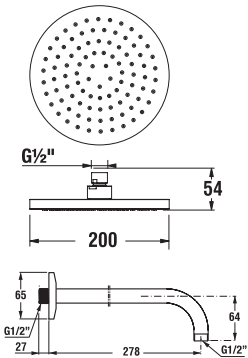
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

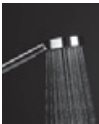
HEAD SHOWERS MIO



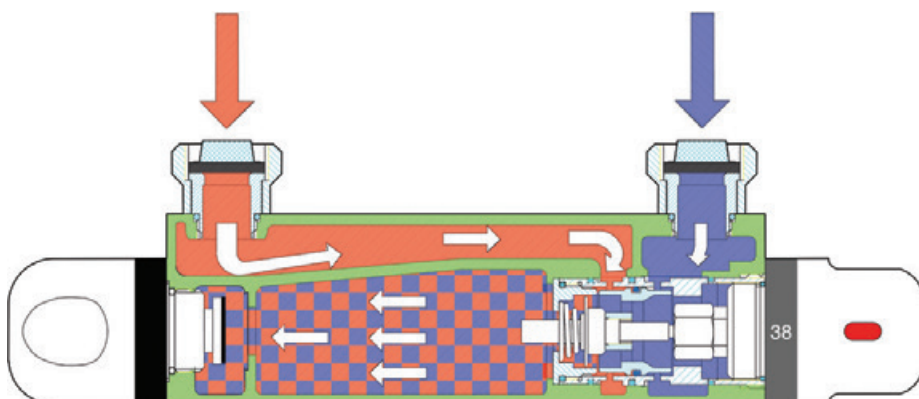
Article number	Description	Price
H3677100040421	head shower, Ø 200 mm, 1 function, flow rate 9 l/min, chrome	45,30 €
H3662700040201	shower arm, wall mounted, L=300 mm, G ½", chrome (order separately)	26,80 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3677100040411	head shower, Ø 200 mm, 1 function, grey faceplate, chrome	30,90 €
H3662700040201	shower arm, wall mounted, L=300 mm, G ½", chrome (order separately)	26,80 €



Shower accessories within the same design line are compatible for easy combination.



Thermostat Benefits

■ Speed and precision - Quick reaction

High-quality thermostatic valve ensures instant delivery of mixed water at the required temperature.

■ Water savings – Eco stop – the button that saves water.

The Mio thermostatic shower column features a flow control valve that indicates when 50% of the maximum flow rate is reached. To increase the flow rate, the user must press the button to unlock full flow.

■ Safety – Safety stop – the button that protects.

Thermostatic valve control includes a built-in safety button that prevents the setting of the water temperature above the comfortable and safe level of 38 °C. In order to set water temperature above 38 °C (but not more than 50 °C), you need to press the button to unlock.

■ Hot water supply blocking:

in the event of cold water supply failure, the smart thermostat reacts instantly and blocks the hot water supply to prevent scalding.

■ Stable water temperature setting

- the smart thermostat ensures a constant water temperature with no temperature fluctuations.

■ Dual diverter

– for switching between bathtub filling, hand shower, and overhead shower on thermostatic shower columns.

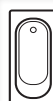


TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



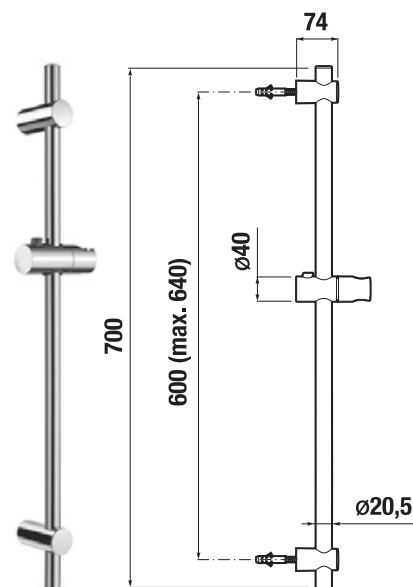
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

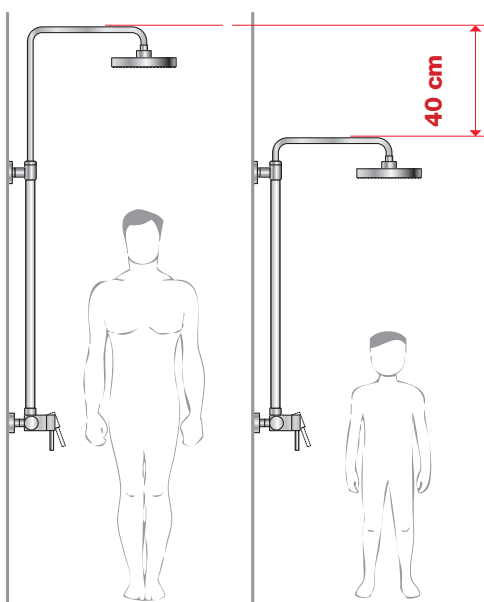
For tall people and small children



Variable slide bar mounting system



The telescopic shower column allows the shower head to be positioned at a height of 180–220 cm, suitable for users of all heights. The standard column connection is 90 cm from the floor.

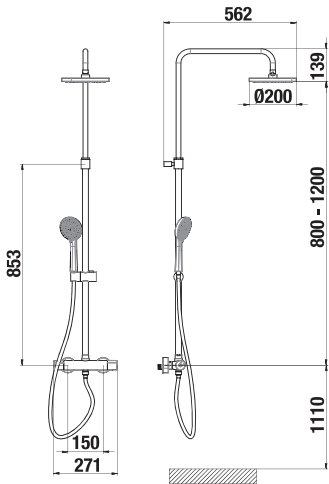


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

THERMOSTATIC SHOWER COLUMN MIO



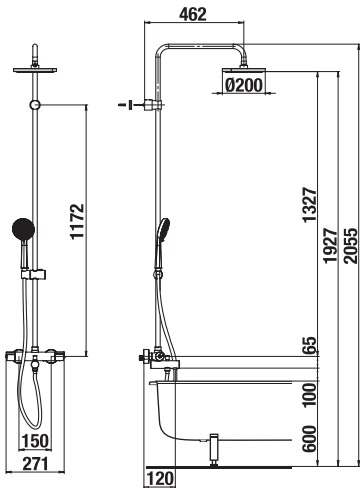
Article number	Description	Price
H3337170045711	thermostatic shower column, wall mounted, with diverter, height adjustable 400 mm, head shower Ø 200 mm, hand shower Ø 130 mm, 3 functions, shower hose 1700 mm, chrome	472,00 €



BATH/SHOWER THERMOSTATIC COLUMN MIO

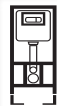


Article number	Description	Price
H3237170045711	thermostatic bath-shower column, wall mounted, with diverter, head shower Ø 200 mm, hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, shower hose 1700 mm, chrome	560,00 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Mio Style



Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges Ø 35 mm (5-year warranty)
- COLD START technology guarantees energy savings of up to 45% compared to traditional batteries
- Energy-saving Neoperl aerators reduce water and energy consumption - saving nature and costs
- Available in both chrome and modern matte velvet black
- Can be combined with a wide range of Mio Style and Cubito-N shower accessories



COLD START: cold water starts to flow by opening the faucet lever handle in the middle position



aerator Neoperl hidden – flow rate 5 l/min



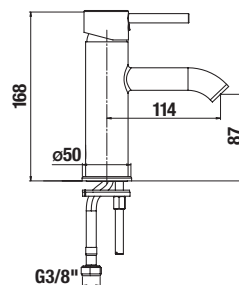
trendy black variant, may be perfectly complemented with Mio Style bathroom accessories

WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3112F10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	68,00 €
H3112F10049101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, chrome	89,60 €
H3112F17161101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, black matte	117,00 €
H3112F17169101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, black matte	117,00 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 Mio washbasin siphon, 3/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	58,00 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G3/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €
A5251679NB Roca corner valve 1/2" x 3/8", square, black matte, 1 pc	36,10 €

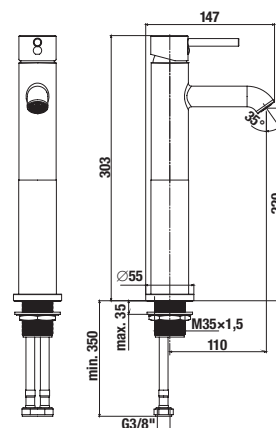


WASHBASIN FAUCET FOR WASHBASINS BOWLS MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3112F80041201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	115,00 €
H3112F80049201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, chrome	117,40 €
H3112F87161201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, black matte	165,00 €
H3112F87169201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, black matte	165,00 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 Mio washbasin siphon, 3/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	58,00 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G3/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €
A5251679NB Roca corner valve 1/2" x 3/8", square, black matte, 1 pc	36,10 €

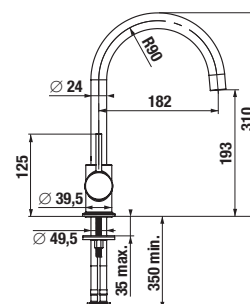


SINK FAUCET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3512F10042611	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, Cold Start, chrome	117,00 €
H3512F17162601	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, Cold Start, black matte	181,00 €

Optional:	Price
A5251679NB Roca corner valve 1/2" x 3/8", square, black matte, 1 pc	36,10 €

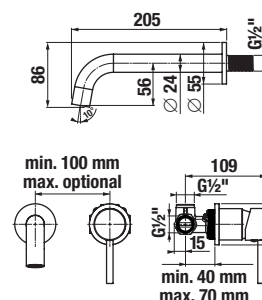


WASHBASIN CONCEALED FAUCET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3112F67161201	washbasin concealed faucet, complete - brass body+top set, flow rate 8 l/min, black matte	188,00 €

Optional:	Price
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G $\frac{1}{4}$ " $\times$ DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste $\frac{3}{4}$ ", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €

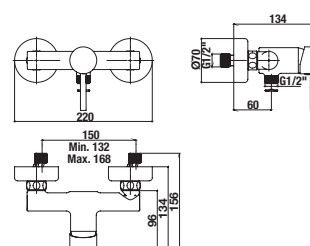


SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3312F70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	95,00 €
H3312F77164001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, black matte	140,00 €

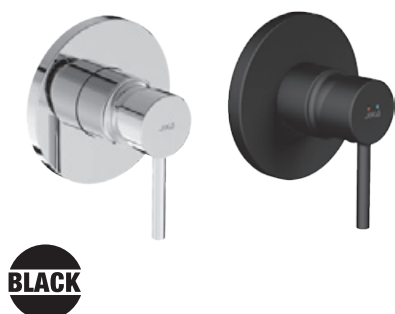
Optional:		Price
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	70,00 €
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	63,90 €
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	107,10 €
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	92,70 €
H3652F07163611	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7 m, shower holder), black matte	85,00 €
H3652F07163731	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7 m, sliding bar 800 mm), black matte	152,00 €



Shower accessories of individual design line are compatible, i.e. they can be easily combined.

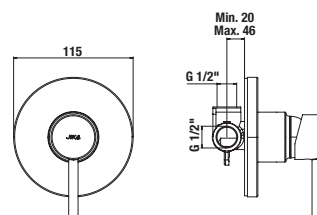
FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3312F60040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete - brass body+top set, chrome	87,00 €
H3312F67160001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete - brass body+top set, black matte	130,00 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	70,00 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	63,90 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	107,10 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	92,70 €
H3652F07163611 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7 m, shower holder), black matte	85,00 €
H3652F07163731 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7m, sliding bar 800 mm), black matte	152,00 €

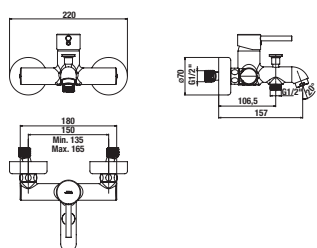


BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE

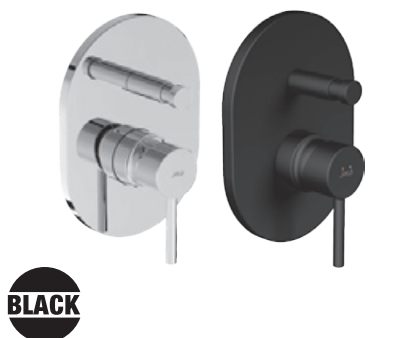


Article number	Description	Price
H3212F70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	111,00 €
H3212F77164001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, black matte	165,00 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	70,00 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	63,90 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	107,10 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	92,70 €
H3652F07163611 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7 m, shower holder), black matte	85,00 €
H3652F07163731 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7m, sliding bar 800 mm), black matte	152,00 €

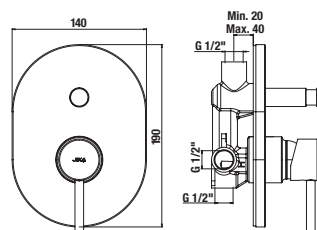


BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3212F60040001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, complete - brass body+top set, chrome	117,00 €
H3212F67160001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, complete - brass body+top set, black matte	177,00 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	70,00 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	63,90 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	107,10 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	92,70 €
H3652F07163611 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7 m, shower holder), black matte	85,00 €
H3652F07163731 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7m, sliding bar 800 mm), black matte	152,00 €



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

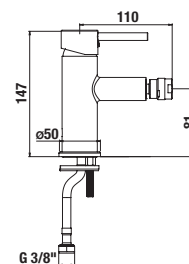
BIDET FAUCET MIO STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H3412F10041111	single lever bidet mixer, with metal waste, chrome	70,00 €
H3412F17161101	single lever bidet mixer, with metal waste, black matte	117,00 €

Optional:		Price
A5251679NB	Roca corner valve 1/2" x 3/8", square, black matte, 1 pc	36,10 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €



BIDET SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



BLACK

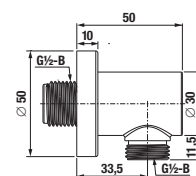
Article number	Description	Price
H3652F07161121	hygienic shower set (hand shower with stop valve, shower hose 1200 mm, holder), black matte	43,00 €

SHOWER HOSE CONNECTION MIO STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H3632F07161501	shower elbow connection 1/2", black matte	37,00 €

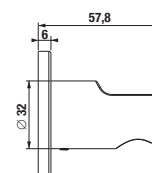


HAND SHOWER HOLDER MIO STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H3692F07165001	hand shower holder, fixed, black matte	29,00 €

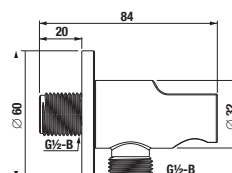


SHOWER ELBOW CONNECTION WITH HAND SHOWER HOLDER MIO STYLE



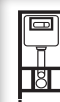
BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H3632F07161521	shower connection 1/2" with hand shower holder, black matte	47,00 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



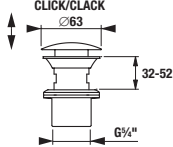
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE



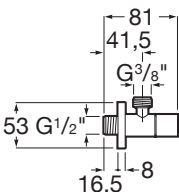
Article number	Description	Price
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste ¾", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €



CORNER VALVE



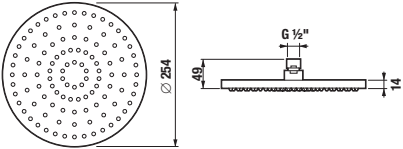
Article number	Description	Price
A5251679NB	Roca corner valve ½"×¾", angular, black matte, 1 pc	36,10 €



HEAD SHOWER MIO STYLE



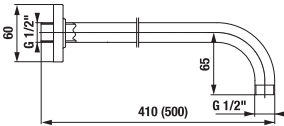
Article number	Description	Price
H3672F07162221	head shower Ø 250 mm, 1 function, black matte	60,00 €



SHOWER ARM MIO STYLE



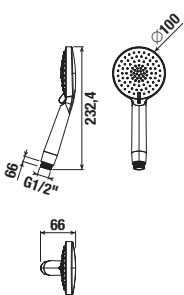
Article number	Description	Price
H3662F07160051	shower arm, wall mounted, 400 mm, black matte	37,00 €



HAND SHOWER MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3612F27163511	hand shower, Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, black matte	35,00 €

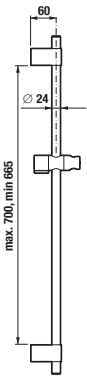


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SLIDING BAR MIO STYLE



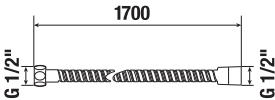
Article number	Description	Price
H3642F07163101	sliding bar 800 mm, black matte	95,00 €



SHOWER HOSE MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3622F07161301	shower hose 1.7 m, PVC, black matte	37,00 €



SHOWER SETS MIO STYLE



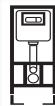
Article number	Description	Price
H3622F07163111	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1.7m, shower holder), black matte	85,00 €

Article number	Description	Price
H3652F07163731	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1.7m, shower holder), black matte	152,00 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Ponta Style



Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges Ø 35 mm (5-year warranty)
- COLD START technology guarantees energy savings of up to 45% compared to traditional batteries
- Energy-saving Neoperl aerators reduce water and energy consumption - saving nature and costs
- Available in both chrome and modern matte velvet black
- Can be combined with a wide range of Mio Style and Cubito-N shower accessories



COLD START

cold water starts to flow by opening the faucet lever handle in the middle position



aerator Neoperl hidden – flow rate 5 l/min



for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates



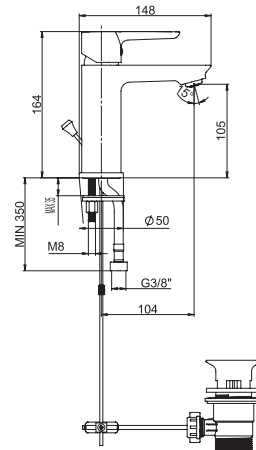
trendy black variant, may be perfectly complemented with Mio Style bathroom accessories

WASHBASIN FAUCET PONTA STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3112H10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, ColdStart, chrome	97,00 €
H3112H10041111	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout, with waste, flow rate 5 l/min, ColdStart, chrome	109,00 €
H3112H17161101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, ColdStart, black matte	130,00 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 Mio washbasin siphon, 3/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	58,00 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G3/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €
A5251679NB Roca corner valve 1/2" x 3/8", square, black matte, 1 pc	36,10 €

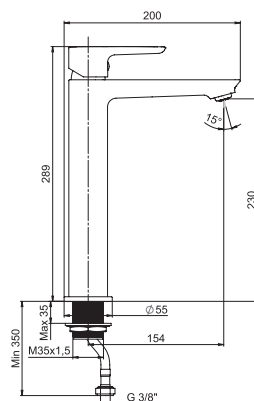


WASHBASIN FAUCET FOR WASHBASINS BOWLS PONTA STYLE

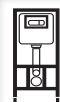
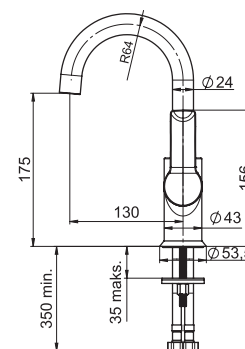


Article number	Description	Price
H3112H80041201	single lever basin mixer for washbasin bowls, fixed spout, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, ColdStart, chrome	175,00 €
H3112H87161201	single lever basin mixer for washbasin bowls, fixed spout, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, ColdStart, black matte	220,00 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 Mio washbasin siphon, 3/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	58,00 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G3/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €
A5251679NB Roca corner valve 1/2" x 3/8", square, black matte, 1 pc	36,10 €



TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

[illegible]

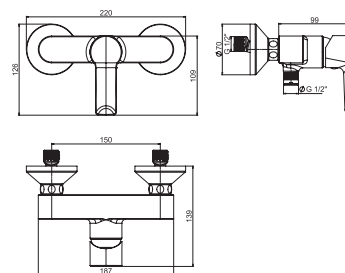
FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER FAUCET PONTA STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3312H70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	111,20 €
H3312H77164001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, black matte	154,50 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	70,00 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	63,90 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	107,10 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	92,70 €
H3652F07163611 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7 m, shower holder), black matte	85,00 €
H3652F07163731 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7m, sliding bar 800 mm), black matte	152,00 €

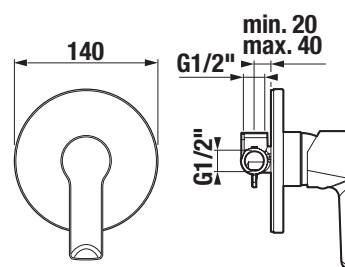


SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET PONTA STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3312H60040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete - brass body+top set, chrome	109,20 €
H3312H67160001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete - brass body+top set, black matte	142,10 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	70,00 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	63,90 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	107,10 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	92,70 €
H3652F07163611 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7 m, shower holder), black matte	85,00 €
H3652F07163731 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7m, sliding bar 800 mm), black matte	152,00 €

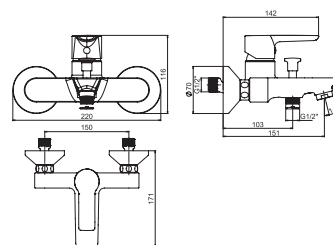


BATH/SHOWER FAUCET PONTA STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3212H70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	142,10 €
H3212H77164001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, black matte	199,80 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	70,00 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	63,90 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	107,10 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	92,70 €
H3652F07163611 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7 m, shower holder), black matte	85,00 €
H3652F07163731 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7m, sliding bar 800 mm), black matte	152,00 €



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

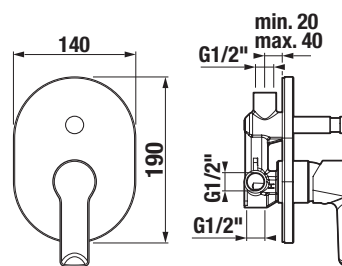
BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET PONTA STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H3212H60040001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, complete - brass body+top set, chrome	142,10 €
H3212H67160001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, complete - brass body+top set, black matte	179,20 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	70,00 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	63,90 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	107,10 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	92,70 €
H3652F07163611 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7 m, shower holder), black matte	85,00 €
H3652F07163731 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7m, sliding bar 800 mm), black matte	152,00 €

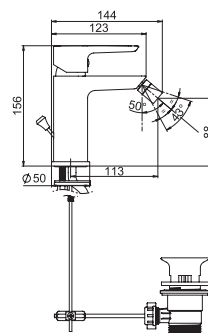


BIDET FAUCET PONTA STYLE



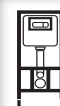
BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H3412H10041101	single lever bidet mixer, without waste, chrome	103,00 €
H3412H17161101	single lever bidet mixer, without waste, black matte	136,00 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

NEW

CUBIX



Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges Ø 35 mm (5-year warranty)
- Energy-saving Neoperl aerators reduce water and energy consumption - saving nature and costs
- Available in both chrome and modern matte velvet black



aerator Neoperl hidden – flow rate 5 l/min



for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates



trendy black variant, may be perfectly complemented with Mio Style bathroom accessories

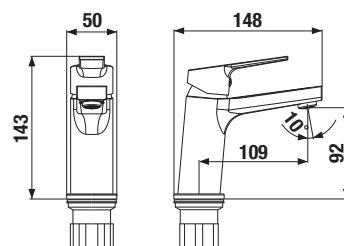
NEW

WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBIX



Article number	Description	Price
H3112110041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	49,00 €
H3112117161101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, black matte	59,00 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 Mio washbasin siphon, 3/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	58,00 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G3/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €
A5251679NB Roca corner valve 1/2" x 3/8", square, black matte, 1 pc	36,10 €
H3721R00040001 corner valve, ceramic with cap, 1/2" x 3/8", chrome	12,40 €



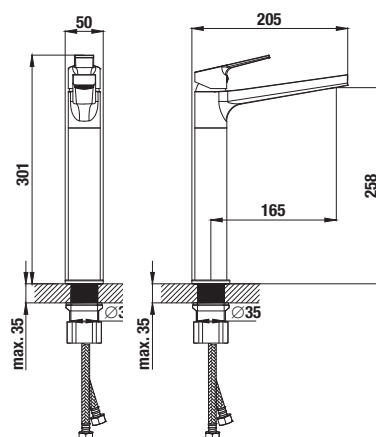
NEW

WASHBASIN FAUCET FOR WASHBASINS BOWLS CUBIX



Article number	Description	Price
H3112180041201	single lever basin mixer for washbasin bowls, fixed spout, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	87,00 €
H3112187161201	single lever basin mixer for washbasin bowls, fixed spout, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, black matte	108,00 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 Mio washbasin siphon, 3/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	58,00 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G3/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €
A5251679NB Roca corner valve 1/2" x 3/8", square, black matte, 1 pc	36,10 €
H3721R00040001 corner valve, ceramic with cap, 1/2" x 3/8", chrome	12,40 €



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

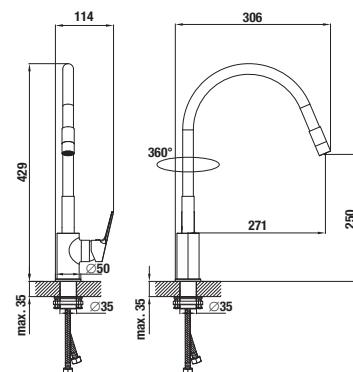
NEW

SINK FAUCET CUBIX



Article number	Description	Price
H3512I17744201	sink mixer with flexible spout and tilting/rotating aerator – two spray types, black - chrome	88,00 €
H3512I17702201	sink mixer with flexible spout and tilting/rotating aerator – two spray types, gray - chrome	88,00 €
H3512I17164201	sink mixer with flexible spout and tilting/rotating aerator – two spray types, black- black	104,00 €

Flexible spout with tilting/rotating aerator – two stream types.

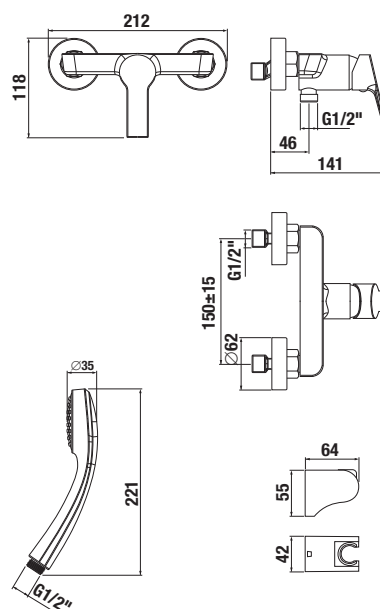


NEW

SHOWER FAUCET CUBIX



Article number	Description	Price
H3312I70041311	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (1-function hand shower, 170 cm shower hose, hand shower holder), chrome	85,00 €
H3312I77161311	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (1-function hand shower, 170 cm shower hose, hand shower holder), black matte	102,00 €

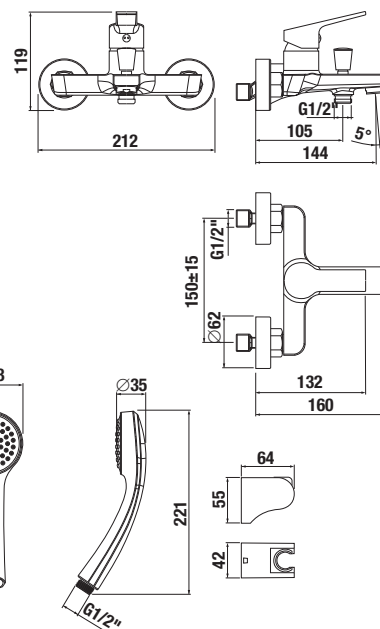


NEW

BATH/SHOWER FAUCET CUBIX



Article number	Description	Price
H3212I70041311	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (1-function hand shower, 170 cm shower hose, hand shower holder), chrome	102,00 €
H3212I77161311	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (1-function hand shower, 170 cm shower hose, hand shower holder), black matte	120,00 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

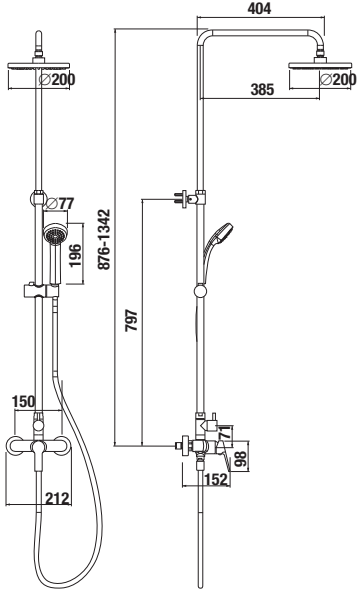
FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

NEW

HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE SHOWER COLUMN WITH WALL MOUNTED SHOWER FAUCET CUBIX



Article number	Description	Price
H3312170045311	single lever shower column (single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, overhead shower Ø 200 mm, 1-function hand shower, shower hose 1,500 mm), height-adjustable 46 cm, chrome	246,00 €
H3312177165311	single lever shower column (single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, overhead shower Ø 200 mm, 1-function hand shower, shower hose 1,500 mm), height-adjustable 46 cm, black matte	312,00 €

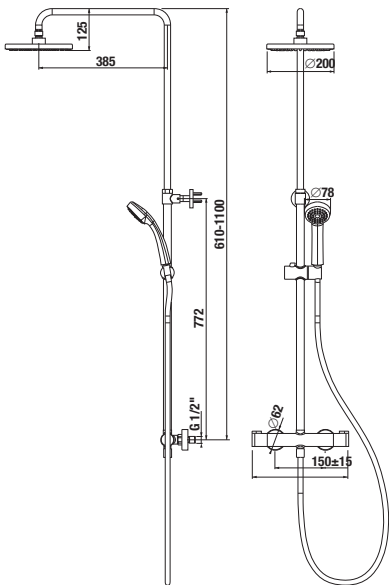


NEW

HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE THERMOSTATIC SHOWER COLUMN WITH WALL MOUNTED SHOWER FAUCET CUBIX



Article number	Description	Price
H3332170045311	thermostatic shower column (single lever shower mixer, overhead shower Ø 200 mm, 1-function hand shower, shower hose 1,500 mm), height-adjustable 46 cm, chrome	262,00 €
H3332177165311	thermostatic shower column (single lever shower mixer, overhead shower Ø 200 mm, 1-function hand shower, shower hose 1,500 mm), height-adjustable 46 cm, black matte	334,00 €



Deep by Jika



Benefits

- ceramic cartridges Ø 37 mm with Ecodisk system – control water flow and temperature (5 year warranty)
- Energy-saving Neoperl aerators reduce water and energy consumption - saving nature and costs
- Comprehensive range of models with a medical lever



aerator Neoperl hidden – flow rate 5 l/min



for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

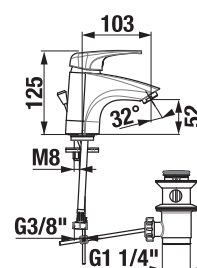


Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!

WASHBASIN FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA



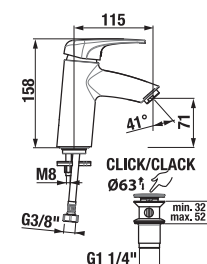
Article number	Description	Price
H3111U10041111	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 103 mm, with metal pop-up waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	117,40 €
H3111U10041191	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 103 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	111,20 €
H3111U10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 103 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	107,10 €
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 3/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €



WASHBASIN FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price
H3111U80041201	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	117,40 €
H3111U80041291	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	127,70 €
H3111U80041241	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, with click-clack waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	131,80 €
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 3/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €

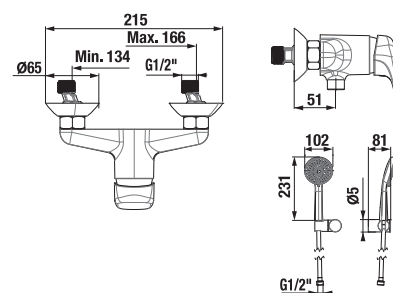


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT DEEP BY JIKA



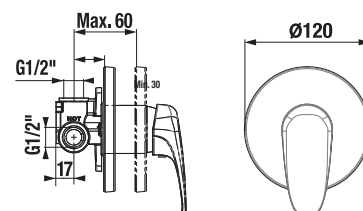
Article number	Description	Price
H3311U70041311	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (hand shower Ø 80 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	142,10 €
H3311U70044001	single lever shower wall mounted mixer, without shower set, chrome	111,20 €



CONCEALED SHOWER FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA



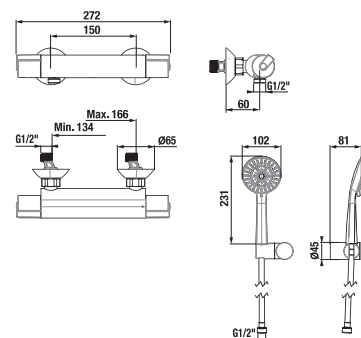
Article number	Description	Price
H3311U60040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete, chrome, including brass body	117,40 €



THERMOSTATIC SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT DEEP BY JIKA



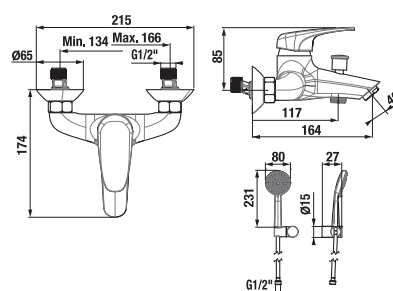
Article number	Description	Price
H3331U70042711	thermostatic shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	220,40 €
H3331U70044001	thermostatic shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	183,30 €



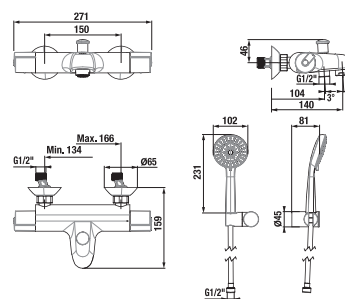
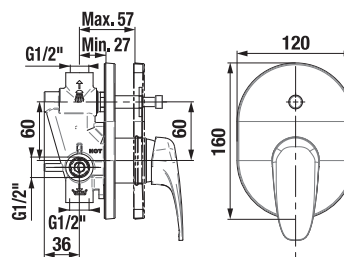
BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price
H3211U70041311	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (handshower Ø 80 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	158,60 €
H3211U70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	131,80 €



Recommended for combination with shower sets, accessories, and siphons from the Mio, Rio, or Cubito-N ranges.



263

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Cube



Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges Ø 35 mm (5-year warranty)
- COLD START technology guarantees energy savings of up to 45% compared to traditional batteries
- Energy-saving Neoperl aerators reduce water and energy consumption - saving nature and costs
- Comprehensive range of models with a medical lever
- Can be combined with a wide range of Cubito-N and Rio shower accessories



aerator Neoperl hidden – flow rate 5 l/min

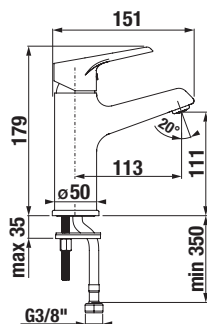


for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBE



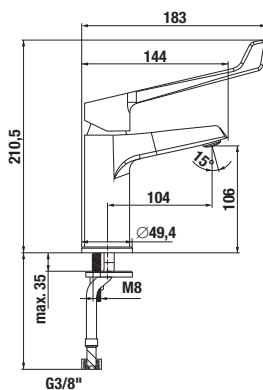
Article number	Description	Price
H3111W10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	74,20 €
H3111W10049101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, chrome	89,60 €
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 3/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €



WASHBASIN FAUCET WITH MEDICAL HANDLE CUBE



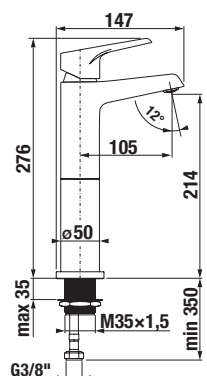
Article number	Description	Price
H3111W10045101	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	82,40 €
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 3/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €



WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H3111W80041201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	107,10 €
H3111W80049201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, chrome	106,10 €
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 3/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €

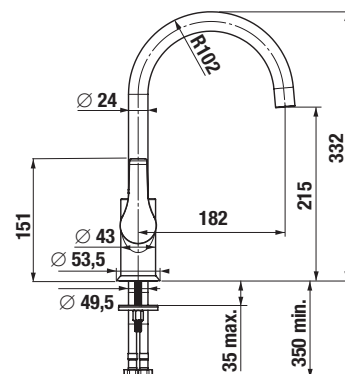


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SINK FAUCET CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H3511W10042611	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, Cold Start, chrome	126,00 €

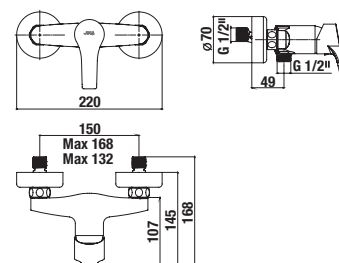


SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H3311W70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	88,60 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	70,00 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	63,90 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	107,10 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	92,70 €

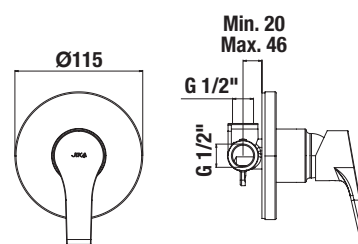


SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H3311W60040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete, chrome, including brass body	82,40 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	70,00 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	63,90 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	107,10 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	92,70 €

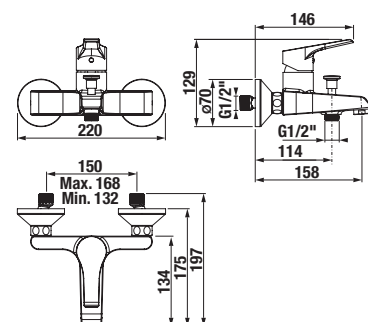


BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H3211W70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	107,10 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	70,00 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	63,90 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	107,10 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	92,70 €



Recommended for combination with shower sets, accessories, and siphons from the Mio, Rio, or Cubito-N ranges.



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



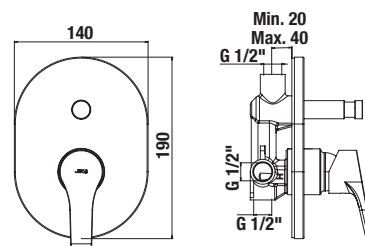
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBE



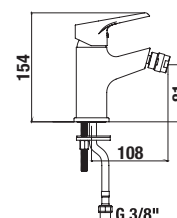
Article number	Description	Price
H3211W60040001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, with diverter, complete, chrome	113,30 €
Optional:		Price
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	70,00 €
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	63,90 €
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	107,10 €
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	92,70 €



BIDET FAUCET CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H3411W10041101	single lever bidet mixer, without waste, chrome	74,20 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €



Recommended for combination with shower sets, accessories, and siphons from the Mio, Rio, or Cubito-N ranges.

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Lyra Smart



Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges Ø 35 mm (5-year warranty)
- High-quality chrome surface (5-year warranty)
- Can be combined with a wide range of Rio shower accessories



Aerator Neoperl - flow rate 5 l/min

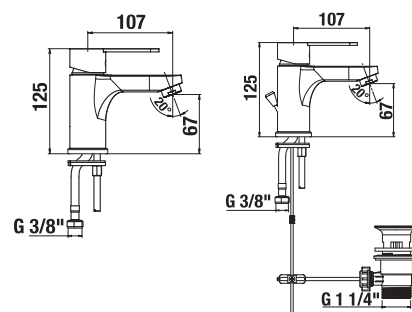


for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

WASHBASIN FAUCET LYRA SMART



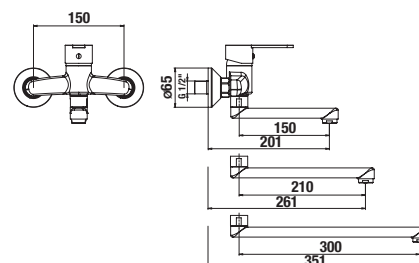
Article number	Description	Price
H3111Z10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 107 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	72,00 €
H3111Z10041111	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 107 mm, with metal pop-up waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	82,00 €
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 3/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €



WALL MOUNTED SINK FAUCET LYRA SMART



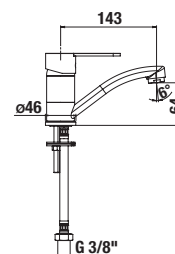
Article number	Description	Price
H3111Z70042201	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 150 mm, chrome	72,00 €
H3111Z70042301	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	74,00 €
H3111Z70042401	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 300 mm, chrome	76,00 €
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 3/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	58,00 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €



SINK FAUCET LYRA SMART



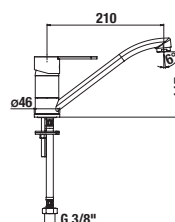
Article number	Description	Price
H3511Z10042201	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 143 mm, chrome	61,80 €



SINK FAUCET LYRA SMART

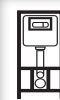


Article number	Description	Price
H3511Z10042301	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	70,00 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



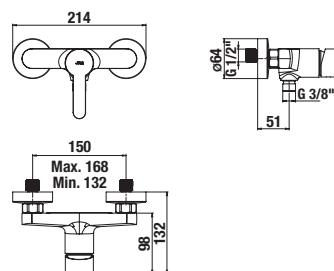
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET LYRA SMART



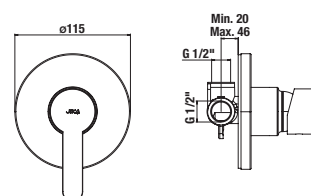
Article number	Description	Price
H3311Z70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	82,00 €
Optional:		Price
H3651R00043611	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	41,20 €
H3651R00043731	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	70,00 €



SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET LYRA SMART



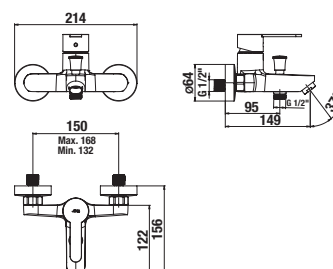
Article number	Description	Price
H3311Z600440001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete, chrome, including brass body	72,00 €
Optional:		Price
H3651R00043611	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	41,20 €
H3651R00043731	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	70,00 €



BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET LYRA SMART



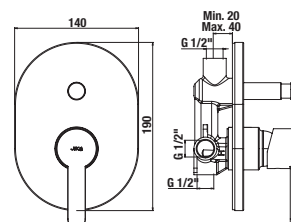
Article number	Description	Price
H3211Z70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	95,00 €
Optional:		Price
H3651R00043611	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	41,20 €
H3651R00043731	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	70,00 €



BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET LYRA SMART



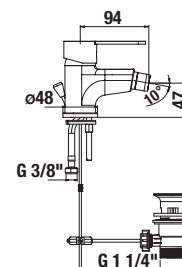
Article number	Description	Price
H3211Z600440001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, with diverter, complete, chrome, including brass body	109,00 €
Optional:		Price
H3651R00043611	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	41,20 €
H3651R00043731	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	70,00 €



BIDET FAUCET LYRA SMART



Article number	Description	Price
H3411Z10041171	single lever bidet mixer, with plastic pop-up waste, chrome	85,00 €

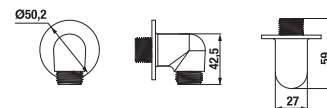


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER HOSE CONNECTION RIO



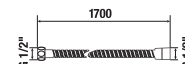
Article number	Description	Price
H3631R00041501	shower connection G 1/2", chrome	20,60 €



SHOWER HOSE RIO



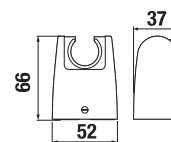
Article number	Description	Price
H3621R00042701	shower hose, L=1700 mm, chrome	18,50 €



HAND SHOWER HOLDER RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3691R00045001	hand shower holder, adjustable, chrome	12,40 €



Recommended for combination with Mio and Rio shower sets, accessories, and siphons.

DINO



Benefits

- Aerators Neoperl are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Dino design line bathroom faucets feature high-quality ceramic cartridges, Ø 35 mm
- Extended five-year warranty



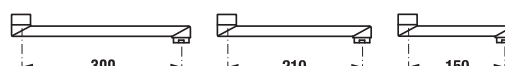
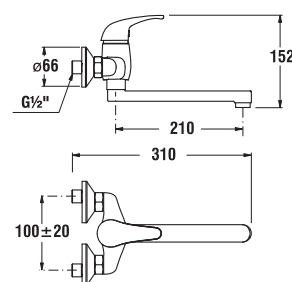
WALL MOUNTED SINK FAUCET DINO



Article number	Description	Price
H3512700043101	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, spacing 100 mm, chrome	85,50 €

Optional:	Price
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €

Spare parts:	Price
H3512700042001 straight swivel spout, L=150 mm, chrome	15,50 €
H3952700042101 straight swivel spout, L=210 mm, chrome	18,50 €
H3952700042201 straight swivel spout, L=300 mm, chrome	19,60 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

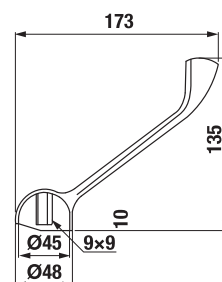
FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

MEDICAL HANDLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3901J00040051	medical handle for Ø 35 mm cartridges, chrome	11,30 €

Medical lever is compatible for DINO, TALAS, TALAS TRENDS, LYRA SMART Washing Battery.

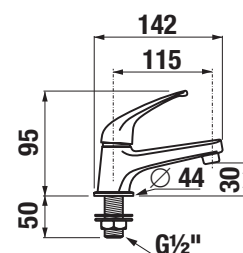


COLD WATER WASHBASIN FAUCET DINO



Article number	Description	Price
H3157200040001	cold water tap with lever, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, connection G G 1/2", chrome	47,40 €

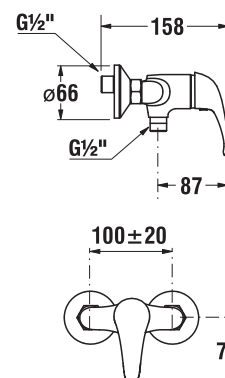
Optional:	Price
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €



SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET DINO



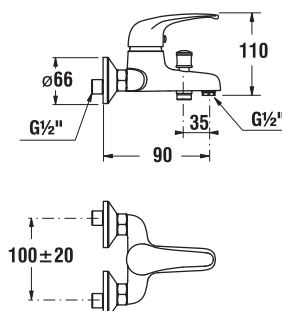
Article number	Description	Price
H3317270043001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, spacing 100 mm, chrome	77,30 €



BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET DINO



Article number	Description	Price
H3217270043001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, spacing 100 mm, chrome	85,50 €



It is recommended to combine with Rio accessories.

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Talas Trendy



Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges Ø 35 mm (5-year warranty)
- Neoperl energy-saving aerators reduce water and energy consumption – saving both nature and costs
- High-quality chrome finish (5-year warranty)
- Can be combined with a wide range of Rio shower accessories



Aerator Neoperl concealed - flow rate 5 l/min



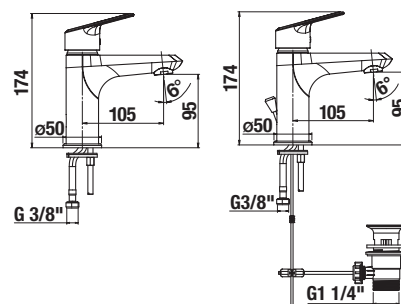
for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H3112E10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 105 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	72,10 €
H3112E10041171	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 105 mm, with plastic pop-up waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	74,20 €
H3112E10041111	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 105 mm, with metal pop-up waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	88,60 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 Mio washbasin siphon, 3/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	58,00 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €

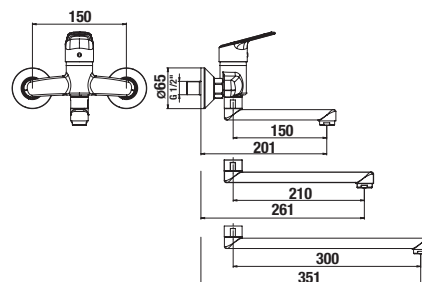


WALL MOUNTED KITCHEN/WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H3112E70042201	single level kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 150 mm, chrome	72,10 €
H3112E70042301	single level kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	74,20 €
H3112E70042401	single level kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 300 mm, chrome	82,40 €

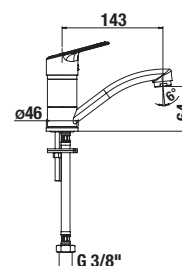
Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 Mio washbasin siphon, 3/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	58,00 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 3/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €



SINK FAUCET TALAS TRENDY

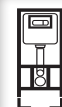


Article number	Description	Price
H3512E10042201	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 143 mm, chrome	60,00 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



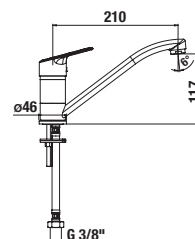
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SINK FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H3512E10042301	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	66,00 €

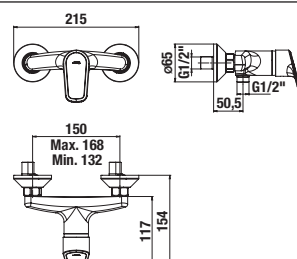


SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H3312E70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	53,60 €

Optional:	Price
H3651R00043611 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	41,20 €
H3651R00043731 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	70,00 €

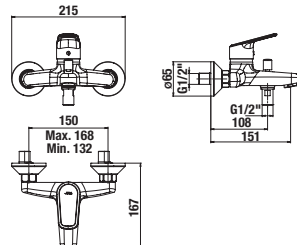


BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H3212E70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	68,00 €

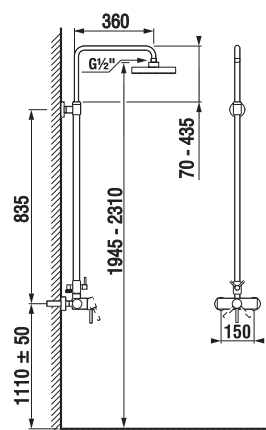
Optional:	Price
H3651R00043611 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	41,20 €
H3651R00043731 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	70,00 €



SHOWER COLUMN TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H3332E70045331	shower column (wall mounted single lever shower mixer, head shower Ø 200 mm, hand shower Ø 80 mm, 3 functions, PVC satin shower hose 1700 mm)	337,80 €



Talas



Benefits

- Quality ceramic cartridges Ø 35 mm (5-year warranty)
- High-quality chrome finish (5-year warranty)
- Can be combined with a wide range of Rio shower accessories



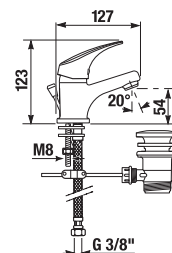
for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS



Article number	Description	Price
H3111N10041101	single lever basin mixer, without pop-up waste, chrome	49,40 €
H3111N10041111	single lever basin mixer, with plastic pop-up waste, chrome	53,60 €

Optional:	Price
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €

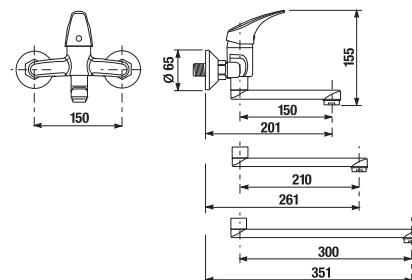


WALL MOUNTED WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS



Article number	Description	Price
H3111N70042201	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 150 mm, chrome	74,20 €
H3111N70042301	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	76,20 €
H3111N70042401	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 300 mm, chrome	82,40 €

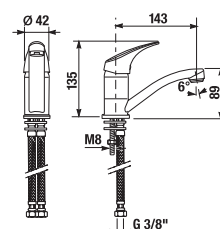
Optional:	Price
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €



SINK FAUCET, LOW SPOUT TALAS



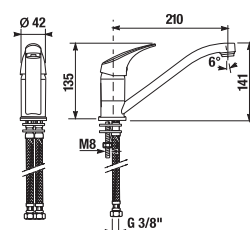
Article number	Description	Price
H3511N10042201	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 143 mm, chrome	58,00 €



SINK FAUCET TALAS



Article number	Description	Price
H3511N10042301	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	60,00 €

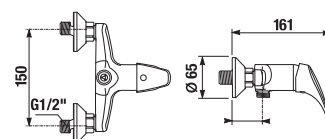


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER FAUCET TALAS



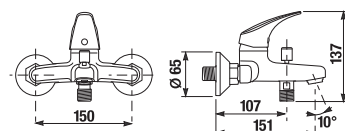
Article number	Description	Price
H3311N70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome, pitch 150 mm	53,60 €



BATH/SHOWER FAUCET TALAS



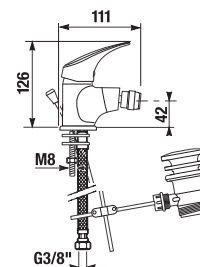
Article number	Description	Price
H3211N70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome, pitch 150 mm	68,00 €



BIDET FAUCET TALAS



Article number	Description	Price
H3411N10041111	single lever bidet mixer, with plastic pop-up waste, chrome	53,60 €



ACCESSORIES /

SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	31,00 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON

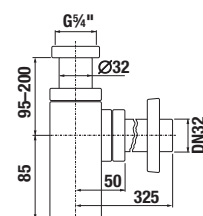


Article number	Description	Price
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	14,40 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 3/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	58,00 €

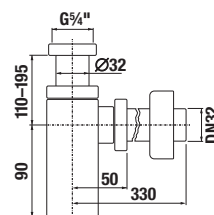


It is recommended to combine with Rio accessories.

WASHBASIN SIPHON



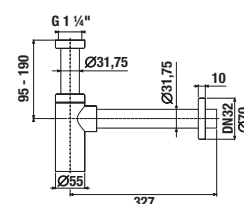
Article number	Description	Price
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	100,90 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



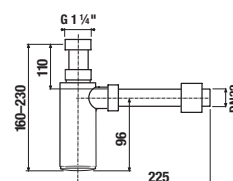
Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	30,90 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



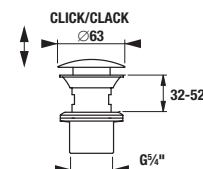
Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



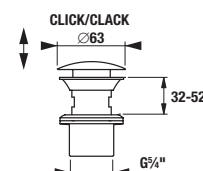
Article number	Description	Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE



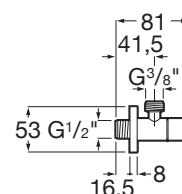
Article number	Description	Price
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	37,10 €



CORNER VALVE



Article number	Description	Price
A5251679NB	Roca corner valve 1/2" × 3/8", angular, black matte, 1 pc	36,10 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Shower accessories Rio

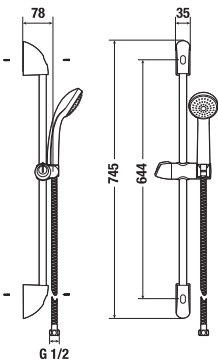
SHOWER SETS RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3651R00041001	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 80 mm, 1 function, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	30,90 €



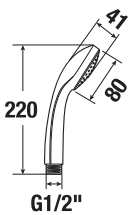
Article number	Description	Price
H3651R00043711	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 80 mm, 1 function, sliding bar 600 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	61,80 €



HAND SHOWER RIO



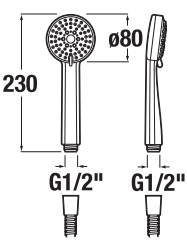
Article number	Description	Price
H3611R00040011	hand shower $\varnothing$ 80 mm, 1 function, chrome	16,50 €



HAND SHOWER RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3611R20043311	hand shower $\varnothing$ 80 mm, 3 functions, chrome	18,50 €

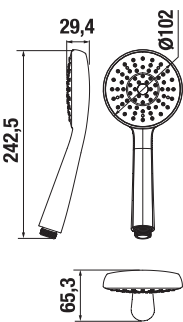


HAND SHOWER RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3611R20041511	hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 1 function, chrome	20,60 €

Article number	Description	Price
H3611R20043511	hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, chrome	24,70 €

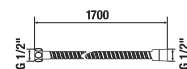


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER HOSE RIO



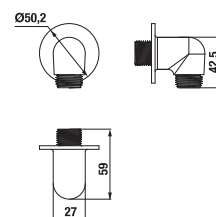
Article number	Description	Price
H3621R00042701	shower hose, L=1700 mm, chrome	18,50 €



SHOWER HOSE CONNECTION RIO



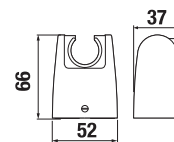
Article number	Description	Price
H3631R00041501	shower connection G 1/2", chrome	20,60 €



HAND SHOWER HOLDER RIO



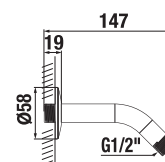
Article number	Description	Price
H3691R00045001	hand shower holder, adjustable, chrome	12,40 €



SHOWER ARM RIO



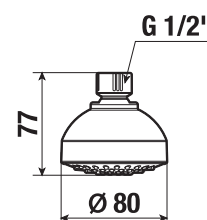
Article number	Description	Price
H3661R00040041	shower arm, wall mounted, L=150 mm, G 1/2", chrome	14,40 €



HEAD SHOWER RIO



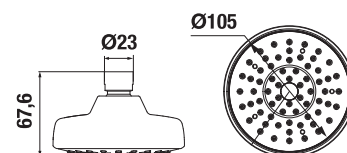
Article number	Description	Price
H3671R10042101	head shower, Ø 80 mm, 1 function, chrome	16,50 €



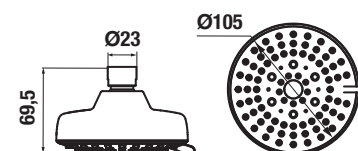
HEAD SHOWER RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3671R10042141	head shower, Ø 100 mm, 1 function, chrome	20,60 €

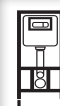


Article number	Description	Price
H3671R10042151	head shower, Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, chrome	24,70 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



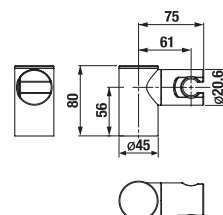
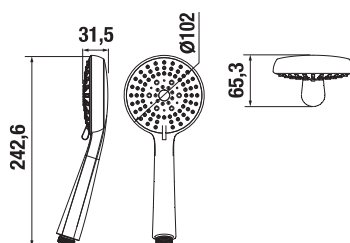
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

RECOMMENDED SHOWER SETS RIO

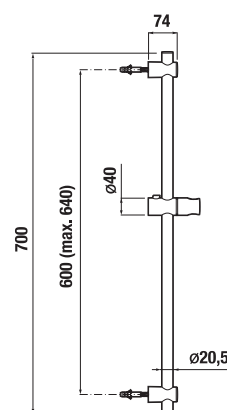


Article number	Description	Price
H3651R00043611	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	41,20 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3651R00043731	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	70,00 €

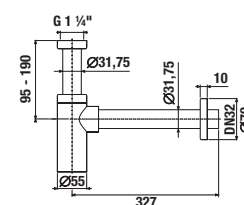
Optional:	Price
H3641X00048111 soap dish for sliding bar H3641X00043101, chrome	12,40 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



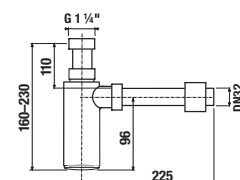
Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G ¾" × DN32, ABS, chrome	30,90 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G ¾" × DN32, ABS, black matte	43,30 €



BIDET SHOWER SET RIO



Combine with concealed mixer.

Article number	Description	Price
H3651R00041121	hygienic shower set (hand shower with stop valve, holder, shower hose 1200 mm)	24,70 €



Technical drawings of two types of valves: a ball valve (top) and a butterfly valve (bottom). Both drawings show a side view with dimensions in millimeters and inches.

Ball Valve (Top):

- Handle diameter: 14
- Handle length: 50
- Main body diameter: $\varnothing 50$
- Main body length: 86
- Thread: $G^{1/2"}$
- Minimum distance between handle and body: min 30
- Flange thickness: 26

Butterfly Valve (Bottom):

- Handle diameter: 14
- Handle length: 50
- Main body diameter: $\varnothing 50$
- Main body length: 86
- Thread: $G^{1/2"}$
- Minimum distance between handle and body: min 30
- Flange thickness: 26

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /



Benefits

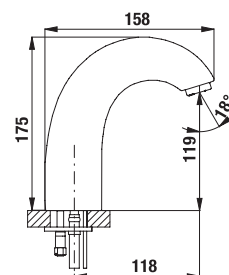
- Advanced hygiene solution
- Simple and comfortable use, designed not only for public areas, but also for households
- Intelligent electronics with automatic setup depending on ambient conditions, the Auto Sensor
- Safe choice for health organisations to increase protection against legionella bacteria
- Water and power saving components allowing a flow rate of 6 l/min, thanks to its aerators
- Safety water-off feature after 5 minutes
- Turns on water immediately as soon as hands enter the scanned zone, up to 30 cm from the sensor
- Turns off water automatically as soon as hands are removed from the zone (with a delay from 0.25 to 7.75 s depending on the setup)
- Supports delay set-up for water turn-off function and sensor off function by means of a remote control (product number H8940780000001)
- Two power supply options – 24 V DC mains or 6 V battery (4× AA battery 1.5 V)
- Battery status monitoring for the battery-supplied version

Sensor-control faucets contribute significantly to water savings. The sensing zone with water off function from 0.25 to less than 8 seconds upon removing one's hands from the sensor's effective range makes sure that your money is not wasted.

ELECTRONIC WASHBASIN FAUCET SENSOR



Article number	Description	Price
H3151T20043221	electronic basin mixer, fixed spout 118 mm, without waste, flow rate 6 l/min, 2× angle valves with a filter, for 24V DC power supply (to be ordered separately depending on the number of mixers connected), chrome	409,90 €
H3151T20043211	electronic basin mixer, fixed spout 118 mm, without waste, flow rate 6 l/min, 2× angle valve with a filter, powered by 4 × 1.5V alkaline batteries, 2700 mAh, chrome	409,90 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, ½", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26,80 €
H8950710000001	24V DC power supply for up to 5 sensor-controlled faucets	92,70 €
H8950720000001	24V DC power supply for up to 9 sensor-controlled faucets	117,40 €
H8950910000001	24V DC power supply for up to 1 sensor-controlled faucet	67,00 €
H8940780000001	universal remote control	35,00 €

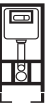


BATHROOM ACCESSORIES



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /



Benefits of the modern black matte surface

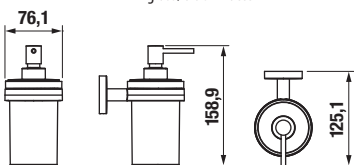
- smooth, soft-touch finish
- completely uniform surface
- high scratch resistance
- advanced automotive technology (electrophoretic coating)
- economic and environmentally friendly surface finishing



GLASS LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER MIO STYLE



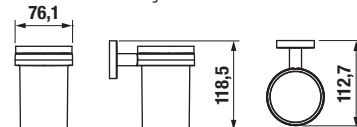
Article number	Description	Price
H3832F27161001	glass liquid soap dispenser, frosted glass/black matte	43,30 €



GLASS TUMBLER WITH HOLDER MIO STYLE



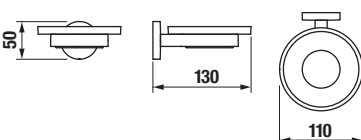
Article number	Description	Price
H3822F17160001	glass tumbler with holder, frosted glass/black matte	26,80 €



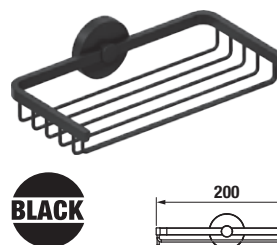
GLASS LIQUID SOAP DISH MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3832F17160001	glass liquid soap dish, frosted glass/black matte	26,80 €



GRATED CONTAINER MIO STYLE

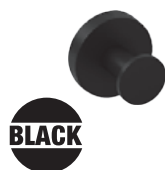


Article number	Description	Price
H3852F37161001	grated container, 200x105x30 mm, black matte	51,50 €

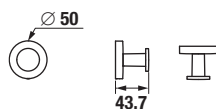


BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

TOWEL HOOK MIO STYLE



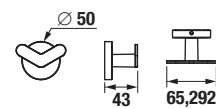
Article number	Description	Price
H3812F37160001	towel hook, black matte	16,50 €



DOUBLE TOWEL HOOK MIO STYLE



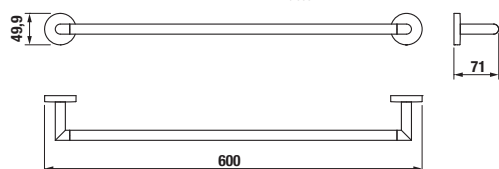
Article number	Description	Price
H3812F37160101	double towel hook, black matte	18,50 €



TOWEL RAIL, 60 CM, MIO STYLE



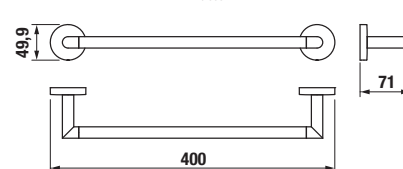
Article number	Description	Price
H3812F27160001	towel rail, 60 cm, black matte	39,10 €



TOWEL RAIL, 40 CM, MIO STYLE



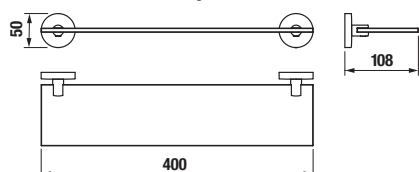
Article number	Description	Price
H3812F17160001	towel rail, 40 cm, black matte	30,90 €



GLASS SHELF INCL. HOLDERS, 40 CM, MIO STYLE



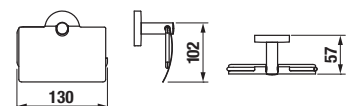
Article number	Description	Price
H3852F17160001	glass shelf incl. holders, 400 mm, frosted glass/black matte	28,80 €



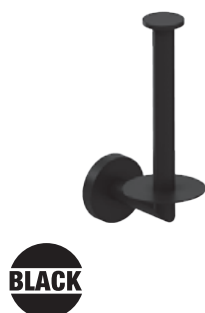
TOILET PAPER HOLDER WITH COVER MIO STYLE



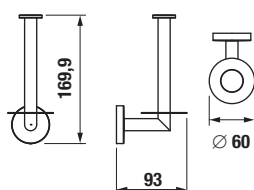
Article number	Description	Price
H3842F27160001	toilet paper holder, with cover, black matte	30,90 €



SPARE TOILET PAPER HOLDER MIO STYLE



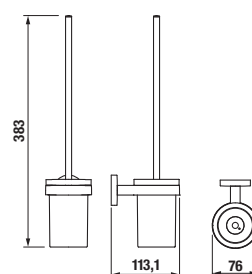
Article number	Description	Price
H3842F27161011	spare toilet paper holder, black matte	28,80 €



TOILET BRUSH SET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3842F17160001	toilet brush set, wall mounted, incl. brush and glass dish, frosted glass/black matte	45,30 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

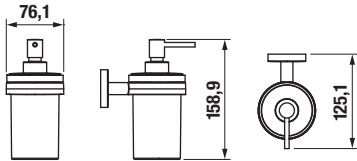
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /



GLASS LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER MIO STYLE



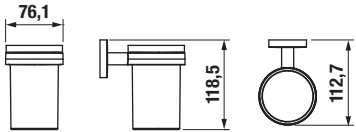
Article number	Description	Price
H3832F20041001	glass liquid soap dispenser, frosted glass/chrome	37,10 €



GLASS TUMBLER WITH HOLDER MIO STYLE



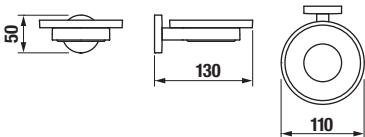
Article number	Description	Price
H3822F10040001	glass tumbler with holder, frosted glass/chrome	20,60 €



GLASS TUMBLER WITH HOLDER MIO STYLE



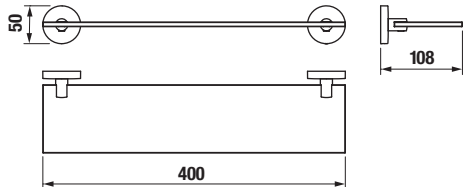
Article number	Description	Price
H3832F10040001	glass tumbler with holder, frosted glass/chrome	20,60 €



GLASS SHELF INCL. HOLDERS, 40 CM, MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3852F10040001	glass shelf incl. holders, 400 mm, frosted glass/chrome	28,80 €

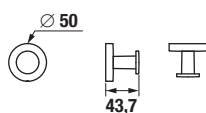


BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

TOWEL HOOK MIO STYLE



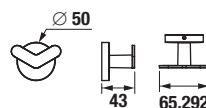
Article number	Description	Price
H3812F30040001	towel hook, chrome	12,40 €



DOUBLE TOWEL HOOK MIO STYLE



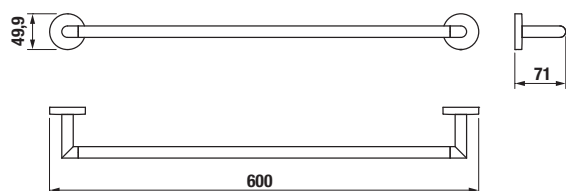
Article number	Description	Price
H3812F30040101	double towel hook, chrome	14,40 €



TOWEL RAIL, 60 CM, MIO STYLE



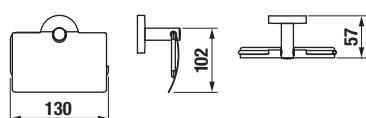
Article number	Description	Price
H3812F20040001	towel rail, 60 cm, chrome	30,90 €



TOILET PAPER HOLDER WITH COVER MIO STYLE



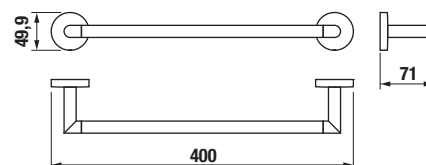
Article number	Description	Price
H3842F20040001	toilet paper holder, with cover, chrome	24,70 €



TOWEL RAIL 40 CM MIO STYLE



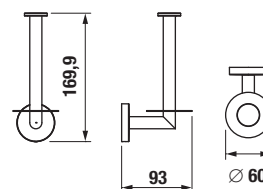
Article number	Description	Price
H3812F10040001	towel rail, 40 cm, chrome	26,80 €



SPARE TOILET PAPER HOLDER MIO STYLE



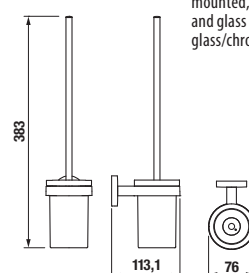
Article number	Description	Price
H3842F20041011	spare toilet paper holder, chrome	22,70 €



TOILET BRUSH SET MIO STYLE

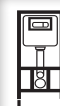


Article number	Description	Price
H3842F10040001	toilet brush set, wall mounted, incl. brush and glass dish, frosted glass/chrome	37,10 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

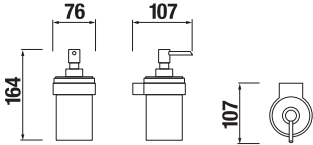
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /



LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER PURE



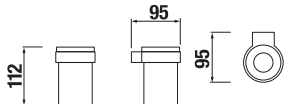
Article number	Description	Price
H3833B20041001	soap dispenser, wall mounted, volume 203 ml, frosted glass/chrome	38,10 €



GLASS TUMBLER HOLDER PURE



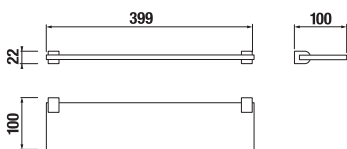
Article number	Description	Price
H3823B10040001	glass tumbler with holder, wall mounted, frosted glass/chrome	25,80 €



GLASS SHELF 40 CM PURE



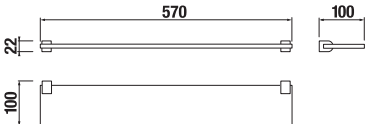
Article number	Description	Price
H3853B10040001	glass shelf with holders, wall mounted, L=400 mm, frosted glass/chrome	20,60 €



GLASS SHELF 57 CM PURE



Article number	Description	Price
H3853B20040001	glass shelf with holders, wall mounted, L=570 mm, frosted glass/chrome	22,70 €

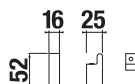


BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

HOOK PURE



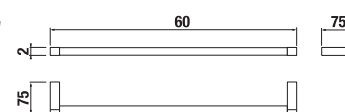
Article number	Description	Price
H3813B30040001	towel hook, chrome	8,20 €



TOWEL RAIL 60 CM PURE



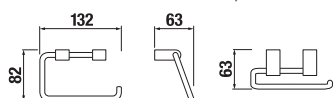
Article number	Description	Price
H3813B20040001	towel rail, L=600 mm, chrome	44,30 €



PAPER HOLDER PURE



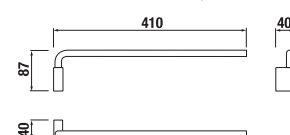
Article number	Description	Price
H3843B20041001	toilet paper holder, without cover, chrome	34,00 €



GYRATORY TOWEL RAIL PURE



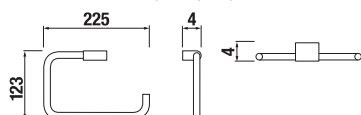
Article number	Description	Price
H3813B10044001	towel rail, swivel, L=410 mm, chrome	34,00 €



TOWEL RING PURE



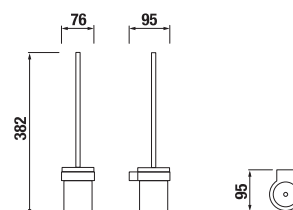
Article number	Description	Price
H3813B40040001	towel ring 22,5 x 12,5 cm, chrome	33,00 €



TOILET BRUSH SET PURE



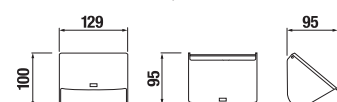
Article number	Description	Price
H3843B10040001	toilet brush set, wall mounted, frosted glass/chrome	37,10 €



PAPER HOLDER WITH COVER PURE



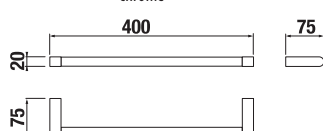
Article number	Description	Price
H3843B20040001	toilet paper holder, with cover, chrome	57,70 €



TOWEL RACK 40 CM PURE



Article number	Description	Price
H3813B10040001	towel rail, L=400 mm, chrome	38,10 €



GLASS WIPER WITH ENCLOSURE-HUNG HOLDER MIO

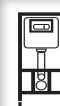


Article number	Description	Price
H2947110040001	glass wiper with enclosure-hung holder, chrome	34,00 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



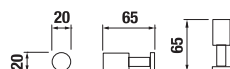
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

HOOK BASIC



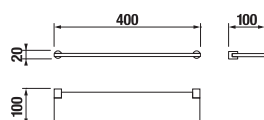
Article number	Description	Price
H3813A30040001	towel hook, chrome	8,20 €



GLASS SHELF 40 CM BASIC



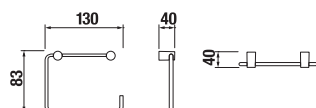
Article number	Description	Price
H3853A10040001	glass shelf with holders, wall mounted, L=400 mm, frosted glass/chrome	22,70 €



PAPER HOLDER BASIC



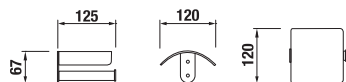
Article number	Description	Price
H3843A20041001	toilet paper holder, without cover, chrome	28,80 €



PAPER HOLDER WITH COVER BASIC



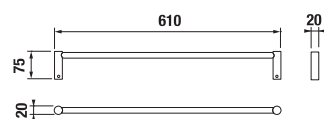
Article number	Description	Price
H3843A20040001	toilet paper holder, with cover, chrome	50,50 €



TOWEL RAIL 60 CM BASIC



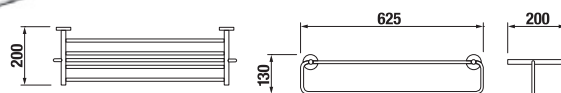
Article number	Description	Price
H3813A20040001	towel rail, L=600 mm, chrome	42,20 €



TOWEL RACK WITH TOWEL BAR BASIC



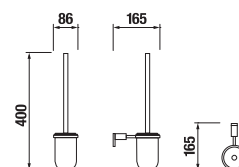
Article number	Description	Price
H3813A60040001	bath towel rack with towel bar, chrome	74,20 €



TOILET BRUSH SET BASIC



Article number	Description	Price
H3843A10040001	toilet brush set, wall mounted, frosted glass/chrome	42,20 €



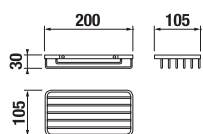
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

GRATED CONTAINER 20 CM GENERIC



Article number	Description	Price
----------------	-------------	-------

H3853D30041001	wired container, 200×105 mm, chrome	35,00 €
----------------	-------------------------------------	---------

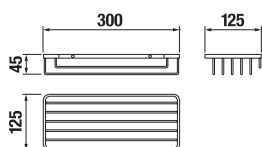


GRATED CONTAINER 30 CM GENERIC



Article number	Description	Price
----------------	-------------	-------

H3853D30042001	wired container, 300×125 mm, chrome	51,50 €
----------------	-------------------------------------	---------

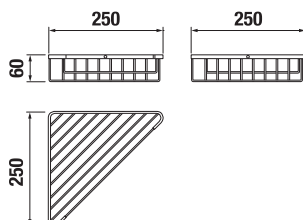


CORNER GRATED CONTAINER GENERIC



Article number	Description	Price
----------------	-------------	-------

H3853D30042301	wired container, corner, 250×250 mm, chrome	43,30 €
----------------	---	---------

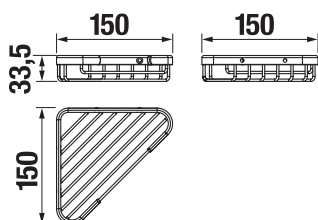


CORNER GRATED CONTAINER GENERIC



Article number	Description	Price
----------------	-------------	-------

H3853D30040301	wired container, corner, 150×150 mm, chrome	30,90 €
----------------	---	---------

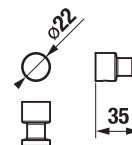


TOWEL HOOK GENERIC



Article number	Description	Price
----------------	-------------	-------

H3813D30040001	towel hook, chrome	8,20 €
----------------	--------------------	--------

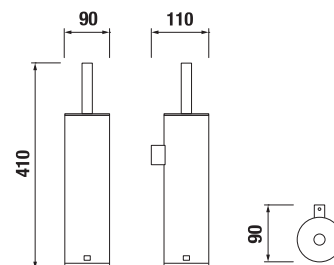


WALL TOILET BRUSH GENERIC



Article number	Description	Price
----------------	-------------	-------

H3843D10040001	Toilet brush set, wall mounted, chrome	129,80 €
----------------	--	----------

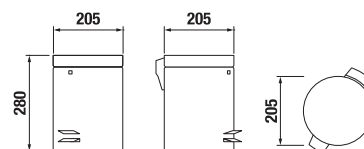


TRASH BASKET 5 L GENERIC



Article number	Description	Price
----------------	-------------	-------

H3893D30042001	trash bin, volume 5 l, polished stainless steel	51,50 €
----------------	---	---------



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



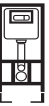
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



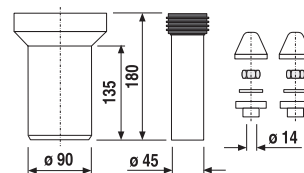
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS / PRODUCTS /

CONNECTION KIT FOR WALL-MOUNTED WC



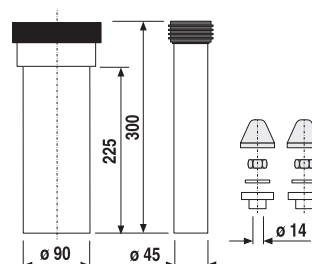
Article number	Description	Price
VS58933 C000000	connection kit for wall-mounted WC, 180 mm, DN 90, water connection 45 mm, PP	6,60 €



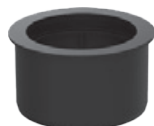
CONNECTION KIT FOR WALL-MOUNTED WC



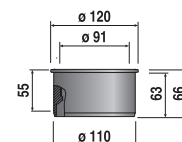
Article number	Description	Price
VS58932 C000000	connection kit for wall-mounted WC, 300 mm, DN 90, water connection 45 mm, PP	14,96 €



REDUCTION DN90/DN100



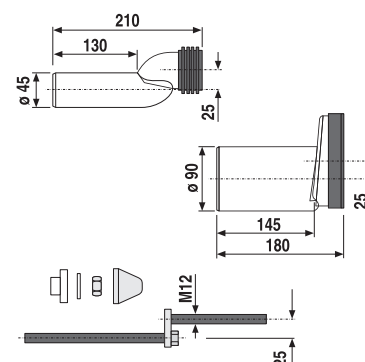
Article number	Description	Price
VS58211 C000000	reduction DN 90/DN 100, made of PE plastic, weldable, for the transition from DN 90 to DN 100	3,52 €



ECCENTRIC SET FOR WC CONNECTION



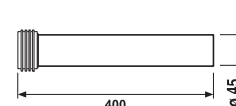
Article number	Description	Price
VS58925 C000000	eccentric set for WC connection offset 25 mm, includes: connection pipe $\varnothing$ 45 mm with wrap rubber, WC connection DN 90, WC connecting material M12	67,00 €



CONNECTING PIPE



Article number	Description	Price
VS58997 C000000	connecting pipe $\varnothing$ 45 mm with wrap rubber, 400 mm	5,72 €

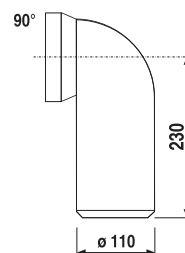


THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS / PRODUCTS /

CONNECTING WC ELBOW DN100



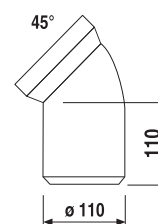
Article number	Description	Price
VS58103C010000	connecting WC elbow DN 100 - 90° with sealing	6,00 €



CONNECTING WC ELBOW DN100



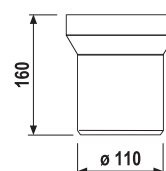
Article number	Description	Price
VS58102C010000	connecting WC elbow DN 100 - 45°, with sealing	5,06 €



CONNECTING WC PIECE DN100



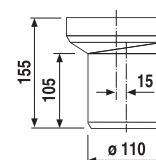
Article number	Description	Price
VS58201C010000	connecting WC piece straight, DN 100, length 160 mm, with sealing	4,84 €



CONNECTING WC PIECE DN100



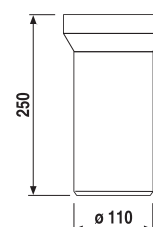
Article number	Description	Price
VS58206C010000	connecting WC piece asymmetrical, DN 100, length 155 mm, for 15 mm offset, with seal	4,84 €



CONNECTING WC PIECE DN100

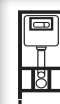


Article number	Description	Price
VS58202C010000	connecting WC piece straight, DN 100, length 250 mm, with sealing	5,50 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



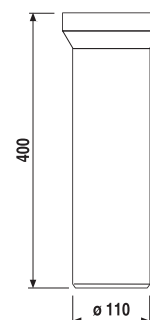
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS / PRODUCTS /

CONNECTING WC PIECE DN100



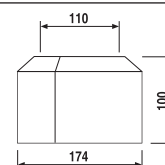
Article number	Description	Price
VS58203 C010000	connecting WC piece straight, DN 100, length 400 mm, with sealing	6,00 €



WC CONNECTION COVER ROSETTE DN100



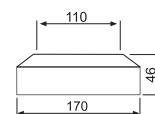
Article number	Description	Price
VS58302 C010000	WC connection cover rosette, two-piece, DN 100, h = 100 mm	3,96 €



WC CONNECTION COVER ROSETTE DN100



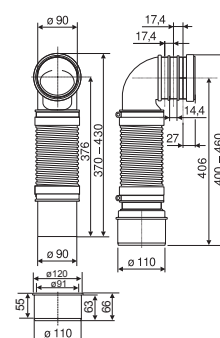
Article number	Description	Price
VS58301 C010000	WC connection cover rosette, DN 100, low, height = 46 mm	1,98 €



CONNECTING PIPE



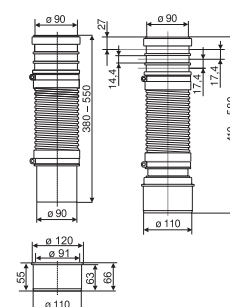
Article number	Description	Price
VS58942 C000000	connecting pipe to WC, flexible, DN 90/DN 100, PE black, weldable, for difficult installation of concealed flush tanks and when moving the WC outlet in the wall or in the floor, with adapter DN 90 to DN 100, d= 400-460 mm	56,00 €



CONNECTING PIPE



Article number	Description	Price
VS58941 C000000	connection pipe to WC DN 90/DN 100, flexible, straight, PE black, weldable, for difficult installations of concealed cisterns, special corner solutions and shaft connections, with adapter DN 90 to DN 100, d = 410-580 mm	58,00 €

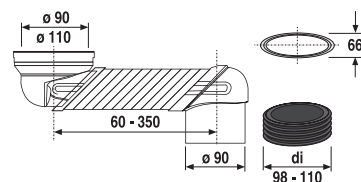


THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS / PRODUCTS /

TOILET ELBOW



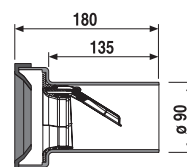
Article number	Description	Price
VS58111C000000	toilet elbow for remote connection, with floor drain within the floor structure, 60-350 mm, cuttable, with seal for WC connections DN 90 and DN 100, drain neck for DN 90, with lamellar seal for waste pipes 98 mm to 110 mm	32,00 €



WC CONNECTION



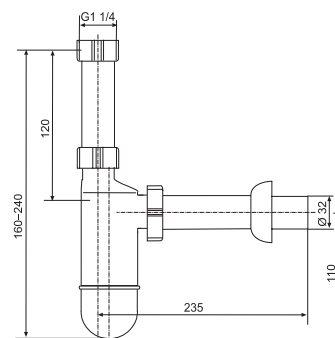
Article number	Description	Price
VS58928C000000	WC connection DN 90 with mechanical rodent blocker, made of PE plastic, 180 mm, flap covered with bite-resistant stainless steel, for wall-mounted toilets	43,00 €



PLASTIC SIPHON WITH UNION NUT



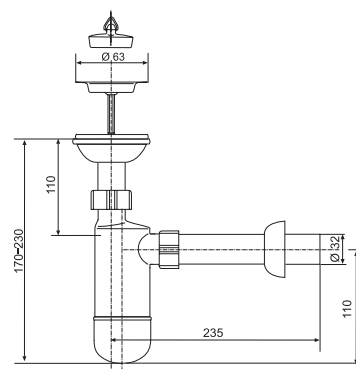
Article number	Description	Price
VS31004C000000	plastic siphon, with 1 1/4" union nut, waste 32 mm	4,84 €



PLASTIC SIPHON WITH STAINLESS STEEL STRAINER

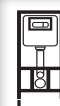


Article number	Description	Price
VS31001C000000	plastic siphon, with stainless steel strainer, plug, waste 32 mm	6,00 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



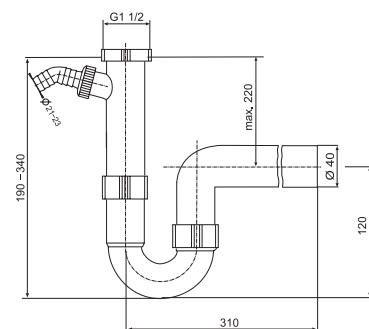
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS / PRODUCTS /

PLASTIC SIPHON WITH UNION NUT



Article number	Description	Price
VS31203 C000000	plastic siphon, with union nut 1 1/2", drain 40 mm, with connection for dishwasher/washing machine	5,00 €

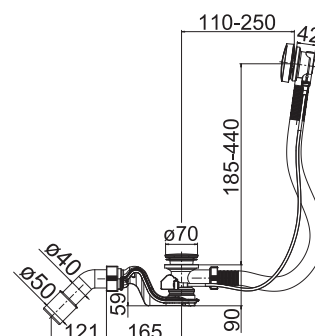


BATH WASTE WITH OVERFLOW

BLACK



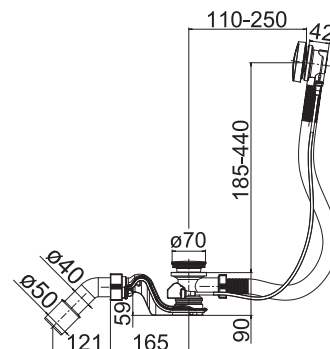
Article number	Description	Price
VS35333 C56S000	bath waste with overflow, control cable 650 mm, compact mounting height 90 mm, Ø 40/50 mm, control unit with anti-rotation protection and valve plug in black matte	56,10 €



BATH WASTE WITH OVERFLOW



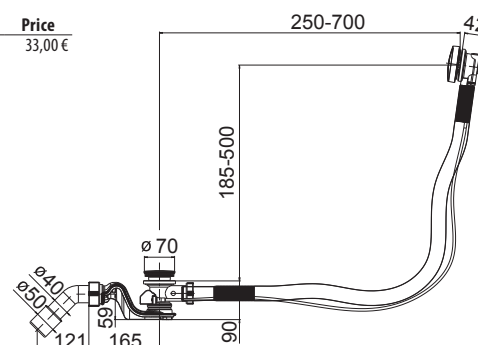
Article number	Description	Price
VS35333 C00S000	bath waste with overflow, control cable 650 mm, compact mounting height 90 mm, Ø 40/50 mm, control unit with anti-rotation protection and valve plug in chrome	37,00 €



BATH WASTE WITH OVERFLOW



Article number	Description	Price
VS35342 C000000	bath waste with overflow, control cable 1000 mm, compact mounting height 90 mm, Ø 40/50 mm, control unit with anti-rotation protection and valve plug, chrome	33,00 €



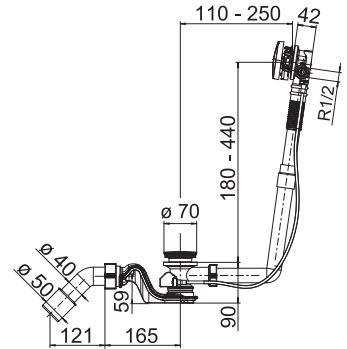
THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS / PRODUCTS /

AUTOMATIC BATHTUB DRAIN WITH OVERFLOW

BLACK



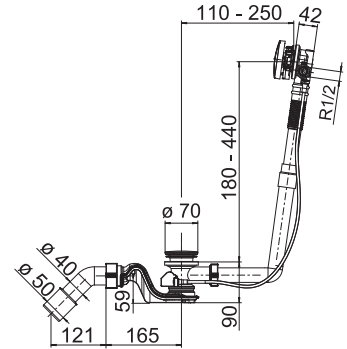
Article number	Description	Price
VS35327C560000	bathtub automatic drain with overflow and filling, siphon $\varnothing$ 40/50 mm, L = 610 mm, valve plug in black matte color	141,24 €



AUTOMATIC BATHTUB DRAIN WITH OVERFLOW



Article number	Description	Price
VS35327C000000	bathtub automatic drain with overflow and filling, siphon $\varnothing$ 40/50 mm, L = 610 mm, valve plug in chrome	107,00 €

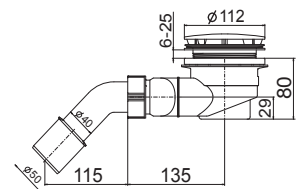


SHOWER SIPHON

BLACK



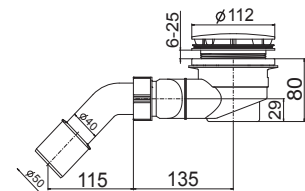
Article number	Description	Price
VS34051C560000	shower siphon, installation height 80 mm, 135 degree waste outlet $\varnothing$ 40/50 mm, with black matte cover, removable siphon insert, for shower trays with drain diameter 90 mm, flow rate 36 l/min	37,00 €



SHOWER SIPHON



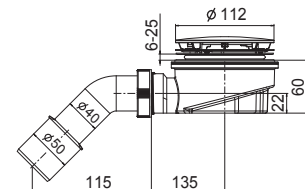
Article number	Description	Price
VS34051C000000	shower siphon, mounting height 80 mm, 135 degree waste outlet $\varnothing$ 40/50 mm, with chrome cover, removable siphon insert, for shower trays with drain diameter 90 mm, flow rate 36 l/min	17,00 €



SHOWER SIPHON

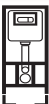


Article number	Description	Price
VS34057C810000	siphon for shower trays $\varnothing$ 90mm, extra flat, mounting height 60mm, 135° waste outlet, $\varnothing$ 40/50mm, cleanable, flow rate 27 l/min, chrome	30,00 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



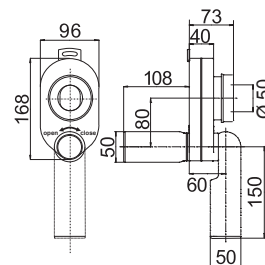
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS / PRODUCTS /

URINAL SIPHON



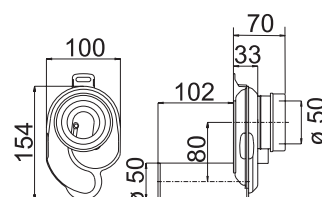
Article number	Description	Price
VS31405C000000	urinal suction siphon DN 50/50, with a flushing volume of 2-4 l, with a plug for easy cleaning, drain diameter 50 mm towards the back or down	17,60 €



URINAL SIPHON



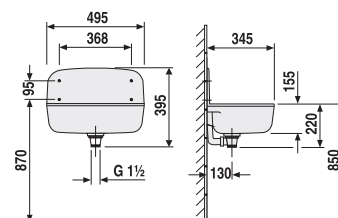
Article number	Description	Price
VS31410C000000	urinal suction siphon DN 50, with flushing volume 0.5-4 l, drain diameter 50 mm towards the back, transparent body for easy inspection of the flow	12,76 €



PLASTIC WASTE SINK



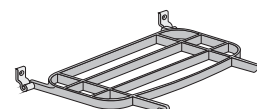
Article number	Description	Price
VS60001C010099	wall-hung plastic waste sink, impact resistant, temperature, dilute acid, lye and solvent resistant plastic wall-mounted sink, including overflow and drain fitting G 1 1/2", plug with chain, strainer and fixings, suitable for factories, garages, homes and gardens	48,00 €



FOLDING GRATE FOR A PLASTICWASTE SINK



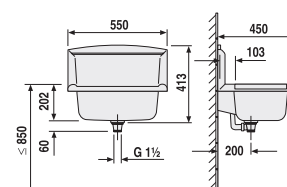
Article number	Description	Price
VS60002C000099	folding grate for a plastic wall-mounted sink, color: anthracite	11,00 €



MULTI-PURPOSE WASHBASIN



Article number	Description	Price
VS60005C010099	multi-purpose washbasin - frost and boiling water resistant, dilute acid, lye and solvent resistant, including overflow and drain fitting G 1 1/2", stopper with chain, strainer and fixing material, stainless steel hanging rail for hooks and soap dish included	93,00 €

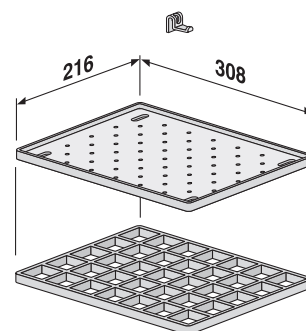


THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS / PRODUCTS /

STORAGE KIT FOR MULTI-PURPOSE BASIN



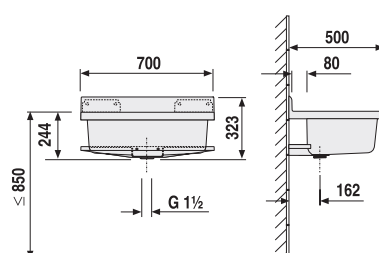
Article number	Description	Price
VS60006C000099	storage kit for VS60005C010099 multi-purpose basin, drip and underlay grid, four hooks and fixing material	21,00 €



SINK WITH OVERFLOW



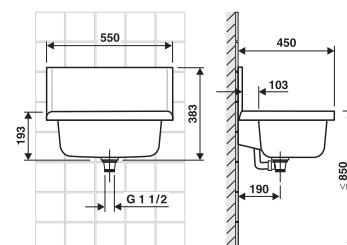
Article number	Description	Price
VS60007C010099	sink with overflow, in white plastic resistant to impact, temperature and weather, capacity approx. 33 l, complete with overflow, drain valve G 1 1/2", strainer, plug with chain, installation kit with hidden fixing brackets and anthracite shelf	130,24 €
VS60007CB60099	sink with overflow, in granite color plastic, resistant to impact, temperature and weather, volume approx. 33 l, complete with overflow, waste valve G 1 1/2", strainer, stopper with chain, installation kit with hidden fixing brackets and anthracite shelf	107,00 €



SINK WITH OVERFLOW



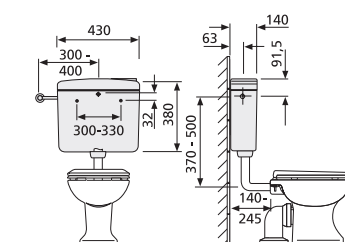
Article number	Description	Price
VS60009C010099	compact sink white	69,00 €



FLUSH TANK FOR PLASTER



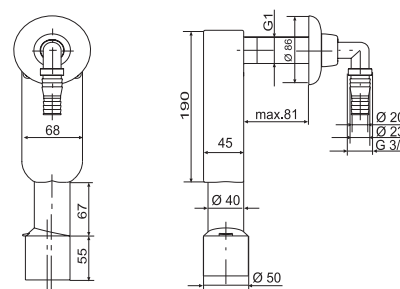
Article number	Description	Price
VS91903C01S000	flush tank for plaster, low-lying, amount of flushed water 6-9 l, internal insulation, water supply from 3 sides, economical Start-Stop flushing technique. Included in the package: flushing tank with an inserted filling valve, flushing elbow, cuff, fixing material	52,00 €



CONCEALED SIPHON FOR WASHING MACHINE AND DISHWASHER

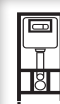


Article number	Description	Price
VS31603C000000	concealed siphon for washing machine and dishwasher with chrome cover rosette and hose connection nipple, waste 40/50, material plastic	17,00 €



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



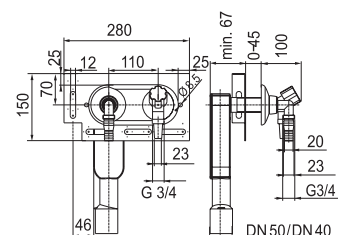
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS / PRODUCTS /

SET – CONCEALED SIPHON FOR WASHING MACHINE AND DISHWASHER



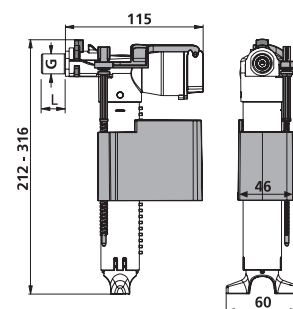
Article number	Description	Price
VS31606C000000	set - concealed siphon for washing machine and dishwasher with hose connection nipple, with filling valve, waste 40/50, material plastic	79,00 €



UNIVERSAL FILLING VALVE



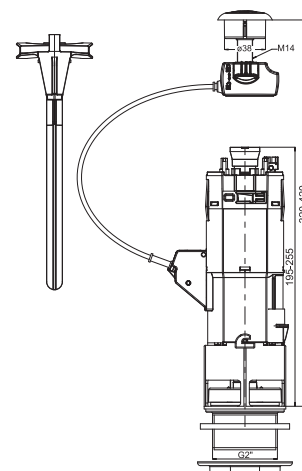
Article number	Description	Price
VS25001C000000	universal filling valve, G 3/4" L = 30 mm, quick filling 3.6 l/min at 0.5 bar pressure, quick closing, extremely quiet, only 13 dB(A) easy installation and maintenance, brass connection, adjustable amount of flushing water controlled by continuously variable float, for universal use in plastic, ceramic and in-wall tanks	11,00 €



INEO DRAIN VALVE



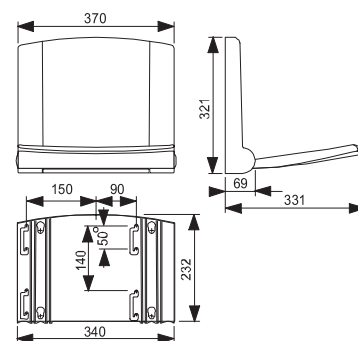
Article number	Description	Price
VS93606C810000	INEO dual drain valve for ceramic tanks, with double flush technology (9/4,5 or 6/3 litres), flexible cable flush control, flush volume continuously adjustable between 9 and 6 litres, resp. 4.5 and 3 litres, variable mounting height 320 to 420mm, button recessed in the lid or mounted on the lid, suitable for 18mm and 38mm hole diameters. Package includes: drain valve, chrome button with rosette, fixing kit for attaching the cistern to the toilet bowl.	36,00 €



SHOWER SEAT



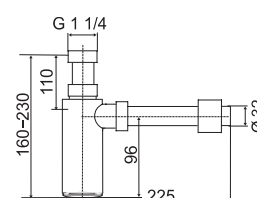
Article number	Description	Price
VS54002C010000	shower seat for use in showers, baths and wellness centers, made of thermoplastic, large ergonomically shaped seat surface (370 × 260 mm), easy height adjustment by up to 50 mm, easy to clean thanks to smooth, non-porous surface, antibacterial, hidden 4-point fastening, fastening stainless steel elements, load up to 250 kg, white	221,00 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON



Article number	Description	Price
VS31017C000000	washbasin siphon, G 1 1/4" × 32/40 mm, chrome, with rosette	37,00 €

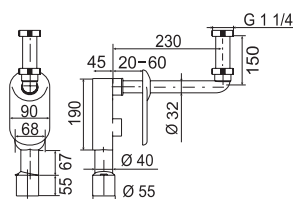


THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS / PRODUCTS /

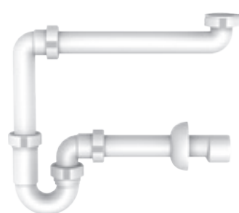
WASHBASIN SIPHON



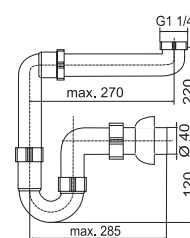
Article number	Description	Price
VS31601C000000	Concealed washbasin siphon, G 1 1/4" x 40/50, with drain elbow, chrome brass connection pipe and chrome cover, drain 40/50 mm, with fixing screws	39,00 €



SPACE-SAVING WASHBASIN SIPHON



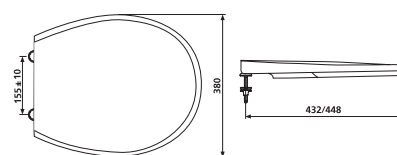
Article number	Description	Price
VS31090C00S000	space-saving washbasin siphon, G 1 1/4" x 40 mm, plastic	6,00 €



THERMOPLASTIC SEAT



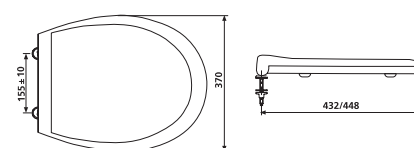
Article number	Description	Price
VS56025C010000	thermoplastic seat and cover, with adjustable stainless steel hinges, with quick release	28,00 €



THERMOPLASTIC SEAT



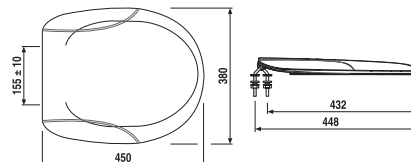
Article number	Description	Price
VS56014C010000	thermoplastic seat and cover, with adjustable stainless steel hinges with quick release	40,00 €



THERMOPLASTIC SEAT



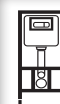
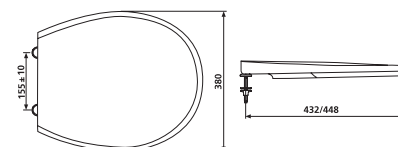
Article number	Description	Price
VS56051C010000	thermoplastic seat and cover, with stainless steel hinges with adjustable quick-release assembly	33,00 €



THERMOPLASTIC SEAT



Article number	Description	Price
VS56024C010000	thermoplastic seat and cover, with plastic hinges	29,04 €



NEW FLUSHING FITTINGS /

- The new flush valve is fully compatible with the existing flush valve.
- Its compatibility allows it to replace earlier JIKA toilet models effortlessly.
- The flush valve is height-adjustable, its replacement and installation are very easy.
- The flush valve also includes a flush button.
- The new Dual Flush inlet and flush valves are cost-effective without compromising performance.

installation
video



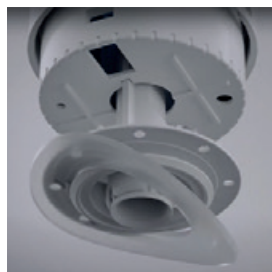
FLUSH VALVE WITH BUTTON

H8903760000001

The new D8D H8903760000001 dual flush valve with a flat button, included in the package, is an original solution manufactured by our company specifically for both current and past JIKA combination toilets. The valve, has passed an internal test of 50,000 flushes and has been used by our company worldwide for over 5 years. It is now also available for JIKA cisterns. Its low price and the ability to replace older valves without dismantling the cistern make this product practically the only reasonable choice.

BACKWARD COMPATIBILITY

The new valve H8903760000001 can be used on the original bases of D2D and D4D valves. There is no need to remove the cistern. Replacing screws and gaskets is also unnecessary.



LOW PROFILE FLUSH BUTTON

The button is included in the package. Its position is fixed upon installation, so any accidental rotation of the outer ring during cleaning does not affect the internal orientation of the button.



FOR CISTERNS OF ALL HEIGHTS

The valve can be adjusted for cisterns with an internal height of 336 to 400 mm, making it compatible with all current and previously sold JIKA cisterns.



SMALL AND LARGE FLUSH

Intuitive adjustment of large and small flush volumes using sliders with a lock.



Durable and recyclable ABS plastic



NEW FLUSHING FITTINGS /

SIDE INLET VALVE 3/8"

H8903740000001

SPACE IN THE CISTERN
Today's cisterns are becoming smaller due to sustainability pressures favoring reduced flush volumes. The new valves take up less space in the cistern, allowing them to be narrower and toilets shorter without compromising the bowl size.

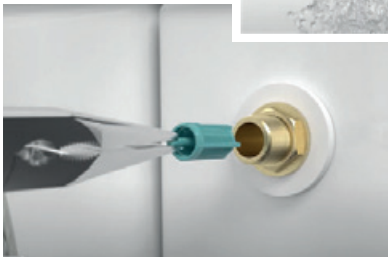
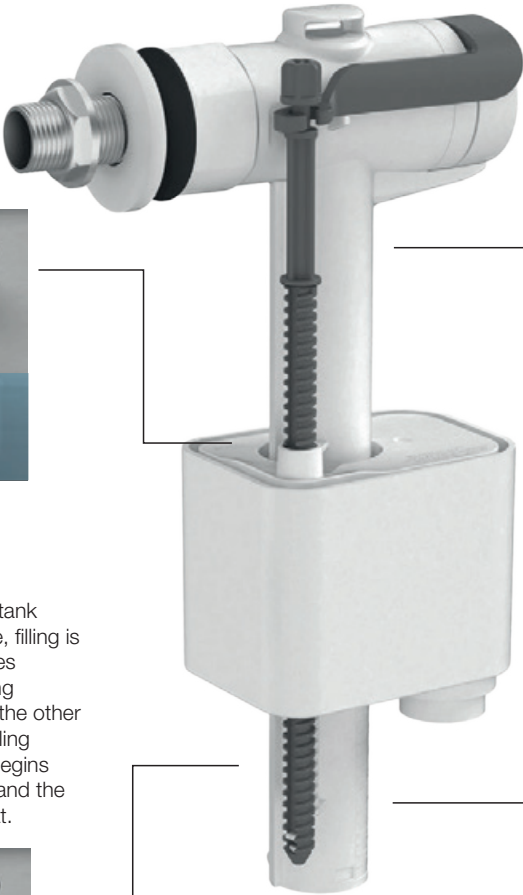


QUIET OPERATION AND WATER SAVING

Thanks to the external float tank equipped with a check valve, filling is very quiet, as the valve closes quickly at the end of the filling process. The same flap, on the other hand, prevents premature filling during flushing. Filling only begins when the water level drops and the flap releases the closing float.



EASY CLEANING
The inlet valve filter can be cleaned without opening the cistern.



BOTTOM INLET VALVE 1/2"

H8903750000001



Product Number	Description
H8903730000001	Inlet Valve 3/8", Side Fill, Plastic Thread
H8903740000001	Inlet Valve 3/8", Side Fill, Metal Thread
H8903750000001	Inlet Valve 1/2", Bottom Fill, Plastic Thread
H8903760000001	D8D Flush Valve with Flush Button
H8903770000003	Dual-flush button

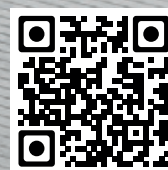


WC overview
and settings



Shower toilet JIKAclean MILA

Floor-standing version
Superior hygiene and comfort



More information: www.jika.eu/jikaclean